

ALAN PARSONS-ANOTHER BRICK IN THE WALL

INTERNATIONAL Musician™

AND RECORDS WORLD

MAR. '80
\$1.50

USPS 331-630

THE KINKS
Ray and Dave Cut
a New Attitude

JEFF LORBER'S
Fusion

THE CLASH
Keeping Time with
Topper Headon

RONNIE MONTROSE
New Beginnings
with Gamma

LARRY ADLER
Harmonica
Maestro



ON TEST: FENDER LEAD LOVER
GUITAR ★ HIWATT
ARP QUARTET STRIM
PRIME TIME DELAY
EVENTIDE BABY HA

112211P
3311P120Uyy,
ROBT. SJLESKE
80 PARK AVE
UNCASVILLE
CT 06382**

**GAIN EFFECTIVE
CONTROL**

ROSS
PHOSET

Member Service Card

prod-i-gy \ 'präd-ə-jē\ *n.*, *pl* **-gies** [L *prodigium* omen, monster, fr. *pro-*, *prod-* + *-igium* (akin to *aiō* I say) — more at ADAGE] **1 a** : a portentous event : OMEN **b** : something extraordinary or inexplicable **2 a** : an extraordinary, marvelous, or unusual accomplishment, deed, or event **b** : a highly talented child

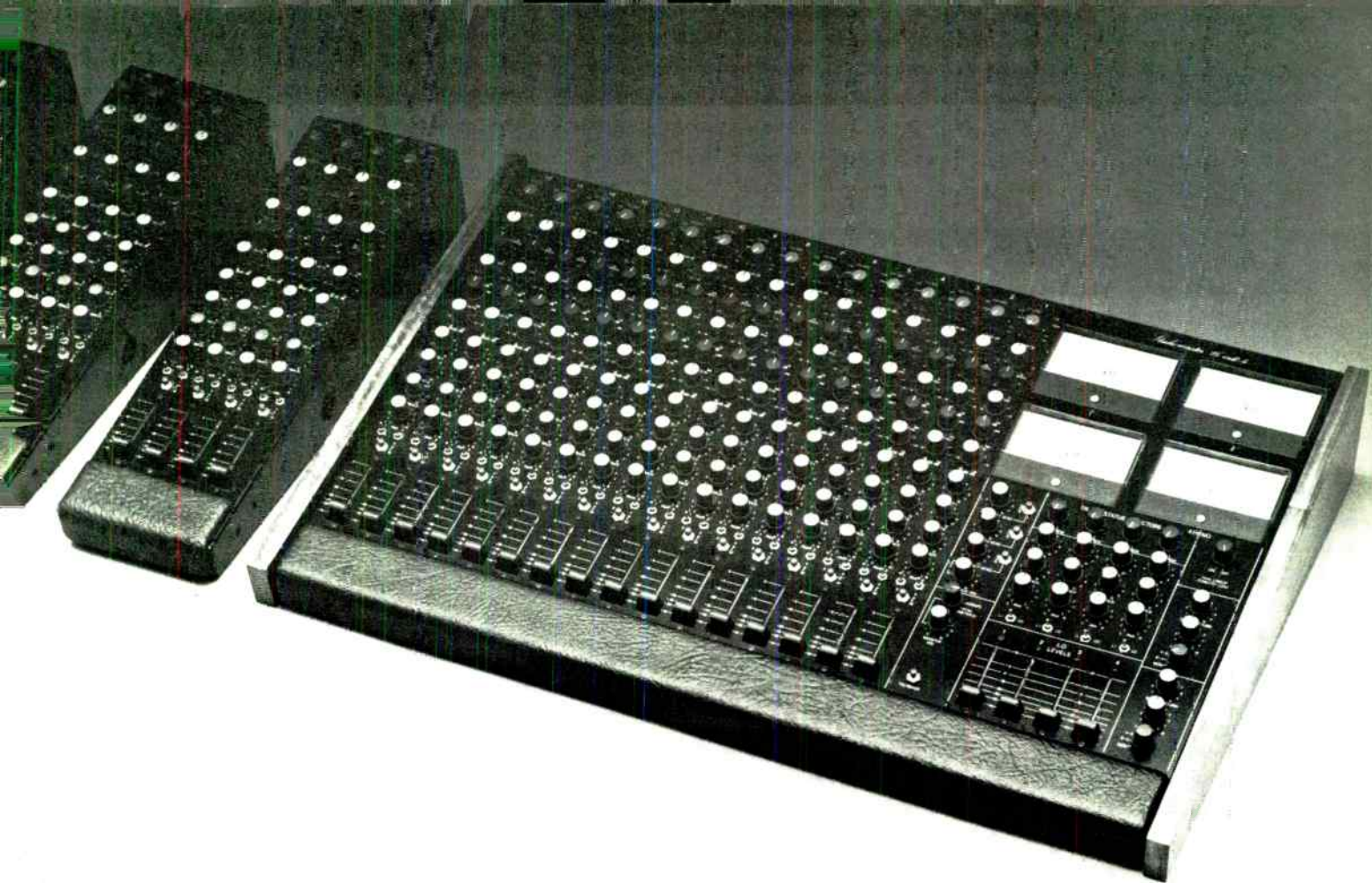
pro-dro-mal \ (')prō-'drō-məl\ *or* **pro-drom-ic** \ 'drām-ik\ *adj*
 : PRECURSORY *esp* : marked by prodromes
prod-rome \ 'prō-'drōm\ *n.*, *pl* **pro-dro-ma-ta** \ 'drō-'mā-tə\



LISTEN. IT LIVES UP TO ITS NAME.

production control *n* : systematic planning, coordinating, and directing of all manufacturing activities and influences to insure having goods made on time, of adequate quality, and at reasonable cost : [\$495] **moog®** 2500 Walden Avenue, Buffalo, New York 14225

Circle 703 on Reader Service Card
 World Radio History



Studiomaster is Expanding

We have never been ones to sit around and watch others progress. Instead, we prefer to be the leaders. And in our field, that is how many regard us. So we apply our energy to expansion . . . growth in every phase of the development of our products.

Our mixers are **expandable**. *Studiomaster* was first with the add-on module concept in affordable professional grade mixers. Whether you select our 12X2b or 16X4 units, neither will ever limit your group or studio to its original capacity. By our four-channel-at-a-time expander modules, a 12X2 can become a 24X2 in minutes. A 16X4 will change into a 20X4 almost immediately, and without the hassle of dangling cables that can cause shorting or transporting difficulty.

Our features are **expanding**. As pioneers in the more-feature-per-dollar area, *Studiomaster* was the first to offer 5 way equalization on an affordable mixer. We still are. Our 16X4 mixer was the first studio quality desk that allowed the operator to have a separate stage (or studio) mix for the performers while still sending an independent, unaffected mix to the tape recorder. No competition yet. And now, our mixers come with direct in/out channel patching as standard equipment, just one example of our expanded features.

Our product line is **expanding**. *Studiomaster* now has a 16X8

mixing console designed for 8 track studios and live performance. We offer the professional touring band the most affordable 20X8 monitor mixer available. And we now manufacture three and five way stereo crossovers which solve the complex speaker system problems of large concert arenas. We even make the coolest running, smoothest sounding 225 watt/channel amplifier around, too. Did we say we're **expanding**?

The only thing that really hasn't kept pace with our other phases of expansion is our price tag. It has escalated only a fraction in two years . . . and that only to justify the extras we offer. So we are still the most affordable 16X4 mixer that money can buy in our performance category.

Maybe you should consider expanding your studio's or group's ability to create. Give us a call at (800) 854-6219 nationally or (714) 528-3360 in California. We will give you the name of the *Studiomaster* dealer closest to you. If you visit him this month for a *Studiomaster* demonstration, you can receive a *Studiomaster* T-shirt free from us. Visit him soon to see the continually expanding possibilities of *Studiomaster* products.

For more information about Studiomaster products, please write to Craig Bullington, National Sales Manager, Studiomaster, Box 55, Atwood, California, 92601.

blast your rocks off

Schecter's new
"Superrock™" pickup
blasts with power,
generating
unequalled
crystal brilliance
and rich even
response.

See your dealer or send \$2.00
postage & handling for
16 page color catalog.

SCHECTER
GUITAR RESEARCH

Post Office Box 9783
N. Hollywood, CA 91609 • (818) 782-3202

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

AUSTRALIA Ram Music Trading Co., 348 Punt Road, South Yarra 3141 Yarra Melbourne, Australia (03) 267-4418. **BeNeLux** Galama Guitar Customizing, Box 594, Groningen, Holland, 050-770-725. **ENGLAND** Chandler Guitars, 199 Sandy Combe Road, Kew, Richmond, Surrey, 01-940 5874. **FRANCE** Nashville Guitar Workshop, 18 Rue de Douai, 75009 Paris, France, 874-66-13, 285-82-47. **GERMANY** Musik Schell, Postfach 1235, Bleichereistrasse 2, 7336 Uhingen, West Germany (07161) 38566. **JAPAN** Moon Corporation, 1F Yamaguchi, Shoji Building, 24-14 Ebisu 1-Chome, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo, 150 Japan. **SWEDEN** Englund Musik AB, Box 610, S-126 06 HAGERSTEN Stockholm, Sweden 08 97 09 20. **SWITZERLAND** Zenker Musikinstrumente En Gros, Ch-4003 Basel Postfach, Feierabendstrasse 14-22, 061-229996 & 229997, Telex 64831.

Circle 716 on Reader Service Card

MARCH 1980
VOLUME 2 No.3
1500 Broadway, (19th floor),
New York, NY 10036
Tel: 212-921-9050
Telex: 230 645 459

PUBLISHERS

President Richard Desmond
Creative & Editorial Vice President
Ray Hammond
Executive V.P. Alan Marcuson
V.P., Finance, David Sarter

Editor

Bill Stephen

Art Director

Mervyn King

Associate Editor

J.C. Costa

Advertisement Director

Alan Kesselhart

Advertisement Executive

Marian Needham

Associate Editor (London)

Barbara Charone

Administration Manager

Rise Gerstein

Editorial

Nashville Bill Littleton

San Francisco Scott E. Kutina

Los Angeles Susan Alexander

Montreal, Canada Ian Cooney

Contributing Writers Lester Bangs, John
Morthland, Gary Kenton, Jeff Berlin, Mitch
Holder, Chester Thompson, Dave Mann,
Jimmy Douglass, Jack Lancaster, Bob
Henrit.

LONDON AGENTS

Cover Publications Ltd.
Grosvenor House, 141-143 Drury Lane,
London WC2B 5TE.
01-379 6917/01-379 6342
Telex 24676

SWISS AGENTS

Badger Publications S.A.
16 Rue de L'Industrie
1700 Fribourg 5
Tel: 037-244 470
Telex: 36 450
(Answer Back SORAU)

International Musician and Recording World Limited (USPS No. 331-630) is published by International Musician and Recording World USA, Ltd., 1500 Broadway, 19th Floor, New York, NY 10036. Telephone 212-921-9050. US and Canadian circulation by Curtis Circulation Company, West Caldwell, NJ 07006. International Musician and Recording World is a registered trademark. © International Musician and Recording World USA, Limited, 1980. All rights reserved. While every care is taken in the publication of the magazine, the publishers cannot be held responsible for any results arising from the contents thereof.

Published, produced and printed in USA.

Sole International Distribution Agents
Gordon & Gotch (Australia) Ltd.,
Melbourne, Sydney, Brisbane, Adelaide,
Perth.
Gordon & Gotch (NZ) Ltd., Wellington,
Auckland, Christchurch, Dunedin.
International Magazine Distributors,
Capetown, South Africa.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

USA and Canada \$18 second class postage paid at New York and all additional mailing offices.

Subscription Requests
GPO Box 44, Brooklyn, NY 11202
POSTMASTER: If undelivered, please send form 3579 to GPO Box 44, Brooklyn, NY 11202.
Tel: 212-834-0550

A Personal Look At I.M.&R.W.



The fact that David Sarter is Vice President of Finance for IMRW/USA at the tender age of 32 is not so surprising when you consider that he, like many other Englishmen, first entered London's business world at the age of 16! Studying during the evenings to earn the British equivalent of a CPA certificate, Sarter first worked for a small firm of Public Accountants in London where he gained a large and varied background of experience in the accountancy profession. After this initial period of "dues-paying," he went on to an eight year stint in the accountancy department in Britain's National Union of

Teachers where he acquired significant managerial and administrative experience.

From there he went on to the UK Division of the Sperry-Rand Corporation where he worked as both Accounts and Budgeting Manager and learned a lot about the way multi-national companies work. He left Sperry-Rand to work for a Greek Shipping Company — AGELEF — as Assistant Company Secretary specializing in the legal aspects of International Finance. When the Japanese-owned Casio company commenced trading in the UK, breaking away from existing agents, they raided the agencies for talent and Sarter was brought in as both Accounts and Personnel Manager with additional responsibilities in the area of stock control. In the two year period he was there, the company went through a phenomenal growth period — 0 to 5,000,000 pounds — and quickly earned a reputation as "the fastest growing company in the UK."

And what could be more logical than the fact that he would follow this stint by joining IM&RW, "the second fastest rising company in the UK" as first the Chief Accountant. Soon after joining IM&RW, he was named Company Secretary in Charge of Finance, Legal and Personnel for the IM&RW group of companies. Using his extensive knowledge of business computers acquired at Sperry-Rand and Casio, he helped bring these systems into full use at IM&RW. Recently, Sarter was named VP of Finance for IM&RW/USA responsible for all of the afore-mentioned areas vis a vis the US Edition.

IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT DRUMMING, DON'T MISS A SINGLE ISSUE OF

MODERN DRUMMER



Subscribe today! One year only \$9.95
Published bi-monthly.

MODERN DRUMMER
1000 Clifton Ave.
Dept. RW- Clifton, N. J. 07013

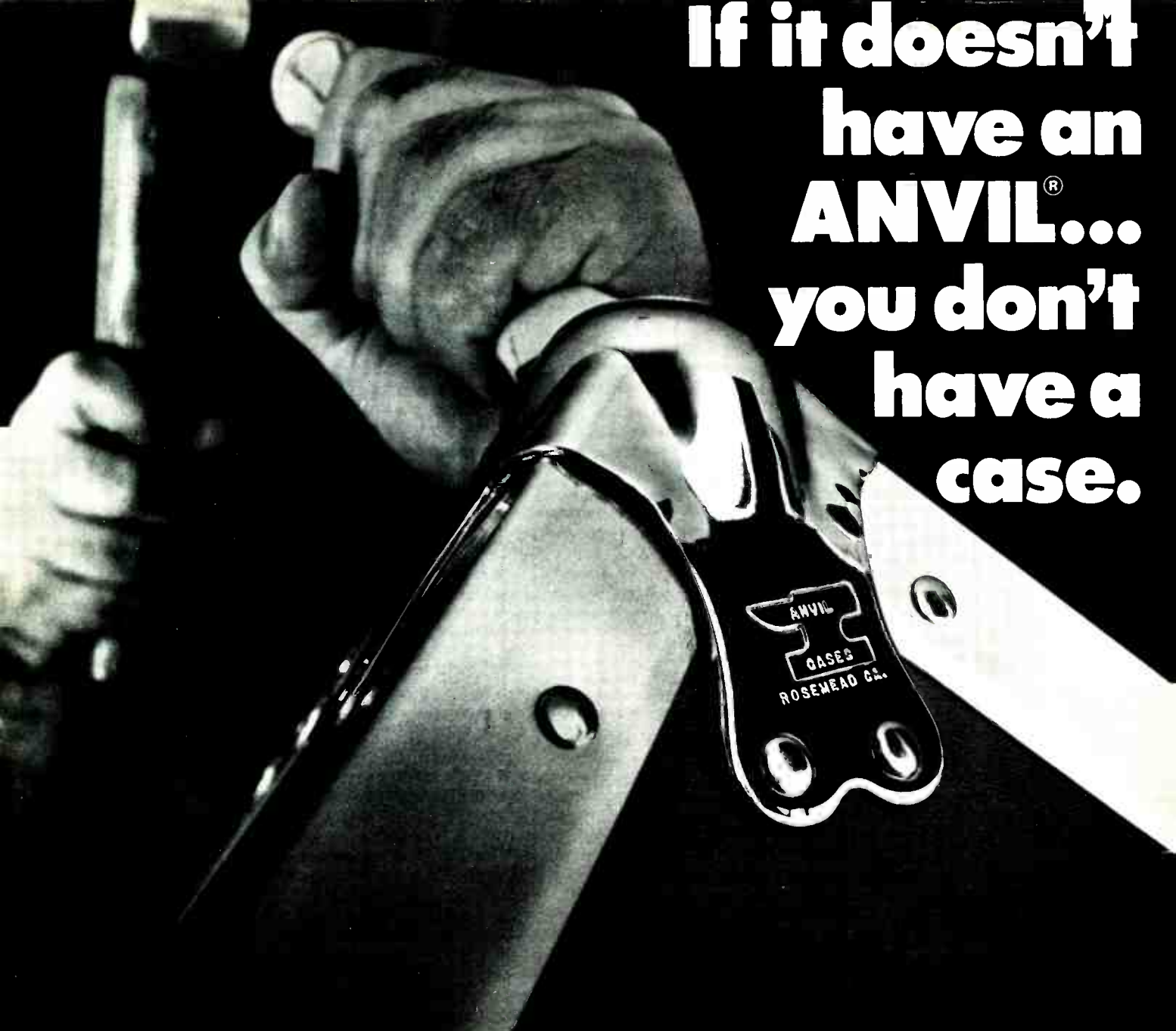
Check or M.O. enclosed.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Circle 779 on Reader Service Card

If it doesn't have an ANVIL®... you don't have a case.



A lot of musical instrument and amp cases are going around these days trying to pass themselves off as ANVIL® cases. And a few dealers are adding to the confusion by using the word "anvil" to describe cases that may look like ours on the outside but don't even begin to measure up on the inside.

The fact of the matter is simple: If it doesn't have the ANVIL® on it — it doesn't have ANVIL's experience, reputation and quality construction in it.

Sturdy, dependable ANVIL® cases are the industry standard — always have been. They're designed around the delicate equipment they carry and are perfectly balanced for easy handling. They're dent-proof, scuff-proof, and slippery-fingered-roadie-proof. And

they're available in just about any color you can name.

So if you want your guitar, synthesizer, cello, drums, amps and sound-reinforcement gear to get to the gig in one piece — depend on ANVIL®. We can make a strong case for just about anything.



Circle 761 on Reader Service Card

Contents



- 22 The Clash**
Drummer Topper Headon talks about Britain's most exciting and controversial 'New Wave' band. Steve Brimington visits his parents.
- 34 The Kinks**
Ray Davies, the man who could be King, reveals the magic ingredient which put the Kinks back on top. Brother Dave Davies showcases his amazing guitar collection.
- 44 Larry Adler**
America's most distinguished harmonica player shows Michael Landon just why he's a legend in his own time.
- 84 Ronnie Montrose**
From heavy metal to unknown dimensions, Ed Naha traces the adventures of Ronnie Montrose.
- 90 Jeff Lorber**
Fusion are exploring jazz-rock. Pianist Jeff Lorber uncovers the mystery.
- 143 Frankfurt 1980**
A preview of the annual trade show where the latest equipment is on display.

Regular Features

- 8 Letters**
IM&W has a sense of humor. A Ramones fan gets a good gift. On the serious side, a musician gets the advice on buying a bass.
- 19 Grace Notes**
Wunderkid J.C. Costa checks out all the latest products.
- 21 Performance**
Barbara Charone reviews benefit concerts by the Who, Specials, Pretenders, Rockpile, Elvis Costello and the Attractions, Wings, plus several surprise guests.
- 94 Albums**
The Eighties kick off with Britain's hottest new group, the Pretenders, the latest from Warren Zevon.
- 103 On The Road**
New Products for the stage are unveiled. Cars' road manager Steve Berkowitz has a good time, despite bad food (102).
- 124 Build-A-Solid**
After cutting the trets last month, Stephen Delft continues his series with completion of the trefling jig.

- 128 Understanding Synthesizers**
The month's Tom Harmon explores the inner depths of synthesizers.

Recording World

- 136 On The Record**
What's doing what in the music world? From Nashville to Los Angeles, New York and London, Art Farkland Muncie, around the corner!
- 139 The Producer**
Before recording a string of hit twin-sister-sister albums, Ann Parsons worked with Phil Spector and the Beatles.

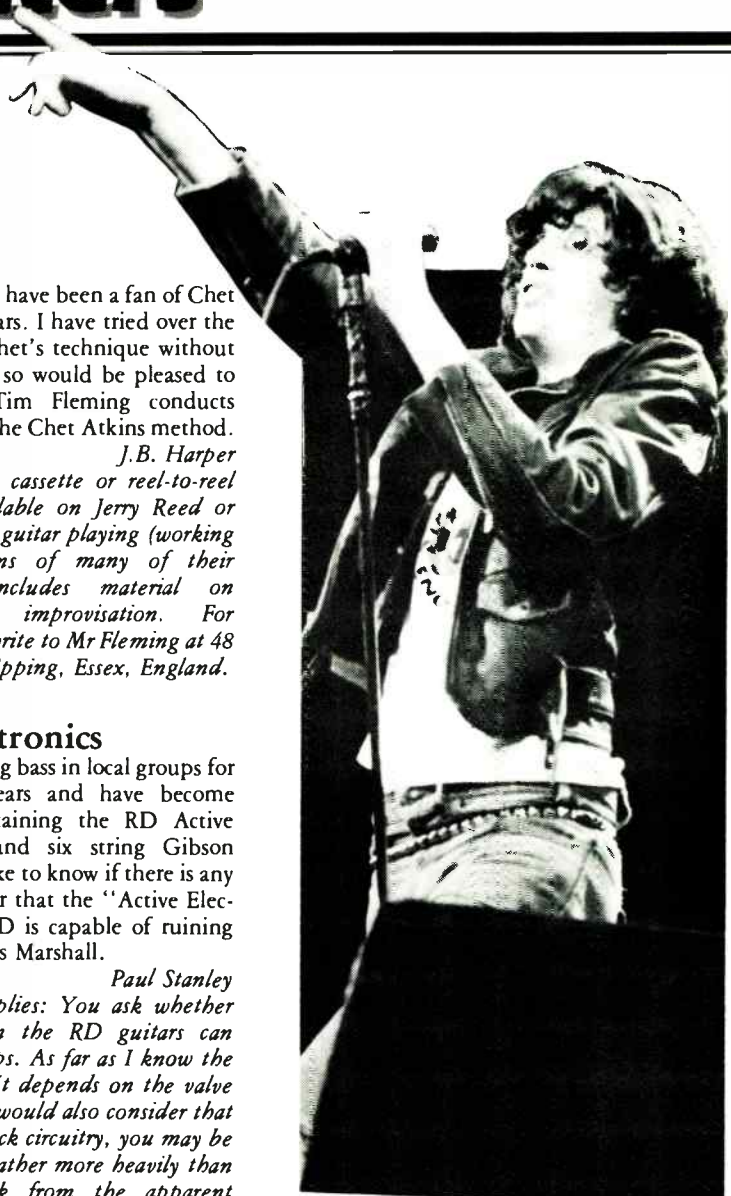
Tests

- 50 Guitarcheck**
Stephen Delft tests the electric Fender Jazz 1.
- 52 Soundcheck**
The Hi-Watt 233K Power amp is examined by Mark Sawicki.
- 54 Drumcheck**
Bud Bennett tries out the latest Hi-Fi percussion outfit.
- 58 Keyboardcheck**
The Art Quartet is investigated by Tony Hymas.
- 60 Guitarcheck**
The Gibson acoustic guitar by Ted Hart is tested.
- 64 Effectscheck**
Jean Charles Costa has a go with the Eventide Baby Harmonizer.
- 66 Effectscheck**
Our studio expert, Keith Spencer Allen, reviews the Lexicon 3000, the digital delay unit.

Playing

- 11 On Bass**
Jeff Berlin
- 13 On Drums**
Love Mattacks
- 17 On Sax**
Agn Harnes

Letters



The Short-Scale Bass?

I'm a guitar player and two of my friends (a guitarist and a drummer) asked me to join their band as a bass player. So, I'm getting a bass and a bass amp. In a fan magazine I read that it is not good to buy a short-scale bass because their necks are not long enough for proper intonation. Is this true? Also, about how much would a Rickenbacker Model 3000 Bass cost new? And, finally, are there any decent, small bass amps around between 20 to 40 watts? Thanks for the US edition; your mag is the greatest thing since the Les Paul.

P.S. Would there be a good chance of blowing out my Crate amp with a bass if I set the Master about 10 and the Gain around 3?

Danny Theriot
Kenner, LA

Thanks for the kind sentiments. Be wary of anything you read about musical instruments in most of the fan magazines (except for Hit Parader and Rock Scene), since most of the technical stuff in these mags is thrown in to provide a balance with stuff like Leif Garrett's latest pimple crisis. Intonation on a guitar (bass or lead) is determined by things like bridge and saddle adjustment, neck angle and positioning and the accuracy of the tuning machines. A short-scale bass does not necessarily — unless it's a cheapie where not enough care has been devoted to the accurate positioning of frets — determine proper intonation. Fender and Gibson make short-scale basses that work fine, it's simply a question of personal taste/playing comfort. The Rickenbacker Model 3000 lists for \$550.00. Most of the major manufacturers have small or low-end units in the 20 to 40 watt range at a wide variety of prices — how much you want to spend pretty much determines the choice.

PS According to the folks at St. Louis Music, if you set the master on 10 and the gain on 3, you won't blow the Crate but you will get a thin distorted sound — something you could probably do without!

Chet Atkins Student

I would like to congratulate you on maintaining an excellent standard in your magazine, which covers every aspect of the music scene. The article on Chet Atkins, as interviewed by Tim Fleming, must be the most informative article on Chet and

his playing style. I have been a fan of Chet for the past 22 years. I have tried over the years to master Chet's technique without complete success, so would be pleased to know whether Tim Fleming conducts postal courses on the Chet Atkins method.

J.B. Harper

Tim Fleming has cassette or reel-to-reel tape courses available on Jerry Reed or Chet Atkins-style guitar playing (working with transcriptions of many of their tunes). This includes material on arranging and improvisation. For complete details write to Mr Fleming at 48 Hemmall Street, Epping, Essex, England.

Active electronics

I have been playing bass in local groups for the last three years and have become interested in obtaining the RD Active Electronic bass and six string Gibson guitars. I would like to know if there is any truth in the rumor that the "Active Electronics" in the RD is capable of ruining valve amps such as Marshall.

Paul Stanley

Stephen Delft replies: You ask whether the electronics in the RD guitars can damage valve amps. As far as I know the answer is "no." It depends on the valve amp, of course. I would also consider that if you use the attack circuitry, you may be driving the amp rather more heavily than you would think from the apparent loudness.

Nauseating Ramones

I have just read the interview in your January issue with the Ramones. I have never read a more biased piece of journalism in my life. I presume that the interviewer must be as nauseating a person as the Ramones themselves; who is he? Their press agent? The interviewer was disrespectful, thoroughly in favor of the Ramones and to have the cheek to say they "created" the Sex Pistols! I'm no punk, being more into Hackett, Oldfield and various areas of classical music, but I'm not standing for this. The Pistols will be remembered long after the Ramones go bald. Why is he so biased? It's just incredible. Keep rubbish like this out of an otherwise reasonable publication and give room to people who need it!

Robert James Pitcher

Entertaining Ramones

I didn't have no idear that yuz guyz over at IM&RW wuz tinkin a puttin a comidy part in yur mag. Gud laff. I tink an attitude put on by da Ramones in dat interview putz some perspective on dis hole muzic biznis — an dat everibodi shouldn't take 'emselves so seriously. I specially liked Dee Dee (uz bassists always know how to put things) but he can stick what he sayz 'bout Ricks.

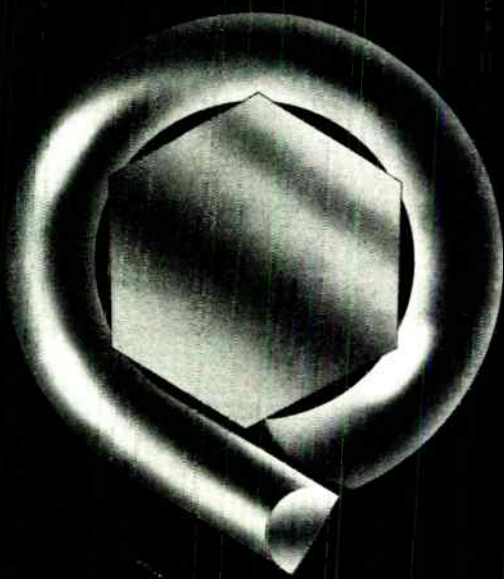
John D. Gibbons
Orange, New Jersey

The core of the matter: Hex is better than round.

One of the reasons Guild strings are better.

The high-grade steel stock used for the hexagonal cores of Guild strings is harder to get than the old-fashioned round core wire. So why do we bother? Because the difference between windings wrapped on round cores and those wrapped on hex cores is like the difference between a bald tire and one with tread.

The hex core grips windings tight, for a lively, accurate, clear-sounding string that won't unravel in your hands. Guild, designer and builder of some of the world's finest guitars, knows what a string must deliver for an instrument to resonate properly. And Guild strings give off the right vibrations.



Don't saddle your guitar with just any strings. Do it right, with Guilds. The hex cores may be under wraps, but their superiority is no secret.

Guild

A Div. of Avnet, Inc.
P.O. Box 203, Elizabeth, New Jersey 07207
(201) 351-3002

Send me your FREE booklet, "Guitars & Strings...How To Pick 'Em", along with the complete Guild string catalog.

Name _____ Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

STAY IN TUNE...



WITH KORG.

KORG SETS A NEW STANDARD IN INSTRUMENT TUNING— THE WT-12 QUARTZ STANDARD CHROMATIC TUNER.

Korg engineering is recognized as leading the industry in developing new technology at affordable prices. That's why KORG is replacing the world's best instrument tuner, the KORG WT-10, with the new WT-12 Quartz Chromatic Tuner.

- The new WT-12 employs the same Quartz Technology found in the world's most accurate timepieces as its tuning calibration standard.
- Its tuning range has been expanded to 7 octaves. (The WT-10 had a 5-octave range.)
- The earphone jack and earphone (included) greatly facilitate tuning conventional pianos, as well as virtually every electric piano on the market.
- Electric instruments can be played through the WT-12, eliminating the need to disconnect from amplifiers while tuning.

- An extremely accurate built-in microphone permits easy acoustic tuning.
- The WT-12's large illuminated VU meter readily provides the best combination of information and accuracy. (It even permits tuning off-perfect-pitch when desired).
- A built-in reference tone and speaker guarantees tuning accuracy.
- The WT-12 operates on either AC or batteries. (An AC Adaptor, batteries and a leatherette carrying case are included).

The new WT-12 Quartz Chromatic Tuner.
Another good reason to stay in tune with KORG.



KORG GT-6 Tuner

For all string instrument tuning, electric or acoustic. Features built-in microphone (for acoustic tuning); input/output jacks (for direct electric tuning); calibration and battery check switches; large illuminated meter. Wrist strap and batteries included.

Stay in tune with...

KORG

AT LAST!!! ALL-RISK COVERAGE INSTRUMENT INSURANCE

Always difficult and sometimes impossible to obtain musical instrument insurance is now available through a nationally underwritten policy specifically designed to cover all instruments and electronic equipment on a group or individual basis.

This exclusive low-cost policy insures against theft and loss or damage... on the road, on the bandstand or in your home!

Your investment in your equipment is substantial... Musician's Instrument Insurance Plan safeguards this investment through a comprehensive policy at surprisingly low rates.

Your all-risk instrument insurance coverage is only an application form away. Write for information today!

Please send me an MIIP application form and policy information.

I am interested in insuring _____

Name _____

Address _____

State _____ Zip _____

MUSICIAN'S INSTRUMENT INSURANCE PLAN
UNITED SERVICES ASSURANCE AGENCY
P.O. BOX 248
WESTFIELD, NEW JERSEY 07090

On Bass:

Jeff Berlin

For the last several articles, I've made some strong comments about bass players, stating that most of them cannot read or write well and generally have a hard time playing accompanying bass parts in a musical fashion. I've discussed the importance of soloing, and have written several musical examples to explain how it is possible to be melodic and fluid when soloing and comping. However, I'm guilty of emphasizing soloing too much. While soloing broadens your concept of musical back-up bass playing, it may direct you too far into the "Million Notes an Hour School of Music". I've never seen it fail. We all wish to experience that euphoric sensation of successfully soloing our brains out. It's something akin to the "thrill of victory". But it's really hard to shift back into the simple and exciting world of rhythm bass playing. This is the point of this article. Simple, powerful bass playing is unbelievable in its execution.

A tight rhythm section would work and earn money for years because EVERYONE understands rhythm. Music in 4/4 is universally accepted. Every lawyer, dishwasher, taxi driver and cop can hum the melody to "Midnight Hour". Every housewife and truck-driver knows "I Left My Heart in San Francisco". But why? What is the common denominator between musician

and non-musician alike. It is, in a nutshell, diatonic harmony and melody, and simple rhythm in some divisional meter of 4/3/4 or 4/4, for example). That's why bass players who emphasize the bottom in their sound, and accentuate the strong beat in each bar will work forever (or until Greek music gets into the Top 10). Rhythm is the guts of music.

Listen to Tower of Power. They are the tightest band in the land, especially when Francis Rocco Prestin played bass for them. Like their tunes or not, that group has the greatest horn section and has the greatest drummer in funk music, David Garabaldi. Every bass player into R&B bass should try to play with him. He and Prestin were the Kings of Soul in the Seventies. Listen to older records by the Tower. Also listen to anything that Jeams Jamerson (who did most of the Motwon things) played on. Listen to Regge. That music is nothing but rhythm. Listen to Ike and Tina Turner, James Brown, Aretha Franklin. If you can find "Spanish Harlem" by Aretha, you must listen to the bass on that cut. I heard that tune 10 or more years ago, and I'm still impressed with the bass on it. Dig Wilson Pickett, Otis Redding. Also check out Salsa bass playing. They mix that bass up loud and clear. Buy some Ray Baretto when he did nothing but Salsa and imagine

Continued on page 144

CORRECTION

There were two grammatical misprints in my intervallic example in the February edition. Bar 4 should have had a B natural instead of B sharp....

.... and bar 14 had a G natural instead of a G flat (which is okay sound-wise except that we are using modes as examples, and, this bar should be called IONIAN) and also an A natural instead of A flat.



WE CARE WHAT YOU THINK.



So we listen when musicians tell us what's right, and wrong, with our gear. Our intent is to be the industry leader in musical sound equipment. But leadership means more to us than just sales. Leadership at Sunn is the meaningful give-and-take of talking and listening to people who use our products. Especially listening. We go to concerts to hear our gear work. And after the performance we find out what people like, bass player, John Entwistle's no-bull opinion of our amps is after he's pumped 90 minutes of driving power through them. Leadership is also applying what we learn to effectively modify and improve our products.

That approach has made our Beta Series amplifiers one of the most successful product groups we've ever developed. Models with and without reverb offer dual channel operation with tremendous performance versatility.

A great dual channel amp requires two things. First, a control system for selecting the channel to be used so you can have the option of switching from one channel to the other without disturbing the preset volume and tone settings, or hear cross-channel noise.

Second, complete tonal versatility, allowing sound exploration beyond the unique characteristics of tubes, solid state, or a combination of both.

To do all that the Beta Series amps make innovative use of C-MOS technology, a digital electronic application from the computer industry. Beta sound is like a tube-type amp with the reliability and versatility of a solid-state amp.

It's the innovative difference you can expect from Sunn.

sound concepts.



Sunn Musical Equipment Company
A Hartzell Corporation Company
Amburn Industrial Park
Tualatin, Oregon 97062

**GOT A PROBLEM?
GET THE
"SESCOM SOLUTION"**


SESCOM PRODUCTS ARE MADE FOR YOU, THE MUSICIAN, TO IMPROVE YOUR SOUND IN LIVE PERFORMANCES OR RECORDING SESSIONS.

OUR LINE OF DIRECT BOXES, MIC-SPLITTERS, MICROPHONE TRANSFORMERS, AUDIO CABLES, CABLE TESTER, AND AUDIO ACCESSORIES IS AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR NEAREST MUSIC STORE. GO IN AND ASK FOR SESCOM PRODUCTS, UP UNTIL NOW ONLY AVAILABLE TO THE SOUND PROFESSIONAL.

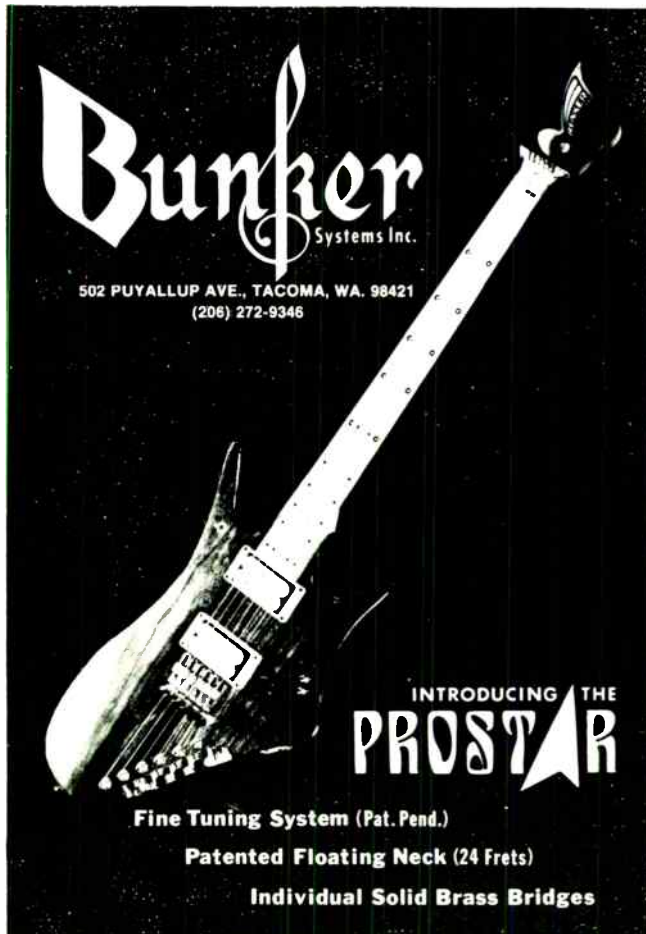
ASK FOR A DEMONSTRATION AND HEAR THE DIFFERENCE!



SESCOM, INC.
Musical Products Division
1111 Las Vegas Blvd. North
Las Vegas, NV 89101 U.S.A.



Circle 771 on Reader Service Card



Bunker
Systems Inc.

502 PUYALLUP AVE., TACOMA, WA. 98421
(206) 272-9346

INTRODUCING THE
PROSTAR

Fine Tuning System (Pat. Pend.)
Patented Floating Neck (24 Frets)
Individual Solid Brass Bridges

Circle 776 on Reader Service Card

On Drums: Dave Mattacks

What I'm going to do in this article is attempt a list of pointers and ideas to help the drummer going into the recording/demo studio for the first time. There will be no magic revelations — all these tips are little more than common sense — and some of the suggestions pertaining to the drums and hardware (as opposed to studio tuning tips) are applicable when you return to live work.

Because of the many moving parts of each stand and pedal, hardware invariably causes a problem at one time or another. Here are some things to check. Hopefully, you've got yourself a comfortable stool. Make sure it doesn't squeak when you turn even a fraction to one side. You'll feel pretty stupid if you get a great take of quiet number and as you reach out at the end of the take to slowly muffle a ringing cymbal . . .

You all know about noisy bass drum pedals, I'm sure. Check the unlikely spots if you're still getting a rattle, where the beater enters the hub, for instance. It's not always the spring that's the culprit. If the pedal has metal links, a small amount of thick grease in the right place will help, and if it has a fiber or leather strap, try doubling up (one on top of the other) to safeguard against wear and breakage.

Checking the less obvious spots applies to the hi-hat pedal as well. Listen for a larger-than-life "click" when the pedal returns after being depressed. If you're getting something akin to a scraping sound, it could be that the center rod is moving against the inside of the top tube. A piece of plastic tube (similar in size to that used at the top of cymbal stands) around the center rod halfway down and a little masking tape to prevent vertical movement will help keep metal from metal. With the top cymbal of your hi-hat pair too tight, the cymbal won't vibrate. Too loose and the sound of the clutch moving against the partially immobile cymbal will be heard.

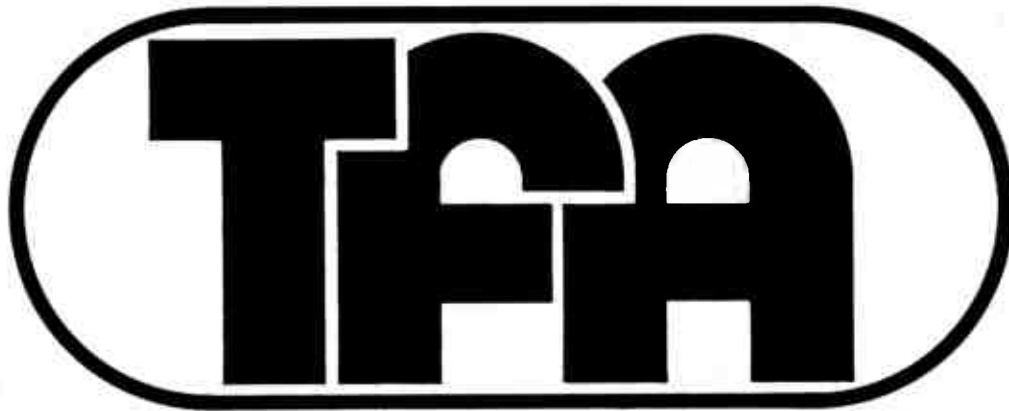
Remember that in the studio your drum set is under a kind of "aural magnifying glass" and the things that you either didn't notice or did but didn't bother about are going to come under close scrutiny. Without suggesting going out and buying bedroom slippers, it's also advisable to play in a soft-soled shoe — otherwise there is the possibility of contact between foot and pedal being picked up.

Last, the cymbal stand. Hit all your cymbals on stands quietly and then gradually increase the volume — slow single beats, not a roll — with mallets. No rattles? Good. Up 10 places; collect free drum kit. Rattles? Could be one or all of a

*In the studio,
the drum kit is
under an "aural
magnifying glass".*

half a dozen things. Check the rivets: no loose and rattling legs? Maybe the stand is very low and tubes are rattling against tubes. If so, try loosening the wing nuts at the height adjustment stages just a little. Is the curved washer underneath the felt (underneath the cymbal) loose? If you've a metal washer and then just one thick felt underneath the cymbal, that should be sufficient, and that should also leave an ample amount of plastic tube protruding to screw the wing nut onto (to stop that vibrating!).

That leads me neatly from hardware to drums and cymbals. If you think your cymbals are ringing too much, my first reaction is to say you've bought the wrong cymbal. However, I'll temper that and say that rather than try to choke it with felts, a little masking tape should help. (I advise masking tape or its variations on drums and cymbals because its effects aren't so severe and it doesn't leave a mess if and when removed.) If you *have* to tape your cymbals, tape them underneath and

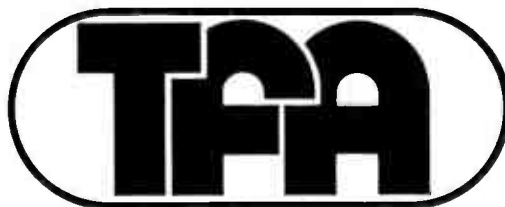


TECHNICAL FACILITIES OF AMERICA, INC.

(Formerly TFA ElectroSound Productions, Inc.)

- * Sound and Lighting Production Equipment ***
- * Scenery Construction ***
- * Installations ***
- * Rentals, Sales, and Service ***

**AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE FOR
SPECIAL EVENTS OR PRODUCTION TOURING**

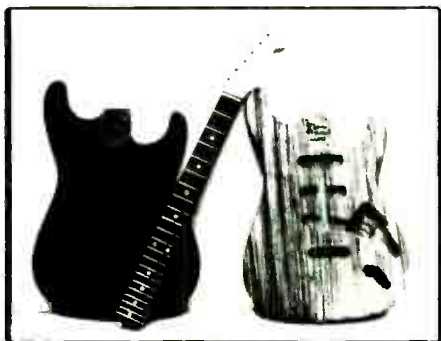


In The United States
TFA INC.
10701 Vanowen Street
North Hollywood, California 91605
(231) 980-9070
Telex 686103

In The United Kingdom
TFA ELECTRO SOUND, LTD.
11 Marshalsea Road
London SE1 1EP
01-407-6781
Telex 885659

Rock 'n Roll Your Own

With exotic wood bodies and necks from the company with 3 generations of woodworking excellence behind it.



Circle 786 on Reader Service Card

Send \$1. for brochure Dealer Inquiries Invited

**Kharna
Bodies**

Dept. M.R.
P.O. Box 82
W. Hempstead, N.Y.
11552
(516) 489-2038



The LP CONGA

Excellence in performance our first concern. 3 sizes does it all.

Send \$1.00 for catalog.

When Everything Counts... Trust the leader®

LATIN PERCUSSION

PO BOX 88 • DEPT 08 • PALISADES PARK NJ • 07650

Circle 794 on Reader Service Card

On Drums: Dave Mattacks

rather than two or three long pieces, try four or six shorter pieces roughly the same length going out from the edge of the bell and evenly spaced (four pieces: 12, three, six and nine o'clock). This way, you'll slightly deaden the cymbal evenly as opposed to stone dead.

The drums. As likely as not, you'll set up and play and within minutes both engineer and tape op will rush out armed with enough blankets, curtains and tape to stifle China. This is where it starts to get a little difficult. Now I admit that I don't feel nearly so vitriolic toward studio engineers as I used to, mainly because I've worked with too many good ones. However, the key to your whole relationship with your first engineer is give and take. Unless you're in the middle of a huge room and just using ambience (distant) mikes (you're probably in a very small booth), the amount of ring your drums have, as they've been tuned for stage work, is excessive. Some engineers would like to remove this almost completely. The variables that affect how much ring should remain are unfortunately many. How you play, the type of music you're playing, how much you're "spilling" onto other instruments (this sometimes enhances the sound)... this list goes on. There is also good ring and bad ring! Bad is getting too many overtones and/or "setting off" other drums in sympathy. Judicious use of masking tape here and there will help to cut out some of these undesirable factors.

Check that the heads are on evenly; make sure that the tensioning between the top and bottom heads of your toms isn't wildly different. What I've found over the years is that if the drums sound good to me from where I sit, they should sound good in the control room. Although that may seem obvious, what I'm implying is that if one tom tom doesn't quite "fit in" with the rest, don't expect the engineer to "take care of it" on the board.

Work with him; if you have the time, ask if it's possible to record a little of you playing by yourself. If so, don't flash around the kit. Play something slow and simple — four bars of rhythm on the hi-hat, then your cymbal. Do a slow fill, for example an open, simple phrase on each tom. When you go in to hear it back, you'll be able to evaluate each drum's sound. Do the toms have a similar tone or does one ring more than the other?

Although it's usual for the front head to be removed from the bass drum, the tension of the remaining head and the amount of dampening affect the final sound a great deal. If the head is too tight, a lot of padding has to be used so the "note" from the drum isn't too predominant. I personally prefer a slacker playing head with just a little damping against the bottom inside the shell. Also, if you've been playing on stage with both heads on the drum and using a wooden beater, you may find that with the head off you're getting too much impact and not enough drum. Try a cork or similar mid-density beater.

Finally, the snare drum. As there seems to be about a million different recommended ways of tuning it, I think I'll say nothing here but give you a couple of general pointers about your drum and its care. These apply to whatever work you're doing, studio first time or not. General things are: (1) Make sure the damper works effectively and doesn't rattle in the on or off position; (2) Likewise the snare release or strainer; (3) If you suffer from tension rods working loose, try either substituting the plain washer with a serrated one or removing it altogether.

Finally, I'm going to point out a few of the cliches you always hear! Keep it simple, don't be flash, think about everyone else's parts and not just your own, etc. I hope it all goes well and if the engineer still complains about your sound, don't tell him you read this.

Randall

**PLAYED BY
LEADING
ARTISTS
EVERYWHERE!**



AVAILABLE THROUGH RANDALL DEALERS WORLDWIDE

Randall

RANDALL INSTRUMENTS, INC.
1132 DURYEA, IRVINE, CALIF. 92714
P.O. BOX 10936, SANTA ANA, CALIF. 92711

An Extra Light Heavyweight

Since the introduction of the popular Black Diamond 754 Series guitar strings, over 40,000,000 sets have been sold. This achievement makes them the most played guitar strings of all time... the heavyweight of the string industry.

Now there is a new addition to the popular 754 Series heavyweight line-up for 1979. Introducing the 754XLs — a lighter, extra playing silver plated string set designed especially for the guitarist who demands the response and feel only extra lights can offer. The 754XLs have the fine quality of the 754 series, utilizing the finest materials available, produced under rigid quality control to insure a long lasting, crisp, fresh tone.

Ask for the new 754XLs — available at your favorite music store soon.

BLACK DIAMOND
guitar strings

IMC

International Music Corporation
Post Office Box 2344
Fort Worth, Texas 76113 U.S.A.
Cable: INTLUSIC Tel: 75-8185

Phone: 817-336-5114

Circle 764 on Reader Service Card

A NEW VOICE IS HEARD.

THE AUDY SERIES 2000 MIXING CONSOLE



**35 Congress Street, Shetland Industrial Park
Salem, MA 01970
(617) 744-5320**

Circle 773 on Reader Service Card

On Sax: Alan Holmes

Because the woodwind family is so large, each category (sax, flute, oboe, etc.) has three or more sizes. The pro is expected to have a large number of expensive doubles and be able to play all of them. He may look enviously at the trumpeter with just his trumpet and flugel or at the trombonist, who very often doesn't double at all. But he is expected to turn up with all his little cases and effortlessly switch between soprano, alto, tenor and baritone saxes, flute, piccolo and alto flute, clarinet and bass clarinet, possibly oboe and English Horn.

Just because an instrument is "only a double," doesn't mean it can be a cheap make because you will have enough problems switching from one to the other without having to worry about inferior instruments. Only the best will do. Nearly all intonation and finer tones are "built-in" to woodwinds. Cheaper means inferior wood and metals. For flutes, only silver has the quick warm up and responsive tone required in a doubling instrument. If you fool around with student grade oboes, you deserve all the headaches you will get. Only professional instruments and then sometimes only after expert tuning, have sufficiently good intonation to just pick up and play.

Because sax players usually learn either on alto or tenor, the fact that they have the "set" from soprano to baritone doesn't let them off from being labelled. They are either tenor players or an altoist. Tradition demands that the altoist also play baritone and the tenorist should also play soprano. This is only because altos and baritones are in E flat and tenors and sopranos are in B flat. The more obvious closeness in size of soprano and alto, and tenor and baritone (which are far easier to switch) are ignored for the sake of convenience for the copyist. Ever since the days of the great classical composers, music has always been written for the

convenience of the composer and copyist, *not* the performer.

They leave bars out and put little marks to mean "repeat previous bar" instead of copying the notes properly.

We are stuck jumping from alto to baritone, and tenor to soprano with very little break. Eight bars is fairly standard. The process can be smoothed out by trying to match up the mouthpieces so there is some similarity of "feel" and tip opening if not material. Doubling baritone is made easier by using a Lawton mouthpiece. These are very easy blowing and have excellent intonation and transform a baritone into a saxophone complete with harmonic range. Anything larger than 7' or 115 thousandths of an inch will make it very unlikely that you will be able to sustain notes or phrases long enough, even using soft reeds. Baritones are very often written "soli" with the other saxes, but in their lower register which means that they are expected to breathe in the same places as the altos and tenors which are using considerably less cubic feet of air per bar.

A larger tip opening and harder reed will mean more frequent breaths, which consequently interrupts the flow of the music. Ideally, you should go for the smallest tip opening which will play the lower note with a full sound. This will depend on reed and technique. Possibly around 100-105 thousandths or 5 to 5' would allow the reed to travel far enough to play a low "B" that doesn't sound "strangled" or lacking resonance in any way.

The idea is to make the steps between the various saxes as close together as possible so that switching becomes easier. It would be over simplifying matters to just say "use a 6' on all the saxes." There is a ratio between the tip openings for baritone, alto, tenor and soprano which simplifies switching which we will investigate next month.

There are many ways to put together a sound system. You can spend a lot of money on mixers, equalizers, power amps, and accessories. Or, you can buy one of the new XR Series compacts from Peavey. The working musician who makes his money playing clubs, lounges, and small auditoriums will be hard pressed to find a more functional system.

The XR compacts have been designed for maximum versatility in a highly portable package offering features and specifications formerly available only with separate components. Take for example our built-in graphic equalizer that allows you to tailor the tonal response of the system to any playing environment while maintaining effective control of annoying feedback. Or, the independent monitor send controls on each channel that can be mixed and adjusted separately for each performer. Convenient

patching facilities are provided for direct hookup with external power amps, effects devices, and monitor systems.

Two high impedance inputs are featured on each of the XR's channels. This means you can run as many as twelve microphones into the six channel XR-600. Using Peavey PBH microphones and cables that same setup is automatically converted to a low impedance balanced line, totally eliminating any hum or interference... a feature usually found in much more expensive mixers.



Peavey PBH high impedance microphones are specially designed with a converting transformer built into the cable plug at the input of the amplifier. This advanced design retains all the interference cancelling advantages of the low impedance, balanced line setups of larger, more expensive systems.

Peavey microphones feature wide response with tight cardioid patterns for clean, realistic vocal reproduction. Each mike comes equipped with a rugged case, deluxe holder, and a twenty foot cable.

The XR compacts are compatible with any four ohm speaker setup but, if you're after maximum performance in a portable package, our International Series enclosures are without equal. These extended range, high efficiency enclosures out perform many of the "professional" permanent installation systems that are much larger and more expensive.

Before you invest a lot of money in a sound system, stop by your Peavey Dealer and see what a great sound system a lot less money will buy.



The 115 International is an ideal enclosure choice when vocal clarity and definition are primary requirements. The system features a Peavey 22A Driver coupled to a CH Series high frequency horn along with a fifteen inch Black Widow precision transducer in a direct radiating enclosure. This combination insures extremely wide frequency response and dispersion characteristics.

The Peavey S-1 heavy-duty speaker stand represents a vast improvement over previous speaker stands. The S-1's height

adjustment utilizes a high-strength aircraft "locking pin" and does NOT depend on a "thumb screw" which can easily slip and cause the stand to collapse.



THE XR SERIES COMPACTS

XR-600

Six channels
Auxiliary input channel
Nine-band graphic equalizer
Complete patch panel
210 watts RMS power amp
with DDT[®] compression

XR-500

Five channels
Auxiliary input channel
Complete patch panel
Seven-band graphic equalizer
130 watts RMS power amp
with DDT[®] compression

XR-400

Four channels
Auxiliary input channel
Complete patch panel
Five-band graphic equalizer
100 watts RMS power amp



© 1979

PEAVEY ELECTRONICS
711 A Street/Meridian, MS.

Grace Notes

J.C. Costa

Prior to the flood of new product information that will be undoubtedly pouring onto my desk from the just completed NAMM show at Anaheim, I'd like to mention a few items you (and we) may have overlooked in recent months.

One of the first items on the IM&RW test list for the coming year is the *extremely* reasonably-priced Korg X911 Monophonic Guitar Synthesizer. Even with the lessened cost factor, the X911 features goodies like pre-programmed preset control and separate variability for each preset function, 11 mixable voices, an "advanced" design pitch to voltage converter, envelope follower functions, VCO with two sub-octaves and 11 mixable voices, footswitch operated portamento, infinite sustain, variable interval and synthesizer cancel functions, electronic solid-state switching, direct output, externally controllable pitch and filter modulation (Korg MS01 pedal) and lots of other stuff. If everything works as billed, at a suggested list of \$550.00 which brings guitar synthesis within a much more realistic framework, this Korg unit is one of the first guitar synths to make sense to me, and believe it, I'm not a major fan of guitar synthesis — especially when the cost extends up into the thousands of dollars!

We'll also be taking a look at two of the newer Peterson tuners, the Strobe Tuner Model 420 and the compact Guitar Tuner Model 100, specifically designed for tuning guitars and other fretted instruments. As small as it is, the Model 100 still has the range for lead, bass and acoustic guitars, a Vernier Pitch Control, LEDs for visual display, *no* batteries to wear out, automatic compensation for variation in line voltage or temperature — and all of this weighs in at a mere 2½ pounds! More good news for the tin-ears among us.

I'd already heard of a stainless steel guitar pick manufactured by a charming gentleman in Texas whose name I can't remember, and now the Dougherty-Miller company (1219 Glenside Ave., Wilmington, Delaware 19803) is offering up a stone pick for your perusal. Yeah, you heard right, a *stone* pick (as opposed to a stoned pick), i.e. *very* hard. The MIN'D PICK, "being totally firm and slightly larger than traditional picks, gives significantly more control and a cleaner,

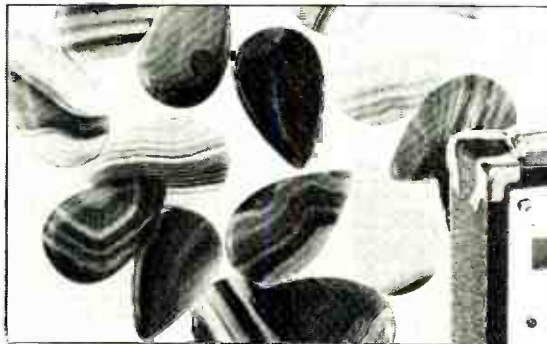


Circle 863 on Reader Service Card

brighter sound with more power and greater playing speed. Also, "The MIN'D PICK will never wear because the stone is harder than any metal in any string." Not to be pick-ey (sorry for *that* one!), but that could also mean that your strings may end up getting chewed up and broken prematurely — or maybe it doesn't; your move. Anyway, these nice folks go on to

your valuable instrument into the microphone stand when you step up to sing a harmony part? Well I have and it's a *major* pain-in-the-ass. The Zephyr Mfg. Co. (PO Box 5973, Sherman Oaks, Ca. 91413) has theoretically put an end to that particular bugaboo by creating the Z-80 Heavy Duty Pro Stand. Lightweight (23lbs) yet "steady as a rock," the rather

Circle 861 on Reader Service Card



describe how more of the finger is in contact with the pick because the pick does not bend and stays in the same position of attack, and how "the added weight and density of the stone pick aid in increasing speed by allowing the guitarist to develop torque and leverage to aid the pick in propelling itself." This last statement is a tad unclear to my mind, but I'm still willing to try it. However, I do remember from my experiences with the afore-mentioned stainless steel pick that these ultra-rigid types of picks require an extraordinary amount of precision in the right hand technique. In other words, you get better because you *have to*.

Ever have the all-too-common problem during a live gig of "crashing"

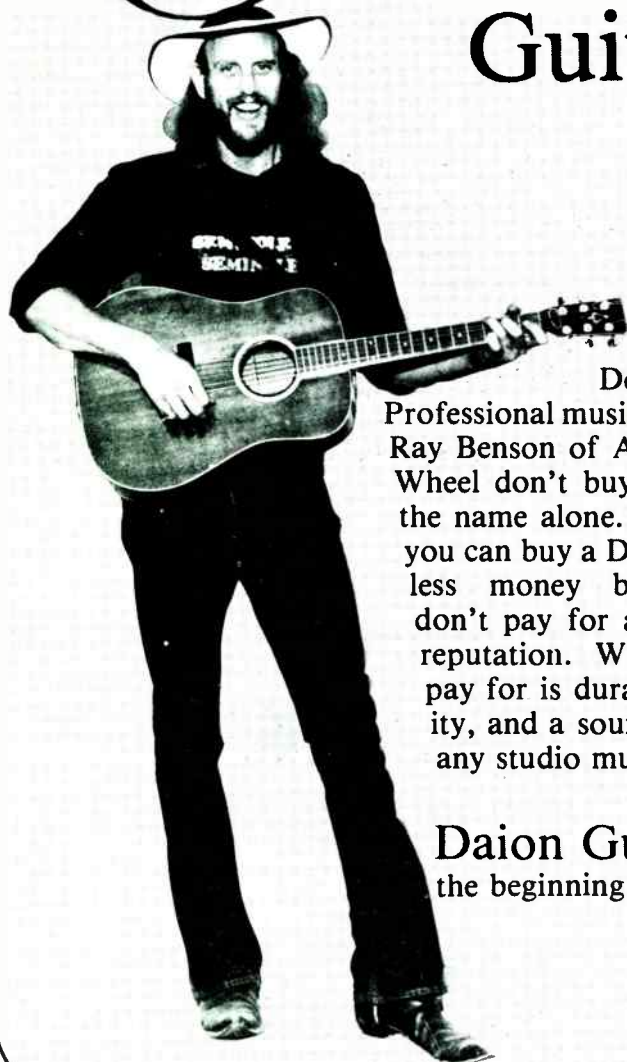
Circle 862 on Reader Service Card



unique angle of this stand makes for freedom of movement without fear of unwanted collisions. The height adjustment control is located at a point where you don't have to stoop down to raise or lower the mikes and guitarists should appreciate the added footspace at the bottom to allow for pedals and EFX boards. For the mere stipend of \$59.95 list, the Z-80 comes standard with a sexy black chrome finish, machined aluminium fittings and a black cast iron base.

Ray Benson
and
Asleep at the Wheel
play the best...

DAION Guitars.



**Tone.
Clarity.
Dependability.**
Professional musicians such as Ray Benson of Asleep at the Wheel don't buy guitars for the name alone. The fact is, you can buy a Daion for a lot less money because you don't pay for an expensive reputation. What you do pay for is durability, quality, and a sound that suits any studio musician.

Daion Guitars...
the beginning of a classic.

BRUCE MUSIC
FT. WORTH, TX
HEART OF TEXAS MUSIC
AUSTIN, TEMPLE & WACO, TX
HILDEBRAND MUSIC
SAN ANTONIO, TX
TUNESMITH MUSIC
SOUTH PITTSBURG, TN
HUFFMAN'S FOR MUSIC
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA

KURLAN MUSIC CENTER
WORCHESTER, MA
SYNTHA SOUNDS
DANVERS, MA
JONES-POTTS MUSIC CO.
NEW BERN, NC
SOUND CITY MUSIC
LINCOLN, NE
THE FIFTH STRING
GREENVILLE, SC

AKA PSALTERY MUSIC
ORANGE, CA
BOWEN MUSIC
GARDEN GROVE, CA
**DAVE PERRY GUITAR &
LUTE SHOP**
WASHINGTON, D.C.
MUSIC SHOP
LAKELAND, FL
FAZIO'S FRETTS AND FRIENDS
DES PERES, MO

MCI, Inc. P.O. BOX 8053 • WACO, TEXAS 76710 • 817 772-4450

Grace Notes

The Calzone Case Co. is introducing their new "Pro-Line" series of guitar and bass cases which are both a lighter-weight and less expensive version of their "Strong Arm" cases. The "Pro-Line" case is made of "Hi-impact plastic/plywood laminate" and incorporates the patented Calzone double angle aluminium edge construction and deep grooved valance. Interior-wise (whew!), the lucky and pampered instrument gets to sit "in a custom cut bed of shock-absorbent foam that is velveteen covered for beauty and long wear." Inquiries about prices may be directed to Tom Hagen, Calzone Case Company (PO Box 862, South Morwalk, Connecticut 06586).

Hopefully, this column will be able to expand from the confines of new products to unexplored area like book reviews, observations on the contemporary music scene, film reviews (when applicable) and video in the months to come. Before closing for this month, I would just like to recommend a couple of books that have come out recently. *The Heavy Guitar Bible* by Richard Daniels, because of its brilliantly unorthodox approach to guitar instruction which is keyed to the typical rock player who has learned by ear, or by copying records, or just by fumbling around on the fingerboard until it sounded right, is the first book of its kind that I actually enjoyed reading and also the first to really help define or clear up foggy areas in my technique. Attractive and intelligently laid out (Daniels also did the excellent line drawings), the book is a very useful supplement to *anyone's* existing knowledge of electric guitar playing with chapter headings like "Chords & Structure," "Heavy Riffs," "Vertical Riffs," "Off The Chord" and "The Blues." This book makes early instructional stuff like the venerable but incredibly boring Mel Bay series look like the Magna Carta. Also, if you're always at a loss when some techno-freak hits you with a blitzkrieg of technical buzz words like Fletcher-Munson curves, comb filter, compander, noise floor, slate tone, pink noise, supercardioid etc., you can get the jump on 'em by picking up a copy of the excellent *Dictionary of Creative Audio Terms* which is put out the CAMEO (Creative Audio & Music Electronics Organization) at 10 Delmar Ave., Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. For a paltry \$4.95, this little gem of a glossary will explain and define (in very straightforward layman's language so as not to compound the problem) all of the afore-mentioned terms along with a host of others that keep popping up in every day conversation.

Performance

Who's Flying?

Hammersmith Odeon
Friday December 28 1979: The Who,
The Specials, The Pretenders

With a four day string of benefit concerts for Kampuchea refugees, the Who were easily the best of a well respected gathering including Wings, the Clash, Ian Dury, and Queen to name but four. Kenny Jones has finally settled into the band well and truly, contributing a different drum sound but an aggressively attractive one nevertheless.

On previous outings, the Who seemed inferior to their more familiar four man line-up. Rabbit on keyboards, coupled with a horn section, gave a polished quality to the music which erased the band's characteristic human raunch. Pleasantly, that sound has been rediscovered, albeit slightly cleaner than before but still wonderfully raw and energetic.

From the first familiar strains of "Substitute," the crowd squeezed into one united whole adding a warm feeling to the usually cold surroundings of a rock & roll concert. But then the Who have always been *that* kind of band.

On this occasion Pete Townshend played some incredible guitar solos beginning with their revamped version of "I Can't Explain". Particularly strong was "The Punk And The Godfather" where Townshend's delicate, almost angelic voice acts as a perfect foil to Daltrey's tougher vocals.

As always, John Entwistle provided the solidarity of an anchorman, supplying flawless bass runs. All one can hope for is a new album of the *Who's Next* caliber which will inject their devastating stage show with some badly needed new numbers.

The support bands presented a nice cross-section of "new wave" music British style which meant the sounds ranged from the reggae-ska of the Specials to the stunning guitar work of the Pretenders. Fronted by female vocalist Chrissie Hynde, the Pretenders offer a rare blend of rock & roll with *taste* which promises to last long after the feedback of latent Seventies "punk" has died.

Saturday December 30, 1979

Wings, Elvis Costello and the Attractions, Rockpile with Nick Lowe and Dave Edmunds

Saturday night's audience was comprised of the more sedate Wings fans.

Photo By Photographers International



The lack of excitement and energy, in such abundance when the Who played the previous evening, was sadly lacking, making this a rather lackluster affair. The only genuine stir of electricity came from people who fell victim to massive rumors of a Beatles reunion.

The evening kicked off superbly, however, with a tightly knit set from Rockpile. The four piece unit has gelled nicely into a premier act and they showed more established superstars just what they could do with their greatest hits stage shows.

The first surprise of the evening came when Robert Plant ambled onstage to sing "Little Sister," which the band played far better than he sang. Afterwards, Nick Lowe mumbled into the microphone, "personally I prefer Ry Cooder's version". Enough said.

Billy Bremner played fine guitar as did Dave Edmunds. With drummer Terry Williams and bassist Lowe, Rockpile would have easily showed up the Fab Four had they dared to step on the stage. Highlights were many, including "Girls Talk" and "Crawling From The Wreckage" sung by Edmunds and "Cruel To Be Kind", "Crackin' Up", and the ultimate story of the callous side to music, "They Call It Rock," fronted by Lowe.

Although Elvis Costello and his able bodied Attractions were very good, they never managed to reach the adrenalin level supplied by Rockpile. Costello previewed much of his forthcoming new album.

Keyboards are heavily featured, giving some of the tunes an appealing, funky Booker T. and the MG's sound. Especially soulful is his new single, an old Sam and Dave song, "I Can't Stand Up For Falling Down". The band sounded very good and

Costello himself seemed to enjoy playing live adding some unusually cryptic *and* amusing banter.

Unfortunately Paul McCartney was neither humorous nor very interesting. Their live sound approaches that tedious kind of perfection that often causes audiences to fall asleep. Devoted Wings fans even applauded an appallingly out of tune "Cook of the House" sung by Linda.

Only Denny Laine breathed any sense of "fun" into the dry proceedings by doing a summersault on top of the piano before launching into that old chestnut "Go Now". Guitarist Lawrence Juber uses so many special effects that a rhythm machine could have easily replaced him. One highlight was when McCartney took to the guitar and belted out Eddie Cochran's "20 Flight Rock". Standards like "Yesterday", "Let It Be" and "Maybe I'm Amazed" kept the worshippers happy.

Towards the end of the set, the audience were primed for the "Beatles reunion". Instead they were treated to a massive jam on "Rockestra" which included Pete Townshend, Kenny Jones, Edmunds, Bremner, John Bonham, John Paul Jones, and Plant to name but seven. Thankfully Townshend was running on brandy. Refusing to wear ludicrous silver tails and top hats, he looked a treat in a baggy, old brown suit and sent up the entire proceedings: doing infamous windmills without playing a note during the "Let It Be" intro.

When the Rockestra took the stage, someone from the balcony let down a sign which said "Hello from New York". Maybe that was John Lennon's special way of saying he didn't want to know.

Barbara Charone

The Clash

Give 'Em Enough Rope

By Steve Brennan



Photos by Penny Smith



Turn off your mind, lie back on the couch and relax. We're going to have an association test. What do you think of when I say the Clash? Running battles with the grey forces of government? Three chord supercharged thrashes vilifying unemployment and public housing vegetation? Seething hordes of punks dancing themselves into a frenzy?

Wrong. Times have changed. Punk is now locked as firmly into the past as hippies were in the Sixties. Safety pins and bondage trousers are as passé as headbands and peace signs. The bands that characterized an era have disappeared. The Sex Pistols destroyed themselves which left the Clash.

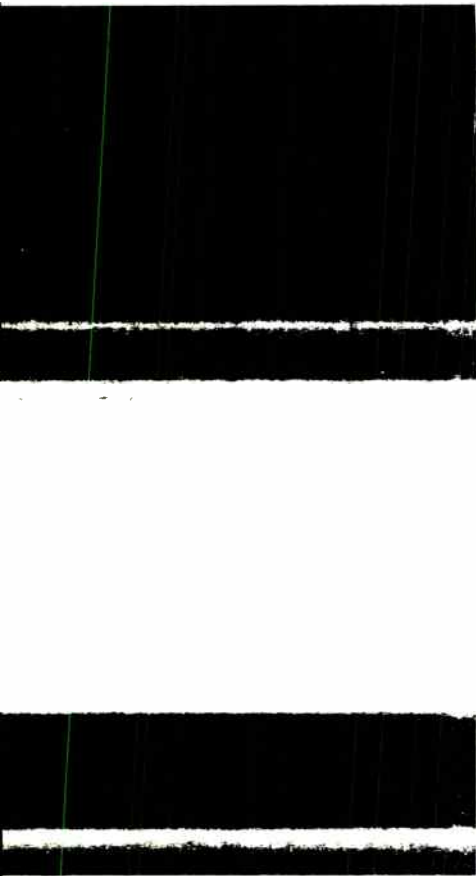
After an impressive first album and a fair second effort, their third double record recaptures the drive and energy of the first. The Clash have established themselves as the most talented band to emerge from the much vaunted new wave.

Their latest album, *London Calling*, displays considerable evolution since early days of the band. The songs are more reflective and melodic. Songwriters Joe Strummer and Mick Jones contribute heavily but to a large extent the dexterity and adaptability of drummer Topper Headon has enabled the Clash to develop their musicality.

Topper is, perhaps, the most accomplished musician of the four-man band. His early training with a variety of different music forms, from traditional jazz to soul, has provided a firm foundation for Strummer and Jones. Topper provides the matrix from which the rest of the band work.

Topper believes the Clash have survived because they have staying power, because they haven't been afraid of changing and because they weren't hesitant to branch out when they grew tired of playing frenetic chords.

"We've remained true to what we ori-



Their attitude irritates businessmen. "If anybody does something like sneak a video of us on television, we'd split up. And CBS knows we mean business. We owe them so much money they can't afford for that to happen."

The Clash are a refreshing contrast to the kind of bands that do anything to get their name on the dotted line. From the beginning it's been a complete turnaround from the usual state of affairs that exist between band and record company. The *companies* have been chasing the Clash.

Topper joined the Clash between their first and second albums. Previously he was playing with a soul band that regularly toured Germany and British airforce bases. Regularly earning \$100 a week, Headon took a cut in pay to work with The Clash. "I knew at once that it was the gig I'd been looking for. Everything came quite naturally."

By the time Topper joined the band, he was beginning to think he'd never pass an audition. Not many bands were signed before the British punk explosion. "They'd form a band for somebody from out-of-work-musicians who had been thrown out of other bands. They knew the ropes, so they wouldn't kick up a fuss because they knew they were dispensable. Everytime I went along for an audition, I was constantly beaten by drummers who had played for name bands and had 'experience.' It just went on and on like that."

Topper had been playing drums since he was 13. Drumming was a habit he picked up when he had a broken leg which halted a promising football career. His dad spotted a second-hand kit in the local paper and bought it. By 14 Headon was regularly playing with a traditional jazz band. "For some reason bands were always short of drummers."

"This jazz band," Topper recalls, "were all about 50 years old, and a couple of them were pretty good. It taught me a lot about time keeping, just keeping it moving and swinging. Just because I was straightforward — no frills or anything — they thought I was great. Gradually, I began to get better and they liked me less and less because I started to get flash. The first lesson I learned was that other musicians appreciate a solid drummer, not a flash drummer."

As far as tutoring, Topper never got past the introduction in the books. Paradiddles and triple paradiddles were as far as he got. Eventually, Headon bought

a Premier kit: "At that time it was the cheapest pro kit you could get. You could go into any music store and get one. Everyone stocked spares and fittings. That was one of the reasons I bought a Premier. I'm still sold on silver kits because they look great under the lights."

A few days before his first tour with the Clash he took possession of a silver Pearl kit, which he still uses. After a bit of chopping and changing of toms, he's wound up with a 24" x 17" bass drum, 14" x 10" top tom tom, 16" x 10" and 18" x 10" floor toms, and a Ludwig Black Beauty snare drum. All the cymbals are Zildjian — two pairs of 15" Heavy Rock hi-hats, a 16" crash, an 18" crash, a 21" Rock ride, a 19" Rock crash and a 20" Rock crash, plus a little Zildjian splash cymbal attached to the top of the bass drum which he claims is driving the rest of the band mad. All the stands are Premier Lokfast Trilok stands.

"I go for a real solid kit," claims Topper, "that's why I chose Pearl and Premier. There're really solid and serviceable, no frills on them. You get a good feeling when you sit behind them because they're so workmanlike. You think, 'Great, I ain't gonna knock these over'. I use rubber mats to secure the kit on the riser."

"Although I have the kit basically the same most of the time, I do like to change it around occasionally. If I started to use wooden blocks on the riser then I'd be stuck with one position, and that can be limiting."

When it became evident that the Clash were here to stay, Topper got the chance of a new kit, which he tried but didn't rate as much. However, he did take Pearl up on the offer of a buckshee recover and recon. He expects to have his present kit for at least another five or six years, providing it doesn't get dropped or broken.

Another complaint from Topper is lack of service and spares outside London: "We've got a flight case which is like a miniature drum shop, it carries everything down to cymbal felts and spare lugs for the bass drum. We always take it with us on the road and keep it stocked."

"I begin a tour with everything I might conceivably need, and gradually I get rid of things I don't need, so the kit gets smaller as the tour goes on. Once the hi-hat busted, the spring went right inside, and it was impossible to fix. It was a Saturday night when we discovered it, and

ginally believed in," declares Topper. "We still enjoy playing our own songs. We're not going through any set patterns. The basic idea has been to remain true to what we believe in and not allow ourselves to be dictated to by the industry and become CBS puppets."

They've done a deft job of staying ahead of the big business machine. "Who needs it? We wanted our double album to go out for \$10 when everybody else's albums go out for a lot more. We had to fight battles to get a cheap record out. Obviously, that's not in the record company's interests. They told us it was impossible. Maybe that's why we've stayed together; we keep setting ourselves impossible tasks. It gives us drive."

Even on tour, the Clash are determined to keep prices down which certainly affects the band's take home pay. But money isn't what they want most.

"What we want is for the kids to be able to see us," Topper says.

The Clash



we had a show on Sunday. Luckily, we were able to borrow a hi-hat stand from the support band."

Topper is a man dedicated to acoustic drums. He regards synthesized drums as irrelevant: "They were alright for two weeks, then the novelty wore off. Personally, I'm exploring different areas, like percussion. I even use finger cymbals on one track of *London Calling*. But that's the way to go — into acoustic percussion. There's so much scope there that I don't know why synthesized drums were invented in the first place."

Miking up for a gig is a lot similar to miking up for the studio. Topper uses two overhead cymbal mikes, and two mikes for the double hi-hat set up he uses. The toms are all miked from the top, and the snare drum is miked from beneath. He keeps both heads on and never has anything inside the shells. Topper uses very little damping live. What damping there is, is usually on the bass drum, and always external. All damping is with gaffer tape. Topper prefers AKG mikes, but on tour they vary depending on which PA hire company is being used.

"I can go into the studio and get a good drum sound in an hour," continues Topper. Listen to the latest LP *London Calling* and you'll hear what he means. "The first time I went into the studio I was pretty green but I learned from it. For *London Calling* I went straight in and knew exactly what to do. Everybody goes into the studio much more relaxed now. I use AKG mikes and everything is miked from the top except for the snare. Again I use double heads to get the boom sound, and I use room mikes to pick up the spillage, to make it sound more live without going over the top. The set up is exactly the same as I have live, really, except I don't use a bit of damping."

The biggest problem with putting out the new album were recording costs. The Clash figure that the longer they spent in the studio, the more it would cost, the more money CBS would have to put up, and consequently they'd have a greater hold over the band. The Clash even put up some of the money themselves. Eventually, they had the tape and told CBS: "You can have it if you meet our conditions." Topper admits that there are some mistakes on the album, and more than a few drum errors. That's the price to pay for the energy captured on the vinyl.

London Calling was recorded in a month, with Guy Stevens producing. That's how it's going to be in the future, Topper maintains. The second album, *Give 'Em Enough Rope*, was not as successful as either the first or the third records, and Topper blames producer Sandy Pearlman for this.

"He made it quite dull," Topper says. "He was a dull person to work with. We wanted a producer, CBS gave us a list of producers and his name was on the top. We listened to stuff he'd done with heavy metal bands, and we thought it was rubbish, but it was the production we were interested in. We wanted to get a good sound, and one complaint against the first album was that it sounded too thin. So we wanted some production that would stand up to time. So we got Pearlman. But he took so long to do it, with his perfectionism, that the prevalent feeling in the studio by the time he'd finished was boredom. When I think about recording that album I cringe."

Problems don't end in the recording studio for the Clash. For a good few years now they've had constant trouble with local districts who insist on banning punk bands from "The Establishment" which began with the infamous Sex Pistols. The daily newspapers portrayed the Clash as wreckers of society.

"We're still getting that sort of prejudice," explains Topper. "We had 16 gigs booked at various places, and then about 12 pulled out. You have to completely re-route the tour."

One hall cancelled a concert because there were too many mirrors in the place to safely allow Clash fans in: "But our fans don't smash things anymore. They do if they're told what to do, like sit down in this seat and be a good boy. That's why out of all the gigs on our British tour only two have seats in them."

Harassment from local villages takes other forms. The obligatory visit from the fire inspector often results in strict demands being laid down: "He says take that backdrop down, so we take the backdrop down, and he says erect more crash barriers, so we put up more crash barriers, he says this stage has to be rebuilt

here, and you need more security. We just laugh at him and do anything he wants. Nothing can stop us playing. But they make life difficult."

As time progresses, however, the Clash are becoming more acceptable, though not more respectable, Topper hopes. He makes the point that the Clash have to pay for all the damage that's caused, so why should they promote vandalism?

Surprisingly, Topper found that the audiences in America weren't so much different to the British fans. The punk thing is really only just beginning to happen across the pond: "They're still into safety pins," declares Topper. "It's the same as the White Riot tour here, when there were about 300 or 400 fans dancing down the front with the rest there out of curiosity. But we sold out 25 of our 28 gigs there, and that was in 3,000 and 4,000 seater auditoriums. The States is so big. LA was just a load of old hippies lazing around getting stoned in the sun. I liked Chicago best, with all the blues clubs. But we should do well over there because the USA has all the same problems as Britain except they're magnified. They have all the slums and the poverty, and more of a racial problem, too."

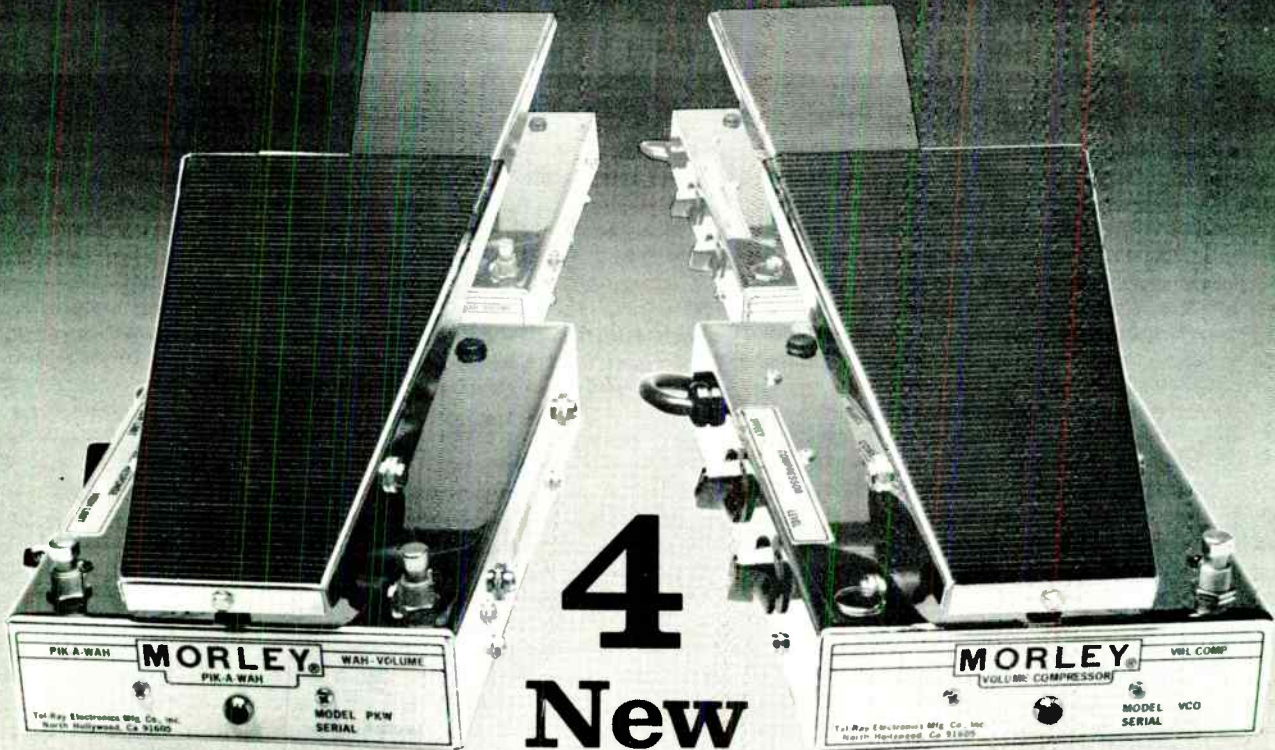
Highlighting social problems is one of the bands strong points. They should have plenty to write about in America. The Clash are political, and very definitely against racist groups.

Topper's favourite drummers come from America, such as Harvey Mason and Steve Gadd. His favorite British drummer is Terry Williams, who plays for Rockpile. Musically, his tastes are strictly black; James Brown, Otis Redding and lots of reggae, particularly The Mighty Diamonds.

America looks ripe for the Clash. They've toured there twice and soon they should start to take off now that punk has spread. The Americans have been fairly slow catching on to what the '76 British new wave was all about — perhaps they've been too wealthy for too long. With a new recession biting home, The Clash will take on new relevance to downtrodden, unemployed kids in America.

Topper's favorite drummers come establishment of musicians in Britain that once would have been unthinkable. Two years ago The Clash were vilified as not being "real" musicians. Their drive, talent and staying power has proved the cynics wrong. In general, The Clash have proved themselves to be dedicated professionals with firm ideals at heart. In particular, Topper Headon spearheads the drumming new wave with a forceful and accomplished style that can't be dismissed.

MORLEY



ACV and PPA identical to above.

As used by Bob Welch.

4 New Pedals

For the professional and recording guitarist the new Electro-Pik[®] concept is undoubtedly the biggest technological breakthrough of the decade. It frees your creative and expressive talents to reach limits previously unattainable without having to sacrifice your basic playing technique and artistry or even having to modify your guitar. You "lead" the effect instead of "following" it with these new metallic Pik[®] pedals. They all also act as superb Morley Volume pedals.

Heavyweight of the new line is the Electro-Pik Percussion^{*}. Now you control both the decay time and character of your sound. The result is an entire range of clean cutting sharp percussion effects like banjo, mandolin and many others. Now you also control your attack to get a spectrum of drawn bow effects — violin, viola, cello, and even flute, oboe, organ and synthesizer sounds. Each one is amazingly authentic. Low impedance circuitry enables the pedal to deliver high fidelity even through the longest cords.

The Electro-Pik Attack Control^{*} provides the drawn bow sounds without the percussion effects. The Pik[®] electronics renders even the strongest pluck of the metal string inaudible and controls its onset to audibility as gradually as you wish or with the slash of a lightning rip.

MORLEY 20 Opto-electronic failsafe pedals — No pots, gears, or batteries.

The Electro-Pik-a-Wah^{*} lets you wah in sync automatically at a rate impossible to match with a pedal alone. You wah as fast as you pik without having to wait for the pedal. The rate of wah sweep and its highs and lows can be pre-set. It can also be used as a standard wah volume.

The Volume Compressor is the only foot controlled compressor there is. Far superior to other compressors, it sustains a constant output to the amp regardless of input levels and provides long sustain without amp or fuzz distortion. As with the Piks^{*}, it can also be used as a standard superb Morley Volume pedal.

** Patent Pending. Terms and names copyright pending.*



FREE Catalog & Crazy Bumper Sticker.

MORLEY - 6855 Vineland Avenue., GP-
No. Hollywood, CA 91605
(213) 760 3140

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
ZIP _____

We build it failsafe because your career depends on it — and so does ours.

No Energy Crisis Here.



When you hook up with a professional audio system from Cerwin-Vega, you're connecting with the most advanced professional products currently available.

Cerwin-Vega's expertise in designing systems for the serious musician and sound professional can make a difference in your performance, whether it be a live concert, or commercial, theater, or other professional sound application.

Take a look at our professional acoustic systems. These new speakers provide versatility and performance unparalleled among current designs. By carefully integrating our legendary woofers with a new generation of professional midrange and high frequency drivers, we have been able to produce extremely wide bandwidth with high efficiency and low distortion.

Cerwin-Vega's professional woofers have rocked audiences in theaters (where we literally made the seats shake), in the largest outdoor music festivals, in recording studios, and in discos around the world. These woofers feature unusually rugged construction, using rigid cast frames, high temperature voice coils, and specially developed adhesives. That means you can play hour after hour at high output and low distortion (3% at 300 watts at 30 Hz!), with freedom from voice coil burnout.



PROFESSIONAL AUDIO SYSTEMS

Our newest generation of compression drivers brings a new standard of performance and reliability to compression driver design. Gone is the nasal, distorted, irritating sound which characterizes similar designs. Cerwin-Vega's new drivers yield the highest output with the lowest distortion of any drivers currently in manufacture. Midrange and high frequency reproduction is open, transparent, and clean—much as you would expect with a fine home hi-fi system. And with their incredible efficiency, they will play cool and clean hour after hour.

Cerwin-Vega's professional amplification systems also provide a new level of performance among competitive systems. The A-200, A-400, and A-600 all benefit from the most recent electronic technology, and incorporate the latest generation of rugged, high speed output devices and the finest available electronic components. Power? These amplifiers will put out up to 600 watts RMS per channel at immeasurable distortion levels without a hint of strain.

The Cerwin-Vega Professional Audio Systems—new links in the audio chain which provide the most balanced total performance audio systems available anywhere.

 **Cerwin-Vega!** 12250 Montague Street, Arleta, California 91331 (213) 896-0777

 **Cerwin-Vega! Europe** ZUIDERVEN 26 1504 A W ZAANDAM NETHERLANDS
TEL 075-172956 TELEX 19247 CV ZEU

Basically unique.

This unique, hand-crafted B.C. Rich
Mockingbird Bass (sugg. retail \$1,599 w. case)
uses a unique pickup: DiMarzio Model F100 Bass.
For a color catalog on our pickups and
hardware, send \$1.00 to:



DiMarzio

Mesa/Boogie & Pickups, Inc.
Dept. 150
1109 Richmond Terrace, Scarsdale, NY 10583
(212) 941-0286

The guitar for people



who like to play.

They know a good value when they hear one. That's why people are now playing a new guitar called Applause. They can depend on it. For good sound, durability and pure enjoyment.



Applause has the full, bright sound you get only from the patented Roundback. The rounded back reflects the sound up and out the guitar body instead of trapping it inside.

Compare with conventional guitar bodies and you can hear the

Roundback's edge:

better projection, cleaner sound.

The acoustic-electric Applause. If you need an acoustic sound at higher volume, get the Applause with built-in transducer. Beneath the

bridge is a special cross-brace of solid spruce. On the brace is a Kamtron™ transducer. The Kamtron™ is in just the right location to capture the complete range of the guitar's sound: rich bass, full midrange and crisp treble.

A neck that can't warp. The heart of the Applause neck is a die-cast aluminum core that combines fingerboard, frets, peghead, support brace and heel block in one assembly. Aluminum is the perfect material: strong, lightweight and precise.

Ask your dealer to show you an Applause. Find out why so many guitar players have become Applause players.

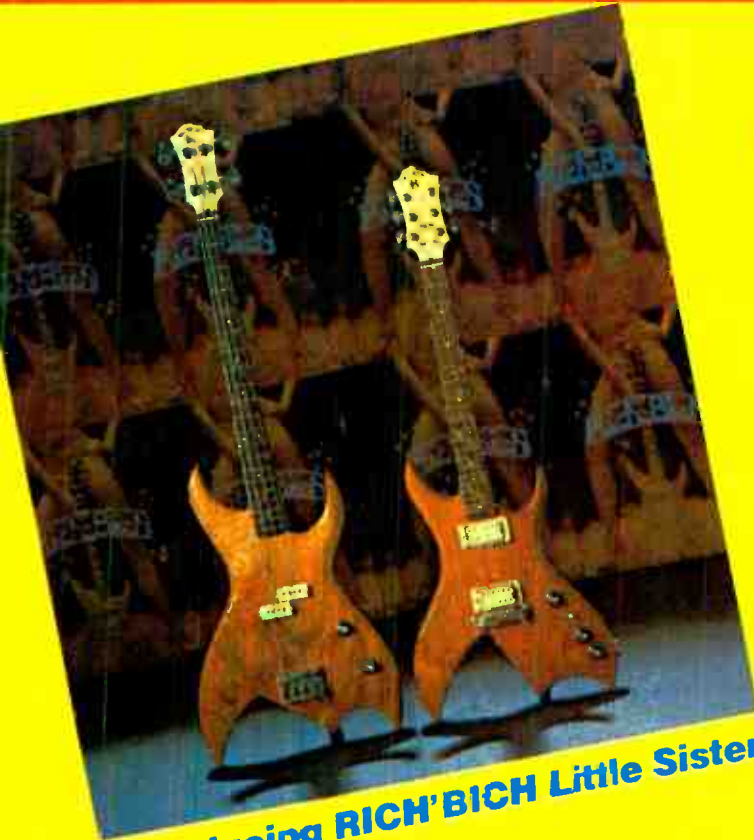
Kaman is shaping the future of the acoustic guitar. Send for free literature to:

applause



A Kaman Music Product
P.O. Box 529, Bloomfield, CT 06002

B.C. RICH GUITARS 1980



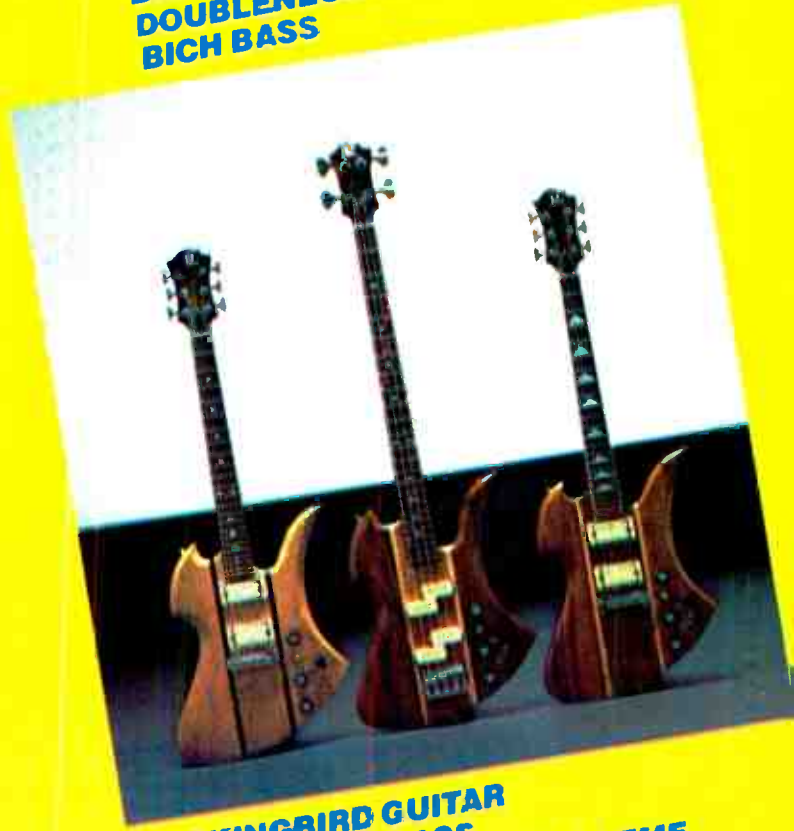
Introducing RICH'BICH Little Sister



BICH
DOUBLENECK BICH
BICH BASS



EAGLE GUITAR
EAGLE BASS
EAGLE GUITAR SUPREME



MOCKINGBIRD GUITAR
MOCKINGBIRD BASS
MOCKINGBIRD GUITAR SUPREME



To receive our 12 page 1980 catalog send \$1.00 for postage and handling to:
B.C. RICH GUITAR CO., Suite 117, 4770 Valley Blvd., Los Angeles, Ca. 90032

World Radio History



What's the best thing between you and your guitar?



D'Angelico's brand new smoothrounds possess the live ringability of round-wound strings. Yet they play with flatwound smoothness. That's because their windings are ground and polished to a satin-smooth finish. This process maximizes rasp free playing and minimizes fret wear. Wound strings have silked ball ends to muffle random vibrations at the guitar tail piece.

To satisfy string preference, S-50's offer smoother fingering; S-25's respond with greater brilliance.

Ask your music dealer for any string in D'Angelico's full line.

Circle 712 on Reader Service Card

At last, a synthesizer that doesn't sound synthetic...



and doesn't take an engineer to play.

THE NEW KORG ES-50 POLYPHONIC ENSEMBLE MAKES INSTRUMENTS SOUND REAL.

When KORG set out to build the new ES-50 Polyphonic Ensemble, the direction was clear. Make it sound better. By making its sounds real.

Strings that sound like strings are produced by the ES-50's three oscillators and separate Double Envelope Generators per note. Its built-in Chorus Ensemble Effect creates a dramatic stereophonic panorama of sound and can project a true rotating-speaker sound. The Tremolo and Key Click features deliver a genuine vibes piano sound. And real-sounding acoustic, clavi, and celeste piano effects are also at your fingertips.

The KORG ES-50 combines the equivalent of two completely different instruments (Strings and Percussion) creating a total of *nine* different voices. Several other instruments promise "combinations" of voices, but with the ES-50 you can "layer" instruments *while retaining the full independent integrity of each.*

The new KORG ES-50. One listen and you'll know, "When KORG does it, they do it for *real.*"

KORG

Does it for real.

Send \$1.00 for Demo Tape to:

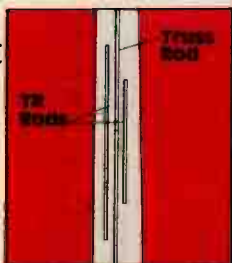
Unicord 89 FROST STREET, WESTBURY, N.Y. 11590



THE BASSICS

Bass players are demanding more from their instruments and not getting it. That's why the new line of Ibanez basses has been designed from the ground up — for today's bass player. Here's a sample of what we've done:

The most common problems faced by electric bassists are notes that are too dead or too live — virtually every bass has a few.



No Pains In The Neck—The Ibanez TR Tuned Response Neck.

The Ibanez TR Tuned Response Neck is calibrated with tuned steel bars to eliminate these trouble spots. This revolutionary concept (Pat. Pend.) gives you a bass that's smooth and even from the nut to the 24th fret.



500% More Tone Control—The Ibanez EQ-B and EQ-B2 Tone Systems.

And how many times have you wished that your bass was just a little deeper, a little brighter or a little punchier? The Ibanez EQ-B Tone System expands the range of tone

control by 500% over conventional circuitry. That "absolutely perfect" sound is now within your grasp.

But the real proof is in the playing. All of the innovations in our new Ibanez basses work together to give you an instrument that's a leap ahead of all the others. See for yourself — get on down to your local Ibanez dealer and get down with one of our basses.

Step Ahead
Ibanez

Send \$1.00 to Ibanez Dept. IM for a full color catalog of Ibanez electric Bases.

P.O. Box 469, Bensalem, Pa., 19020 • 327 Broadway, Idaho Falls, ID 83401 • Park Ave., Montreal, P.Q. H2V4H5



Silence. The Step Beyond.

Even more important than what an effect adds to your performance is what it doesn't add. Noise — pops, clicks, and hiss can make a good effect virtually unusable in a performance. That's where BOSS effects are different, and it's a difference you'll notice from the moment you turn them on.

You see, all the different effects on the market share the same noisy problem — they all use the same kind of mechanical footswitch, and no matter who makes it, it still has the same problem — it makes an audible "click." That can be a pain in the studio where you have live mikes, but even worse is that a mechanical switch is prone to make popping noises in the signal when it's engaged, and that's a real problem no matter where you are.

BOSS effects have been designed differently. We incorporate what is called F.E.T. switching. This means that there are no mechanical contacts in the signal system, so it won't make an audible click — and it can't make a pop. The switching is done totally electronically and cleanly.

But that's only the beginning of the beauty of BOSS pedals. You'll find a host of other features the competition has yet to catch up with. Features like battery eliminator jacks on every pedal, skid pads that work, and a unique design that allows you to change the battery without exposing the circuit board. And, back on the subject of silence, you'll find BOSS pedals to be the quietest pedals on the market with signal to noise ratio consistently better than 80 dB.

You'll find a BOSS pedal to fit any need — from phasers to flangers, to equalizers to compressors to the new CE-2 Chorus Ensemble, a compact version of our legendary CE-1.

None of the BOSS pedals make noise. No clicks, no pops, no hiss. And that's pretty important. Cause if you're serious about your music you know that what you leave out is as important as what you put in.

BOSS products are designed and manufactured by Roland, 2401 Saybrook Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90040. (213) 685-5141.

 **BOSS**

Photo by Simon Fowler

By Barbara Charone



World Radio History



The Noel Coward of Rock 'n' Roll

Quite often Ray Davies is approached while drinking in hotel bars following a Kinks show. As a pianist softly plays Cole Porter in the background, a fan will slowly approach the table. With trepidation they say: "Last time I saw the Kinks was 1966. I bet you're still playing the same show. Don't you think you should change?"

Although Ray Davies will smile and mumble something to the fan, it's a bit difficult to explain that the Kinks *have* changed. He no longer holds desperately onto the past but guides the Kinks with an experienced hand toward the future. He has realized that the Kinks are a rock and roll band. Consequently, concept albums have ceased.

"I realized," Ray Davies grins, "that there were easier ways of transporting a rock show around America other than carrying beds and bars." Those stage props that once featured in *Preservation*, *Soap Opera* and *Schoolboys in Disgrace* now remain tucked away in the Konk studio attic.

One listen to *Low Budget* confirms future Kinks hopes. Turning gold easily in America, the album took the Kinks out of their Seventies slump. Today they are poised for renewed stardom in the Eighties thanks to Ray Davies' open minded attitude.

"Take off your headphones hear what's going on," he taunts in "Attitude." "You can't live in a time zone, you gotta move on."

Five years ago Ray Davies would never have written those words. But these days his past haunts him less than ever. No longer frustrated over lack of Seventies single sales, he has stopped trying to write another "Waterloo Sunset."

"We've progressed a lot. The band has more guts now," says Davies. "You just can't give up. We've got to try and project what we are now rather than trade off the past. I get a kick out of someone requesting a *new* song rather than 'Sunny Afternoon'."

During the last decade the Kinks have called three different labels "home." Each label is treated with the same philosophy which governs Davies' intense desire to transcend the past and carve out a new future. When RCA signed the Kinks in the early Seventies he told them: "You're not purchasing the Kinks and their hits. It's more or less a new band you've got to break."

RCA weren't too successful although one could argue Davies did not give commercial product. A trilogy of "concept" albums, at times disjointed, were aimed at the dedicated. Three years ago the Kinks signed with Arista releasing another trilogy: *Sleepwalker*, *Misfits* and *Low Budget*. Success followed.

Onstage the Kinks differ. Old songs are injected with new life while Davies looks more like a highly energetic punk than a Sixties hero. The days of the thirty second tease are over. The set is now thoughtfully planned and the set extremely well executed.

"We were a bit embarrassed about them," Davies says, referring to abbreviated versions of staunch classics. "We were a bit proud of our *past*. We

knew we had to do the new material but we didn't have the confidence."

Despite the lack of confidence, Ray Davies kept stubbornly plugging away, trying to find that vacated void of Kinks territory. He finally struck gold encouraged by a sudden interest in new bands and a move to New York City over a year ago.

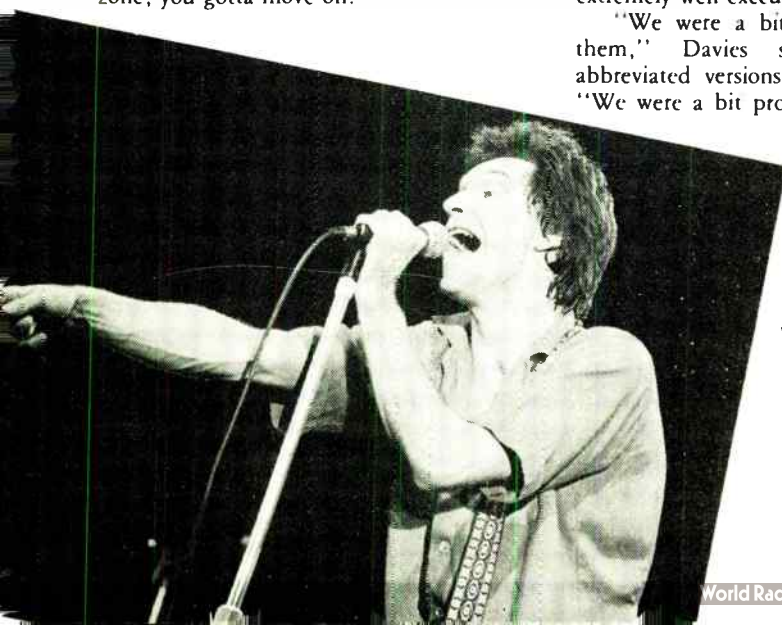
"The best thing to do is exist, to keep going. You've *got* to relate to it, you can't hide," he stresses. "You've got to fight to survive. I like fighters. I like people who struggle and in the end get something. I'll always be a fighter."

Davies has a restless charm stemming from his abundance of energy and creativity. During the lengthy British Christmas holidays, he worked fervently mixing the upcoming double live Kinks album due for spring release. In between mixing sessions he sandwiched promotional visits to Australia and France. That's not simply survival or fighter instinct. That's confidence.

"The reason I keep going is that I haven't achieved what I've set out to do," he says softly.

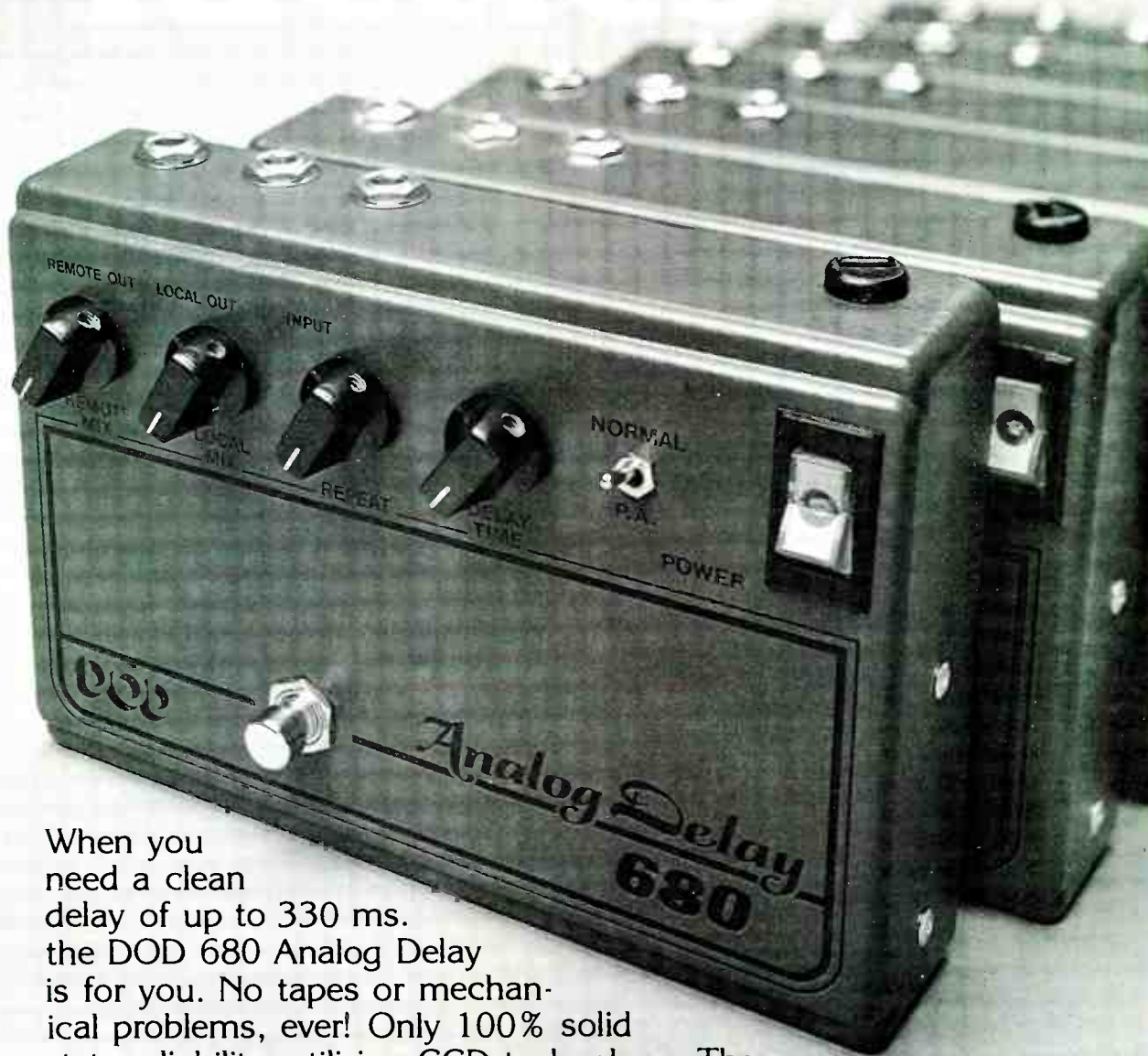
Some of the transitional Kinks albums were used as a vehicle for self examination and introspective thinking. "At the time of *Preservation* if I'd written a book called "Preservation" it would have been about me. I used the album as therapy."

Another form of therapy for Davies is other forms of entertainment. Although he's mingled briefly with television plays, productions of low budget Broadway styled shows, Ray Davies is a keen film enthusiast. A revealing story concerns one of his favorite films, "Bicycle Thieves" by Italian director Vittorio de Sica. A closing frame remains imbedded on Davies' subconscious.



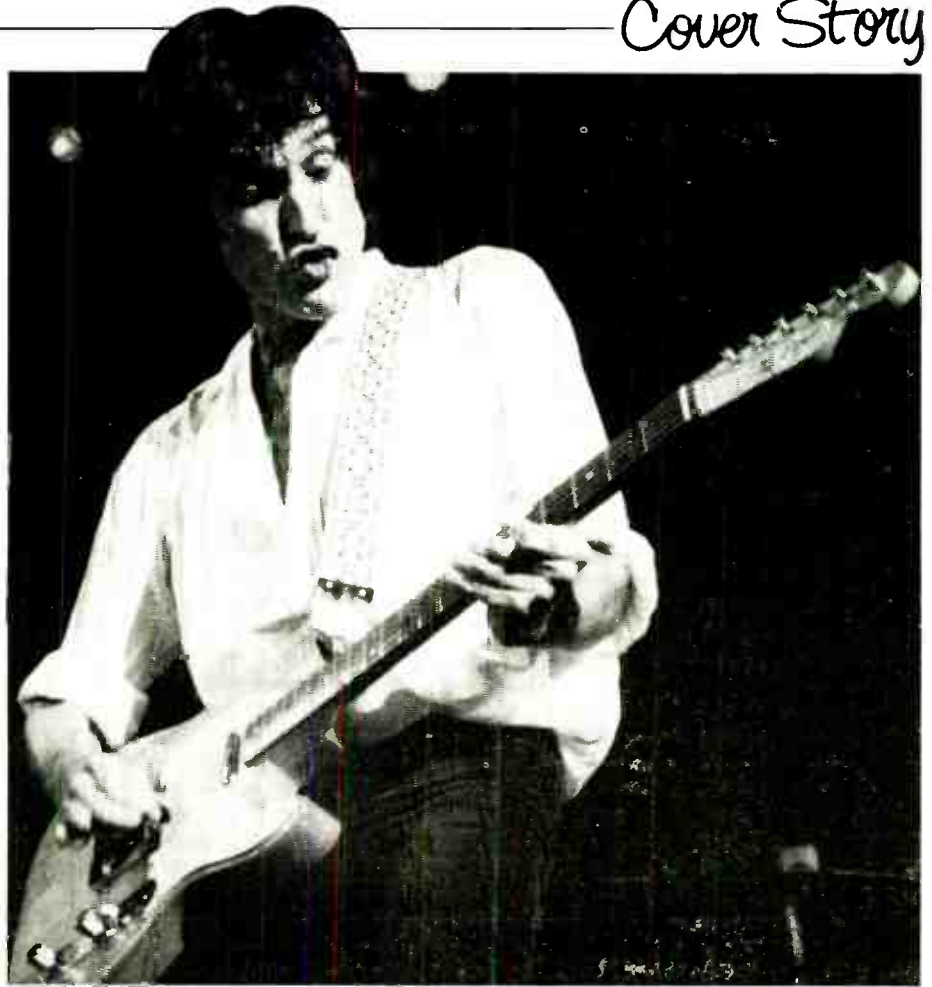
"I still haven't realized that I have to grow up"

Delaying Techniques



When you need a clean delay of up to 330 ms. the DOD 680 Analog Delay is for you. No tapes or mechanical problems, ever! Only 100% solid state reliability, utilizing CCD technology. The DOD 680 is ideal for instrument, mono PA or stereo PA by using the dual mix controls and output jacks. And more good news, the DOD 680 Analog Delay is only \$189.95 list!

DOD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, 84115



"The film is about a posterboard sticker who needs his bicycle for work. His bicycle is stolen and he spends the entire film trying to get it back. At the end he just gives up, gets his little boy and they walk into the crowd," Davies says pensively. "You can't see them as they get muddled up in the crowd. I thought that was a hard, cruel ending."

After an awkward, long pause, Davies continues. "I worry about things like that. I'd *never* like to be in a position like that. Everybody's in showbiz, everybody has got a chance to shine at something. And everybody should have that opportunity."

Although life has been good with Davies' low budget prosperity, he remembers the hard times vividly. "The old days had their shitty moments even when we had all those hit records. I was going through personal problems and couldn't enjoy it. What success we get now I *can* enjoy. We didn't even have the time to enjoy it then."

With the same gentle sensitivity he used when describing "Bicycle Thieves," he launches into an incident which took place during a seemingly endless world tour. The Kinks were in Singapore when "Tired of Waiting" reached number one in Britain. A daily newspaper called to inform Ray Davies.

"I was really lonely," he recounts. "So I got a bottle of champagne. Even though the waiter couldn't speak English I had him stay for a drink. That was a happy time. Just that moment. Little things like that are good."

Davies has a definite, though odd, sense of humor. Often when fans beseege him at various hotel bars around the world, Davies will be polite no matter what the degree of fanaticism. Only when the fans leave will the star indulge in his amusing cynicism. Leaning back, drink in hand, Ray Davies will sigh, "Ah recognition at last."

During the weather beaten Kinks' Seventies, times were hard. No matter what mood invaded his consciousness, Davies kept writing often out of a restless desperation. "It's what I feel I can do best," he admits. If pressed he might acknowledge his guitar prowess. Now firmly part of the band *again*, he no longer uses the electric guitar as a prop. He plays the instrument, a perfect foil to

Dave Davies' leads. Always an integral part of the album, Ray has finally allowed his own guitar sound to audibly breathe on record. Never has this been more apparent than on *Low Budget* or the subsequent stage shows.

"I created a past for myself and I'm still trying to create a past. It was so heavy that it's difficult for me to change and make it a *new* past. It annoys me that people think the Kinks are just a revived 45 night. We are *today*."

Dave Davies is a rock & roll fanatic. When concept albums stretched into infinity, younger brother Dave grew increasingly unhappy. "The Kinks have been playing a long time and you can't stand still. 'You Really Got Me' was great in 1964 but we can't carry it to the grave," Dave says. "After playing it all these years, it's great to do something new."

Dave points to the Kinks' success in retaining old fans while adding newcomers to their growing list of supporters. He spotted some young girls at a concert seated near a "not quite middle aged" couple. When the man shouted "Sunny Afternoon", the girls had never heard of the song.

The brothers Davies became interested in rock & roll after seeing a filmed concert of Bill Haley. "Before that rock was unobtainable," Dave says. But on film the audience participated, getting up

onstage and playing the instruments long after the band had left. The Kinks have similarly depended on and enjoyed a finely honed relationship with their audience.

"Dave and I bought Elvis Presley and Eddie Cochran records. We'd play them on Saturday mornings with friends. That's how we learned our technique," says Ray. "Then people started copying us."

"It's the usual story," Dave adds. "I'd play guitar with my mates the last few years of school. We'd play nightclubs with a band of sorts. We played the debutant circuit in 1963. From there it just went on."

Ray started songwriting when the record company continued to give them mediocre material. "I just thought I could do better," Davies says. He succeeded. When recalling memories of those days, Ray says Rod Stewart tried to vocally copy Eddie Cochran while Dave tried to imitate his guitar style. "Eddie Cochran has a lot to answer for," he laughs.

As for rumors that Dave didn't play on early records, brother Ray is adamant. Jimmy Page was a session guitarist at the time and the only reason these rumors ever surfaced was because he was present at the sessions. A friend of the first Kinks producer was Shel Talmy, Page attended many sessions.

"Page actually sniggered when Dave

did his solo on "All Day And All Of The Night." Then the record came out and he wanted to take credit for the playing," Rays says annoyed at the prospect. "Dave played lead on *all* those records."

When asked for a description of himself, Ray Davies says: "I'm a character of rock & roll. I assume characters within myself rather than project my image through songs. I'm lots of different people."

Ray Davies is a dichotomy. Onstage his highly strung energy gets a complete workout. In the studio producing albums, mixing or at home writing songs, his inner self is more apparent. "Half of me is a total exhibitionist," he says. "and half of me is a serious writer."

At one time he toyed with the idea of writing films, an ambition he's yet to realize. Before the album *Everybody's In Showbiz*, there was a film which presently occupies space in Konk studio's attic. The film was never released because of a lack of confidence. Thankfully, that is no longer a problem.

"In the old days we'd just go onstage and play hit records. Now I feel much better about myself. The new songs give the earlier numbers a kick. We do them with a freshness now. It's not sloppy playing. The band believe in themselves musically."

No one could possibly be happier with this new arrangement than Dave Davies. "We always managed well in the studio but there was a period where we didn't know how to project ourselves onstage," Dave says. "It was very much everyone pulling in different directions. When Ray started coming to the fore with more theatrics, it helped carry the band."

"We didn't know what direction to pursue so a lot of the fun was missing. Now I enjoy playing again. We've managed to iron out frictions and personality clashes. There used to be a time where we'd fight terribly. Now we admit each other's failings. It took time to quiet down our personalities and get on with the music."

In addition to internal problems, the Kinks suffered the usual management conflicts. Ray Davies practically wrote the official rock & roll business handbook with their last Warner Brothers album *Lola Versus Powerman And the Moneygoround*, chronicling their misadventures.

"We had three managers and all of them worked us too hard and we lost our tempers. Inevitably, the band suffers. In fact "Moneygoround" is the truest thing I've ever written."

Ten years later, Ray Davies persistently

hits personal targets, reaching out towards our own little battles and feuds. Today he uses rock & roll as a vehicle, playing it with enough energy to satisfy anyone who thinks all Sixties heroes should be taken out to pasture and shot. The Kinks are very much alive.

"When we first started we were a very commercial teenybop band but we're not any longer," Dave summarizes. "We're a really good rock & roll band. We've always been a little different to other bands. We lack some of the pretensions. We tried pretentious things but they didn't seem real."

Not surprisingly Ray Davies was not the happiest adolescent while at school. "I was a very quiet kid but I knew what I wanted to do. I knew the limitations of myself and what I was good at. If I wasn't good at something I wouldn't put energy into it. I was good at making up stories, drawing pictures and running. I could invent situations. I lived in an absolute dream world," Ray Davies sighs.

College days were similar when Ray Davies went to art school like many other eventual musicians. "I always felt I could make things happen. I couldn't do it at art college so I found another way of doing it."

If the Kinks seem ageless, Ray Davies is the perennial youth living with an adult cloud hanging overhead. "I still haven't realized the fact that I've got to grow up. I still feel a bit guilty about reaching for a cigarette."

Ray Davies remains a fascinating dichotomy. Alternatively he's described himself as desperate, determined and restless. He says his songs are a cross between Noel Coward and Elvis Presley. Davies remains forever British, constant references decorate *Low Budget* but then America has always loved that very British essence of the Kinks. If the village green is dead at least Davies' love for the common man on the National Health, living in Muswell Hill with his Polo mints survives.

In the end, the music speaks for itself. While the Kinks are rapidly gaining new followers who weren't born when "Till The End Of The Day" was recorded, many old fans are now returning to the fold. Most of the reasons stem from attitude.

"The Eighties are here I know because I'm starting right in them," Ray Davies sings in "Attitude" off *Low Budget*. "But you're still waiting for nineteen-sixty to happen."

Although contemporaries remain cemented knee-deep in history, Ray Davies and the Kinks have stepped out. No more looking back.

Is this where
your pickups wind up?



NOW HUMBUCKERS!

For years I've given thousands of guitarists the sound they wanted with my rewinding service and replacement Fender-style pickups. Now I've got replacement humbuckers too—the same quality, the same fantastic sound. Elliot Easton (CARS), Rick Neilson (CHEAP TRICK), Roger Fisher (HEART) and C.A.T. know the difference, and you'll hear it too. Tell me the sound you're looking for—if it's not one of my stock models, I'll custom wind one for you, the way you want it."

OUR GUARANTEE: We know you can't hear a pickup's sound in an ad. You won't know the real sound of a pickup until it's installed in your guitar and played through your amp. That's why we have our guarantee. If you're not happy with a pickup purchased from us, we'll custom wind one for you. Replace, rewind or full refund. Our pickups won't wind up in the trash. We guarantee it.

HUMBUCKERS

- '59 Model, ld & rhy, dbl. creme or zebra \$70 ea
- Jazz Model, ld & rhy \$60 ea
- The Mag (Strat* sound) \$70 ea
- The JB Model (Harmonics) \$70 ea
- The Duncan Custom \$70 ea
- Seymourizer II (series parallel) \$80 ea
- The Duncan Distortion \$70 ea

FENDER-STYLE

over 30 different models
of Fender-style pickups including:

- Tele* ld & rhy -
Vintage, Hot or Quarter-Pounders \$36-42 ea
- Strat* - Vintage, Hot,
Quarter-Pounders or Tapped \$36-50 ea
- P-Bass* - Vintage, Hot,
Quarter-Pounders or Series Parallel \$60-73 ea
- Jazz Bass* neck & bridge -
Vintage, Hot, or Quarter-Pounders \$40-53 ea

*Strat, Tele, P & Jazz Bass are trademarks of
CBS Musical Instruments

TO ORDER: See your local dealer, or send in your order with your printed name, address and signature. We accept VISA, M/C (list credit card name, # and exp. date), Money Orders, and Personal Checks (allow time to clear). Sorry no CODs.

**PICKUP REWINDING SERVICE
STILL AVAILABLE**

New informative catalog \$1.00

SEYMOUR DUNCAN
RESEARCH LABORATORY
Box 4746, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805)962-6294

Circle 865 on Reader Service Card



The Kinks Kollection

The guitars of Dave Davies (and a few of brother Ray's) introduced by IM&RW's bass ace Jim Rodford — who is now, of course, a full-time member of the Kinks.

When discussing guitar collections, it would be hard to find more fascinating examples than those of Dave and Ray Davies. The Kinks were one of the bands who spearheaded the British rock invasion of the USA in the early Sixties. This exposed Dave and Ray to the then untapped vintage guitars which were available at cheap prices in small town music and pawn shops.

The rock & roll electric guitar as an instrument was still regarded as too recent a development for early models to be thought of as antiques. Battered old Les Pauls, Flying Vs and maple-neck Strats could be picked up at silly prices, and the Kinks' constant touring at that time enabled them to take advantage of the situation. This was before dealers started to realize the vast potential of the explosive demand around the world for early guitars.

Once they did, dealers began touring the country buying up all the old stock — they could find. Many early Fenders and Gibsons were bought from the cowboys who had maybe bought one on a whim, and finding it harder to play than they imagined, stored it away almost untouched for years.

Real "finds" and bargains are now almost non-existent, but Dave especially is always on the lookout for interesting instruments and is a constant target for antique guitar dealers, as I found out on our tours last year.

My personal association with the Kinks goes back to 1964, when touring with them in another group on one of their earliest tours. I found them to be the most exciting and innovative new band around

at that time. Ray's completely rebellious approach to songwriting and recording (with regard to commerciality) were at a complete tangent to the opinions of the record company and radio station hierarchies. Yet despite this seemingly negative force, "You Really Got Me" had soared to number one and an equally abrasive and explosive record, "All Day And All Night Long," was roaring up the charts in pursuit.

Nothing quite like it had been heard before and around the country musicians felt a kind of liberation and elation at the success of these records. Indeed, even today, the hairs on the back of my neck stand on end when we perform the songs onstage.

Most active musicians of that period would agree that "You Really Got Me" was the first truly aggressive heavy record. The simple, no-nonsense structure, plus the slap-you-in-the-face stop chords were fresh and exciting. But probably the single most innovative feature was Dave's guitar sound. Now I know it's been documented in countless articles over the years how he achieved this completely revolutionary sound but, in my opinion, he has never been given the full credit he deserves for *conceiving* controlled, intended distortion and sustain, as a means of expression from the rock & roll electric guitar. It really was the first time guitar had been heard this way, and the whole music industry was kicked up the ass by both the aggression of the performance of the song and this sound.

Watching them perform it night after night weeks after its release, and witnessing at first hand Dave's execution of the guitar solo, combining unexpected

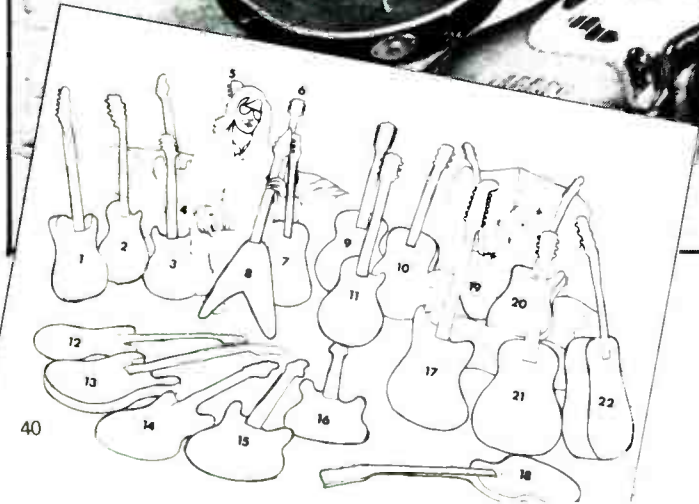
dexterity with the wild, exciting abandon he displayed on the recorded version, made a mockery of the ridiculous rumours that would later circulate regarding the identity of the soloist.

Even Pete Townshend had admitted in print that "You Really Got Me" influenced him tremendously and in fact the stop chord structure and the guitar sound inspired him to write the Who's first hit, "I Can't Explain."

Now, 15 years and countless evolutionary and influential tracks later, I am privileged to be a part of the musical team. Musically, the scope of the band is extremely wide, and satisfying, retaining all the old fire, aggression and raunchiness, plus the evocative melodic and social comment of Ray's songs. The resultant live show is in my experience, unparalleled in its depth and dynamics, with the added bonus, for me, of the onstage stimulus of Ray's incredible energy and showmanship, and Dave's vastly underrated, lyrical, yet sometimes brutally aggressive guitar playing. He still owns the tiny, old El-Pico amp with which he recorded "You Really Got Me," but, unfortunately, could not find it in time for the photo session. Again, unfortunately, there are many guitars of rare and valuable vintage that he had since swapped, lost or sold — but I'm sure all guitar collectors are guilty of this sacrilege.

I managed to collar both Dave and Ray for a brief chat about their guitars while Ray was mixing our single "Superman" at the Konk Studio, club and office complex, which they own. All of Dave's collection is included in the photograph, with just a few of Ray's to the right of the picture.

The Kinks Kollection





Remarks by Dave:

1. Telecaster with back scratch plate

"That's about 1954. In actual fact, I had another one that I sold to my nephew, Phil Palmer, and that was around about the same age. I use this one a lot in the studio for rhythm work. I used it on 'Stormy Sky' from the Sleepwalker album."

2. Gold top Les Paul

"I think that's around 1960. I bought it in the States as well. I used to use it on stage a lot until quite recently. Until I got the Les Paul artisan, in fact (11). I think it cost me about \$800."

3. Les Paul Junior

"I've never used that onstage yet. I've rehearsed with it a lot. I got that in the States as well and it didn't cost much. I think it's about 1959-ish."

4. Black Tele on sofa

"That's a new one. I got that to use with the Avatar guitar synth. It's a good one actually, which is strange because I don't think there are as many good new Teles as there were good old ones. I used that on Sleepwalker as well."

5. Ibanez

"That's the latest addition to the collection. I was really pleased with that, the pickups are very good, very different. I used that on 'Superman.'"

6 & 11 Gibson Artisans

"This (6) is the one I use mostly on stage. It's slightly older than the one in the middle (11). I use them both on stage, for different tunings. Great guitar."

7. Gibson acoustic

"I use that a lot in the studio for overdubs. It's not particularly old, only about 14 years old."

8. Flying V-type Gibson

"It's slightly different shape from the Flying V because it was in fact a prototype V. The story behind it was, I used to play a Guild custom built guitar and the airlines lost it on our first American tour in '64 or '65. In those days I used to only carry one guitar around and I had to get a replacement quick. I went into a store and they didn't have anything I liked. I saw this dusty old guitar case and I said 'What have you got in there?' He said, 'Oh, that's just some silly old guitar.' He got it out and I bought it for about \$60."

9. Guild 12-string

"That one is quite old. It's a particularly nice one, a really good guitar. That's been on Muswell Hillbillies and all sorts of

albums. I use it a lot."

10. Martin

"That's about 10 years old. Ray's got one as well but you can tell mine because it's much more knocked about."

12. Fender Stratocaster

"That's a 1954 Strat with a maple neck. A really nice one. I've used it a lot. I got that in New York. A guy came to a gig and he needed the money so I gave him a hundred dollars or something. I used it a lot on the Preservation album."

13. Maton bass

"That's quite a strange one actually. It reminded me of one of Ray's first stage guitars which was a Maton. It's a bit of a mystery because I don't remember where and when I got it."

14. Mustang bass

(Jim uses as a spare.)

15. Music Man bass

"Andy Pyle used that on the last couple of albums."

16. Precision bass

"That's about eight years old."

17. Fender 12-string

"I got that from the old Macari shop in the Sixties. I particularly wanted it for a session the same day. That was an early B-side called 'I'm Not Like Everybody Else.'"

18. Gibson Custom L5

"That's reasonably new, about three years old. A particularly good one. I used it for a while onstage but it hasn't got quite the same sort of feel for stage work as the Artisans. It's more of a studio guitar, for the more refined things. Stephen Delft reviewed that a while back and was knocked out with it. There are a few modifications on it, like different machine heads. I've done a few things like that on other guitars but I never got that deeply into it, like putting on DiMarzios or anything."

Ray and his guitars:

19. Gibson Melody Maker

"I bought that for \$80 in Manny's in New York a few years ago. It's a really old one."

20. Telecaster

"I got that in Selmers for \$250 in 1969. It was originally sunburst."

21. Dobro

"I got that in London for \$100. I think I used it on Lola."

22. Martin

"That's been on a lot of records. It's quite old."

Harvey Mandel & Washburn

“I thought I owned
the best...
until I played
Washburn.”

Harvey Mandel
has played with everyone from
John Mayall to Canned Heat and
the Rolling Stones. He's played,
produced and written more music
than most of us realize.

Today, Harvey is performing with
another musical pro: . . . Washburn.
He discovered that note for note and
lick for lick Washburn is *better* than the
other great names in guitars.

Harvey found the Washburn Wing Series
“Falcon”. At about half what you'd expect to
pay, the BEST is well worth the search.

An age old tradition takes flight

washburn

Washburn, 1415 Waukegan Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 U.S.A.

For a poster of Harvey Mandel, send \$1.50 plus \$.50 postage
to Washburn. In Canada write: Boosey & Hawkes Ltd.,
279 Yorkland Blvd., Willowdale, ONT. M2J 1S7.

Circle 774 on Reader Service Card

How can we say that our MXD-5 is the best analog delay for your needs?

Who do you think you are . . . a musician, a PA engineer, a home recordist? What do you play . . . guitar, keyboards, a console? Are you a vocalist? We designed the MXD-5 to be the best value in analog delays for the majority of professional musical applications. The MXD-5's versatility and performance are unequalled in its price range. But whether or not you think it's the best depends on who you are and what you need from a delay device.

What do we mean by 'a majority of professional music applications'?

The MXD-5 is versatile. It will provide echo from the entire gamut of instruments and mics. With the MXD-5 individual channels for high and low level input signals make it possible to achieve a proper interface which is so important for sonic performance. We know that in order for any signal processor to work without distorting new material or adding unwanted noise there must be a correct matching of levels.

Right now you may be working on the road, tomorrow, may be in the studio. The MXD-5 is at

home in either situation. A three position switch allows an optimum interface whether going into a musical instrument amplifier, recording console, or a PA mixer.

How much delay is enough?

Once again, the answer to this question depends on who you are. You may never need more than 100 ms. of delay time. The MXD-5 offers from 20 to 200 ms. of delay at an astonishing frequency range. It was developed to provide a wide range of delay times, which are practical, while the quality of the audio signal remains extremely clean. This means a remarkably quiet product with a relatively wide frequency range at all delay settings. We feel that this is a very important factor to consider.

What about, 'how little delay is enough'?

Most other analog delays offer no less than 50 ms. This limits them severely in that they cannot achieve a subtle thickening for instruments or voice. Their delay range starts at a contrived doubling. The MXD-5 can deliver delay from a thick double, to a distinct repeat; in all ranges the performance is superior.

What kinds of things comprise an echo?

In addition to a single time delay, or repeat, there are other factors which effect the way an echo sounds. The intensity of the signal is an important consideration. In many units the volume of the delayed signal is not controllable. With the MXD-5 it can be regulated from a hint to a wallop.

A multi-repeat is achieved by recirculating the delayed signal through the analog circuitry over and over again. In order to get a clean multi-repeat you've got to start with a superior delay circuit. This is what makes the MXD-5 so together.

What qualities exist in natural echo?

Echoes rarely exist in nature without some degree of reverberation. That's why we built in a high quality spring reverb. The sustain time is variable to a maximum of three seconds. The depth is independently controllable. This reverb feature further separates the MXD-5 from other delay units. The MXD-5 can achieve the illusion of natural spacial relationships.

The EQ of the echo and reverb signals are adjustable so that subtle variations of the effect are

attainable without affecting the dry signal.

What makes the MXD-5 better than other competitive units for live performance . . . the road . . . the home studio?

The MXD-5 will work consistently under the most strenuous professional conditions. No matter how good a unit sounds, it would be of little value to you if it lives on a repair bench. The MXD-5 is built with the same mechanical and electronic integrity that you would expect from any professional musical product. It is standard rack mountable and an optional road case is available for the most adverse travel conditions. The MXD-5 was also designed to suit your needs on stage. Instant switching of echo and reverberation has been provided for with remote control which may be foot operated (optional) independently.

The LED overload meter is bright enough to be seen for positive visual monitoring of the input signal. There's access to the delayed signal without the reverb signal for recording or on stage panoramic stereo-like effects.



The bottom line is hearing and using the MXD-5 analog delay. For your needs, today and tomorrow; this delay line should prove to be universally better, in both flexibility and performance, than anything in its class. The **MXD-5 . . . \$399.50**, suggested retail.

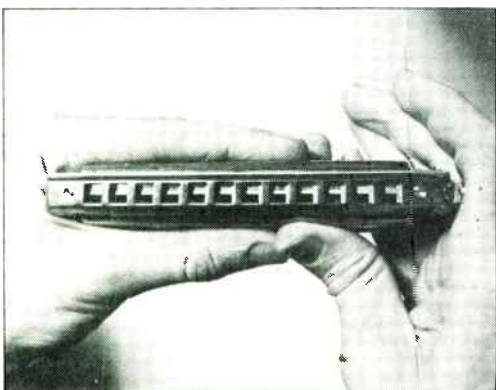
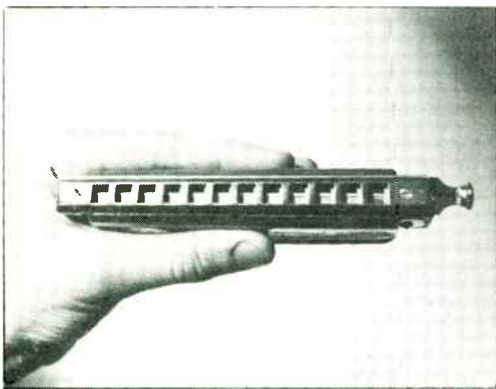
Sorkin Music Co., Inc.

M MULTIVOX 370 Motor Parkway Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787 516-231-7700

LARRY ADLER

The World's Greatest Harmonica Player

By Michael Lyndon



“This is an historic day for me,” said Larry Adler as he opened the door of his daughter’s apartment on the upper East Side. It was a rainy Friday in August, 1979, and Adler was in New York for a summer-long engagement at the Cookery in Greenwich Village.

“I’m doing the very first harmonica repair I’ve ever done in my life,” he said as he led us in. “You see, over each reed in a harmonica is a small plastic flap. This damp weather is murder on them. They flap up, get stuck, and don’t flap back. I always send my harmonica to Hohner for repair, but the man who does them, he plays too and he’s on tour. I’m like George Kaufman — ‘I’m not sure I understand the principle of the hammer’ — but I’m gluing these silly things on myself. I’ve done two so far.”

Two harmonicas?

“Two reeds!” said Adler.

Larry Adler, though not small, conveys an impression of lightness, an elasticity of movement that is quick, precise and quirkily individual. His head is round and capped with close-cropped grey hair, his skin is olive, and he wears thick glasses with pinkish frames. Once in the large livingroom, he alighted in a comfortably saggy chair to talk about playing the harmonica.

Lawrence Cecil Adler was born February 10, 1914 to Orthodox Jewish parents in Baltimore, Maryland. A musical kid with a quick ear, he loved Rachmaninoff but preferred playing the harmonica to studying the piano. His ambition was to be one of Borah Minevitch’s Harmonica Rascals, then a top vaudeville act: at 14 he ran away to New York to audition. Minevitch told him he stank, and Adler was on his way back to Penn Station when he saw Rudy Vallee’s name on the marquee of the Paramount Theater. Vallee was known for presenting new talent, so Adler slipped in and played for him. Vallee put him on that night at his own nightclub.

“I flopped because Vallee didn’t give me any intro, any show business presentation. I just went out cold during a band break. But it was better than Minevitch — Vallee had noticed me.”

Thus encouraged, he stayed on, living on Wheaties and milk because he didn’t know what else was kosher. Another audition at the Paramount, this time for orchestra leader Paul Asch, led to a 40 week contract touring in vaudeville for \$100 a week. Adler was launched. At first he performed in a ragged urchin costume that matched the harmonica’s image as a boyish toy. Given the chance, he switched to a tuxedo. Playig Bach and Beethoven as well as American pop and western songs, Adler had a distinctive act, and he took it

to prestige spots like Chicago’s Palmer House as well as the theater circuit. Yet he was still relatively unknown when C.B. Cochran took him to England in 1934.

“That was a big break. Cochran was England’s biggest producer. With him behind me I had automatic entree.” *Smoke Gets in Your Eyes*, his first record, was a smash hit, and England went harmonica crazy. He married and settled there. While on tour in America the war began so he stayed on, playing at the Hollywood Canteen and on three USA tours with Jack Benny.

“Jack would play one note on his violin,” Adler said and demonstrated, blowing a long tone on his harmonica, “then I’d play around it, like this,” and he played a filigree of quick arpeggios. “It was a funny act.” Benny wanted him to join his radio show, but Adler refused. “I didn’t want to be part of his stable.”

After World War II he toured for several years with dancer Paul Draper. Each had their own featured spot, then Draper would dance to Adler’s improvisations in the Baroque style and to his medleys of songs requested by the audience. In the Fifties he began a world-spanning concert career, giving solo recitals and performing with symphony orchestras. He’s written film and television scores (most notably *Genevieve* in 1954), and worked steadily in nightclubs, mostly in England, his adopted home. Today his records, on Pye, RCA Victor and several smaller labels, are hard-to-find collectors items, but RCA is considering several re-issues, and Adler is planning new recordings with a small jazz combo.

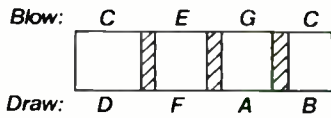
Millions play the harmonica — “Don’t be a loner, get a Hohner,” say the ads for the instrument’s biggest manufacturer — but Larry Adler has enjoyed decades of being unique as “the greatest harmonica player in the world.” This, he declares, “will give me at least a footnote in musical history.” His reminiscences are peppered with the names of Jascha Heifetz, Maurice Ravel, Cole Porter and the Gershwin brothers, indicating the spheres into which he has taken the once lowly instrument. But Adler has given the harmonica more than musical poise and show business polish; he has revealed its variety of tone and nuance, its capacity for blending melody and harmony, and given it a repertory drawn from all of contemporary music.

The harmonica has been called the instrument of inspiration; unique among wind instruments, sound is made breathing in as well as breathing out. Hohner makes many different harmonicas — bass harmonicas, tremolo and octave-tuned harmonicas, the “Little

Lady" that is 1 1/8" long and the 2" long "Forty-Eight Chord Harmonica" — but most have the same basic elements.

A "comb" of wood or plastic — Adler has one custom made of a silver and steel alloy — is the frame of a harmonica. Brass plates fastened on either side of the comb make the gaps between its teeth resonating chambers that end in a horizontal row of holes. Each chamber has two reeds: a reed set inside the upper plate vibrates out on the blown-out tones; one set outside the lower plate vibrates in for the inspired or "draw" tones.

The layout of a harmonica's reeds creates the eight tones of a major scale over four adjacent holes, like this:



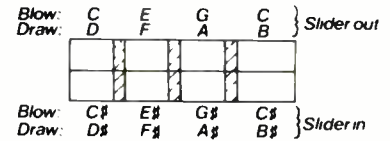
The diatonic harmonica — the ubiquitous Marine Band and blues harp are diatonics — is this pattern, with slight modifications, over three octaves. Diatonics are available in all keys, but each has only the notes of its own major scale. They compensate for their limitations with the modifications that are ingeniously designed to emphasize the

primary chords of song building. Novices can play the melody and harmony of simple songs with relative ease, and a skilled player can create a wide variety of tonal effects. Bob Dylan is probably the best known diatonic harmonic player today, and he built his style from the magnificent accomplishments of the great blues harmonica players — Sonny Boy Williamson, Little Walter, Jimmy Reed, Sonny Terry and many others.

The chromatic harmonica, on the other hand, has all the notes, sharps and flats included, and can play any melody. This is Larry Adler's instrument. "I started on a chromatic, wouldn't have been interested if there hadn't been a chromatic. There's too much missing on the diatonic instrument. Sonny Terry gets marvellous sounds, but I wouldn't want a career like Sonny Terry's. There's so much music I'd want to play that I couldn't."

A chromatic harmonica is like two diatonics, one on top of the other. Its comb is larger and divided horizontally so that it has upper and lower chambers for the same hole. A slider leaves the upper row of chambers open and the bottom row closed when it is at rest, and closes the top row and opens the bottom when pushed in. The top diatonic is like the one

pictured above, the bottom one has the same pattern but a half tone higher. Together they look like this:



One can play the major scale and also, by pushing in the slider, create any other interval desired. Because E sharp and F, B sharp and C are the same tone with different names, the can be made either blow or draw. Using these alternates when necessary, the experienced player can do all his breathing through the instrument, creating an unbroken phrasing impossible on other wind instruments. Adler says that only on one Bach Prelude does he find the blow/draw balance difficult. "So much is inhaled and inhaled for a long time that I tend to get winded."

Chromatics come in three or four octave models, starting either at middle C and going up — the same range as a flute — or with one lower octave added below middle C. Adler plays the three octave harmonica. The four octave, he says, is too big for his hands to cup completely. "And, for that lower octave, the reeds seem to be awkward and thick. I can't control the sound. I can't shape it. A note



Photographs by: Ellen Mandel

Pignose.

We're Hardnosed About Sound!



Everyone knows the legend of the Pignose. The first completely portable great sounding amplifier. Now the new Pignose 30/60 is the first great sounding amplifier powerful enough for any playing situation and portable enough to get there. It turns out a bright, clean sound that's warm like a tube amplifier. But it's reliable and lightweight like the precision solid-state instrument it is.

Of course, the 30/60 offers legendary Pignose quality and a host of wanted features. Like three-band equalization for a wide range of tonal colors. Active frequency ranges perfectly matched for guitar. Infinitely variable harmonic character from detailed, clean sound to smooth distortion. Plus a unique effects send and return feature.

Power output is 30 watts RMS, 60 watts peak, through a 12" Eminence speaker. For details on the versatile, powerful, portable Pignose 30/60, see your dealer or write:



Pignose Industries • 9000 Sunset Blvd. #820 • Los Angeles, California • 90069

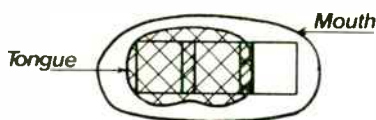
Circle 866 on Reader Service Card

I can't shape is to me not worth playing. I want to be able to shape the entire phrase. I can do it on the three octave. I've got complete control on that."

What the harmonica, with its horizontal layout, can do that the flute can not, is play chords as well as melody — that's why Adler likes to call the instrument a "mouth organ", even though it is far more limited than its namesake. "When Vaughan Williams wrote for me," Adler recalled, "he wrote an interval of F and C to be played together. I said, 'Dr. Williams, I haven't learned to inhale and exhale at the same time' — though Dizzy Gillespie tells me it's possible! You see, you've only got four chords on the mouth organ, C major blowing out and D minor sixth coming in, and the C sharp major and D sharp minor when you push the slider. Whatever you get has to be a combination of these."

These four chords, as Adler's playing makes evident, are really only the beginning of a harmonica's chordal possibilities. Two holes played together, either blow or draw, create various major and minor thirds that can be parts of many triads and diminished chords. The three holes EGC exhaled can be E minor sixth; the four holes BDFA inhaled is G ninth without the tonic — and all this is without using the slider.

Moreover, any harmonica player worth his salt is adept at using his tongue to block certain holes and increase his possibilities. "Tongue blocking" begins with covering three holes with the mouth and blocking the left two with the tongue, like this:



This is an efficient way of playing one hole at a time, what Adler calls the first step in playing the harmonica. The mouth can be pursed up to cover just one hole, and Adler plays melody that way often. "I get the most force that way, and by exerting a muscular grip with my lips, increase the resonance of my tone." But there is an evenness and accuracy to the tongue blocking method that makes it essential to basic techniques. By alternately blocking with and lifting off the tongue, melody and chords can be combined.

Then comes advanced tongue blocking. If the mouth covers five holes and the tongue blocks the middle three, melodies can be played an octave apart simultaneously. If the mouth covers four holes and the tongue blocks

the middle two, a melody can be played over much of the harmonica with the harmony of a supporting sixth. Adler uses all these techniques, particularly on classical pieces, creating several melodies that blend contrapuntally.

By now, Adler says, his tonguing is instinctive, and he gives no conscious thought to the harmonies he seeks. "My sense of harmony is one of natural assets," he said. "If I tried to figure out what I was doing, it would be like a centipede trying to figure out how he walks. I go for the *sound* I want without stopping to think of what's a component part of what chord."

Sound — here the little mouth organ

comes closer to rivalling the resources of a true organ. In performance at the Cookery, accompanied by pianist Hal Schaefer, Adler nightly demonstrated his mastery in drawing a kaleidoscope of sonic color from his instrument. For Bach Gavottes he got a clean piping sound; playing the blues he bent his notes like B.B. King. On the big chords of the Malaguena, he fluttered his tongue for a sound like a strummed guitar. His improvisations were deft and his beat swinging on jazz standards like "How High the Moon" and "I Got Rhythm", but it was the quick sequence of textures that dazzled: throaty sax, straight-out

DeArmond Volume Pedals Best-Selling Pedals in America... at the Best Prices.

Smooth, Reliable.
Quiet action.
Rugged.

MODEL
1630

MODEL
1602

DeArmond
Modern, Reliable Products
At Moderate Prices

Model 1602 is the industry standard.
Model 1630, the deluxe Optoelectric pedal, is extra quiet,
extra durable... the professionals' choice.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG. 1702 AIRPORT HIGHWAY, TOLEDO, OH 43609



... FOR A FEW DOLLARS MORE

LIGHT WEIGHT

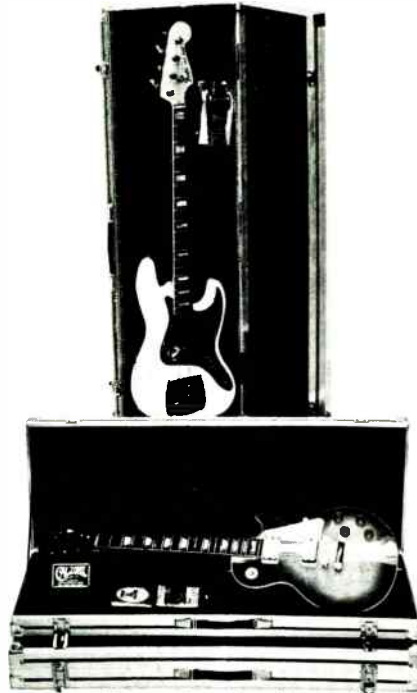
- Guitar case 19 lb.
- Bass case 21 lb.
- Hi-impact plastic laminate
- 1/4" seasoned mahogany plywood

HEAVY DUTY

- CALZONE patented double angle aluminum construction
- Shock absorbant, pre-cut foam
- Velveteen lined with compartment

LOW COST

- Suggested list guitar \$130.00
- Suggested list bass \$140.00



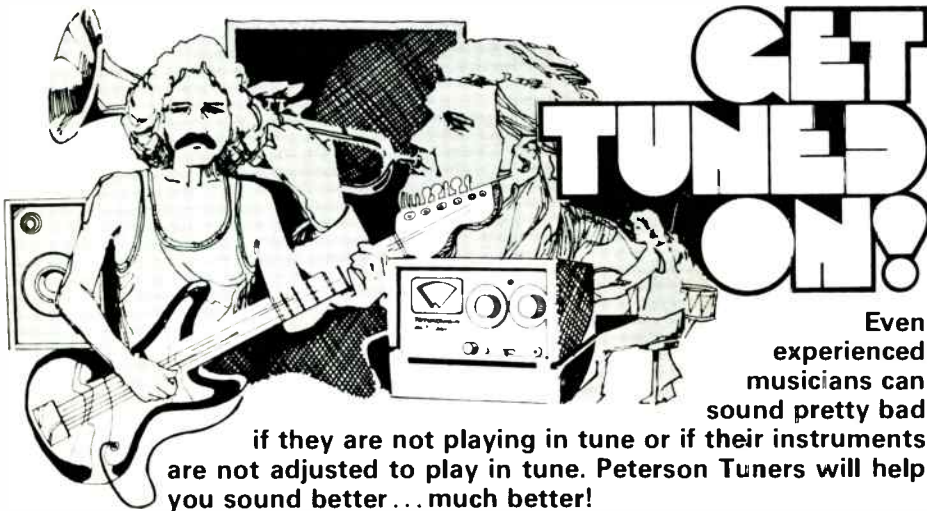
AVAILABLE PRE-CUT FOR:

Strat.
Tele.
P. Bass
J. Bass
Rick. Bass
Les Paul
S.G.

UNIVERSAL DESIGN: Most other solid bodies

Circle 734 on Reader Service Card

After two years of research Calzone now can offer a sturdy alternative to bulky and expensive "flight cases," costing only a few dollars more than standard factory cases for popular solid body guitars and basses. The new CALZONE "PRO-LINE" case is finally here!!! Light enough to be carried on the road . . . rugged enough to protect your instrument . . . reasonable enough so you still have money to eat!!! For more information, please contact **CALZONE CASE CO., P.O. Box 862, South Norwalk, Conn. 06856.**



Even experienced musicians can sound pretty bad if they are not playing in tune or if their instruments are not adjusted to play in tune. Peterson Tuners will help you sound better . . . much better!

MODEL 100 GUITAR TUNER

Model 100 is a precision lightweight instrument designed especially for tuning guitars and other fretted instruments

Operation of the Model 100 is very simple since it is only necessary to rotate the Note Selector to the appropriate note and then tune. Tuning is quick and precise. The tuner can be used to tune bass guitars by moving the Range Switch to Low position. The Model 100 can also be used for the adjustment of the guitar bridge, permitting the guitarist to play fretted notes with maximum accuracy.

Electric instruments are tuned by plugging their

output directly into the tuner input without the need for amplification. Acoustic instruments require a microphone or pickup. An extra jack is provided for coupling the tuner to an amplifier, thus the tuner can be left continuously connected to the guitar during a performance

MODEL 420 STROBE TUNER

The Peterson Model 420 Strobe Tuner is the most accurate tuning device available. It is capable of tuning any musical instrument easily and accurately. A must for any group.

Circle 748 on Reader Service Card



MODEL 100 GUITAR TUNER



MODEL 420 STROBE TUNER

The Professional choice in Tuners.

(312) 388-3311

peterson
ELECTRO-MUSICAL PRODUCTS/WORTH, ILLINOIS 60482



trumpet or reedy flights of pure harmonica.

Adler stood nearly still in the club's amber light, bobbing a bit from the waist to and from the microphone to get just the right touch of amplification. His hands were constantly in motion, fanning the harmonica, leaping away from it, or coming together with the palms delicately arched to create sound boxes of many shapes and sizes that opened and closed for slow crescendos and diminuendos or wah-wah effects of many speeds. Sometimes the harmonica lay flat against one cheek or the other, at others it seemed barely to touch his lips. With each change of angle he got a different nuance of sizzle, buzz or wail.

"It's the piece itself that makes me think of the sound for it," Adler said. "For seven or eight years I kept working on 'L'Apres-Midi D'un Faun' by Debussy. Technically it wasn't difficult, but I couldn't get the sound I wanted. Then one day at rehearsal it was there!"

Adler has neither imitators nor competitors, but there are numerous other successful chromatic harmonica players in contemporary music. Jerry Murad's Harmonicats are heirs to the harmonica band tradition of Borah Minevitch. Toots Thielemans has toured with pianist George Shearing and his own jazz ensembles, been a featured soloist in the film scores of *Midnight Cowboy* and *The Getaway*, and has recorded extensively — recently with pianist Bili Evans. For Stevie Wonder, playing the chromatic has been only one facet of his musical career. On his hit records his harmonica usually contributes brief solos, but he released one album, *Eivets Rednow*, that is all harmonica set against lush arrangements of pop ballads.

Tommy Morgan in Los Angeles and Blackie Schackner in New York are the best known of the studio harmonicists who do the seldom credited work for television: Morgan plays in Mike Post's and Pete

Carpenter's ensemble for *The Rockford Files*, and Schackner does many commercials. Charley McCoy has played on countless records made in Nashville. Lee Oskar blends with the horn section on most of War's powerful records, but he's become soloist and the group sidemen on several albums that feature his own compositions.

Cham-Ber Huang has continued the harmonica's purely classical tradition established by John Sebastian, and, as a consultant to Hohner, he has designed a new chromatic that has become the company's top-of-the-line model — the 2016 CBH. The CBH's layout of reeds is like the older chromatics, but the comb and mouthpiece are cast from space age plastics from DuPont, and the slider, of stick-free Teflon, is at the rear of the instrument — farther from the saliva that, as it dries, makes a gummy film needing frequent cleaning. Opinion is still divided on the CBH. Some players have taken it up eagerly, but when Schackner came to the *Cookery* one night to hear Adler play, the two seasoned pros agreed that they preferred the instruments they were used to. "Cham-Ber and I are friends," said Adler, "but I don't like his instrument. I've *played* it, but I couldn't *perform* with it."

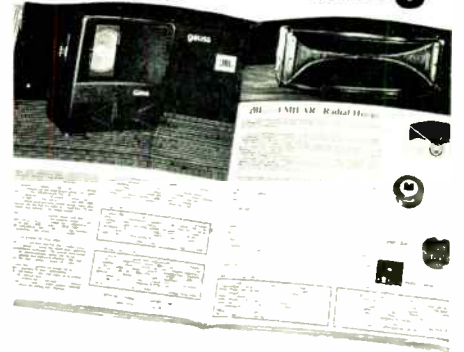
Adler respects his fellow harmonicists — "I admire anybody like Toots or Stevie Wonder who get their own sound, whose playing is unmistakable" — but criticizes their lack of variety. "Now I don't play jazz as well as Toots, but he can play only the one kind of sound. Stevie Wonder's pop touch is great, but I couldn't listen to a whole album of it, it's too similar. Lee Oskar, again, not enough variety of sound."

Yet even for Adler, the goal of his lifetime with his instrument has been single: "a singing tone". "The mouth organ," he said, "can be an incredible vox humana. You can get a more intimate, more emotional tone on it than on almost any other instrument. When I'm really in form, really playing well, I feel that's what I'm getting. If you can get a singing tone in your playing, that's as far as you can go. Miles Davis does it on the trumpet, Johnny Hodges did it on the saxophone. That's what I loved about Rachmaninoff when I heard him play the piano when I was a kid in Baltimore.

"One time, years ago, I played 'Sophisticated Lady' with Duke Ellington and his band at a club. Billie Holiday was there, and afterwards Duke introduced me to her at her table. She said, 'You don't play that fucking thing, man, you sing it.' Now I can't think of a better epitaph than that!"

FREE!

NEW CARVIN 1980 Catalog



A musician's delight, describing in color some of the finest musical components you can buy . . . and all Carvin products are built on a limited production



basis to assure you professional performance and reliability. Plus, you can save up to 50% because we manufacture and sell DIRECT only. Carvin offers a complete line of guitars, including double neck models and a



full selection of tube and solid state guitar amplifiers. Also in the Carvin line are club sound systems, monitor systems, and super concert systems featuring JBL speaker components, as well as a professional line of mixers for recording and road work.



The catalog includes technical specifications, illustrations, and factory-direct prices, plus a complete line of guitar and amp replacement parts. Try us and you'll find that we are a unique company able to meet your professional needs at a price you can afford.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

CARVIN Co. Dept. IM-80, 1155 Industrial Ave.
Escondido, Ca. 92025 Phone 714-747-1710

Carvin FREE CATALOG

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

IM-80

Circle 784 on Reader Service Card

Guitarcheck

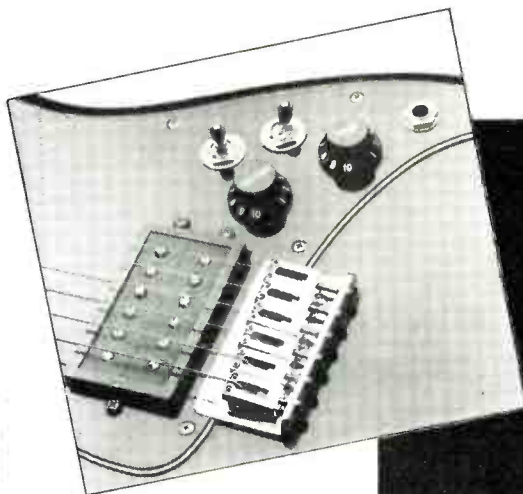
Fender Lead I \$479

One of the guitars which has remained in my mind since the last Atlanta NAMM show is the Fender Lead I. I suppose the idea of a totally new Fender solid-body guitar with just one humbucking pickup next to the bridge (and that pickup a large black humbucker) is sufficiently against previous tradition that it *would* stick in the mind. Actually, I saw two new Fender models at the show: there was also a Lead 2, with two single-coil pickups, but otherwise similar to the Lead 1. While I was on Fenders display stand, I tried both guitars as well as I could under the rather noisy and busy circumstances. I instantly disliked the Lead 1 and almost as instantly, took a liking to the Lead 2.

Of the two samples sent for review, I find that I am not very impressed by the Lead 2 after all, and I am much more interested in the sound and the neck of the Lead 1. So either the two models have been changed around a bit since Atlanta or it is a fine example of why you should not buy a guitar at an exhibition. Exhibitions are great places to see all the new products and possibly to make up a short list of interesting instruments... but not perhaps, to make the final choice.

The Fender Lead I has a heavy ash wood body finished in a semi-transparent high gloss red lacquer. You can see the wood grain distinctly, but it can look a bit "washed-out" if lit from the wrong angle. Under most circumstances, it looks pretty good.

The neck and fingerboard are made in one piece, from maple, and finished in hard clear lacquer. The frets are smoothly finished on top and at the end. I did not find any sharp edges under my fingers and string



bending had a silky smoothness without any of the fret scratch or fingerboard stickiness which one sometimes finds on new guitars. This is partly because of the lacquered fingerboard and partly because someone has bothered to polish out any scratches or roughness in the frets. (This takes rather more time than just buffing the frets so they *appear* to have a mirror-finish.) The neck on this sample is reasonably straight. It *could* probably be adjusted by the truss rod to give slightly better playing conditions. However, on this sample the truss rod adjustment is at the body end of the neck and the scratchplate does not allow enough clearance for a reasonable sized screwdriver.

I have met this problem before: I usually remove the scratchplate and cut the relief notch in the edge larger, until there *is* enough room to adjust the truss rod. If you are not bothered about appearances, you can leave the plate where it is, and hack out a larger notch with a strong craft knife and sandpaper wrapped round a pencil. Of course, it really shouldn't be necessary. Fender have been making guitars for a long time and I would like to think that they have got such things right by now. I have had some difficulty in obtaining



samples of Lead 1 and Lead 2 for this review, and I suspect that the two which I have, may be from very early production, intended as assessment samples. If this is so, then later instruments, intended for sale in music shops, may be finished and adjusted more consistently.

On our sample of Lead 1, the treble strings sometimes catch on the frets during heavy string bending, "choking" the note. I think that some slight adjustment to bridge and truss rod would allow the guitar to work without any choking of bent strings, and at a reasonable action. It is only the work of a few minutes. (. . . or it *would* be only a few minutes if I could get at the end of the truss rod).

The machine heads are the usual solid but fairly simple type used by Fender. They feel slightly sticky when first moved, but they all work smoothly and accurately. They are still almost unused and I would expect the initial stickiness to disappear with a little more use.

The nut on this sample is not well adjusted. The strings five and six are sitting in v-grooves which are too narrow for the diameter of the string. Consequently, they are wedged,

part-way down into the slot. Slight wear or small change in string gauges, is likely to change the string clearance over the first few frets. I would estimate that the 6th string will be rattling on the first fret before it wears down to the bottom of its groove in the nut.

It looks as though the slots for the three bass strings have been cut to almost the same shape with the same v-shaped file. Fender *make* strings: they should know that strings come in different thicknesses. They may not know that a large round string in a narrow, v-shaped slot is not a particularly stable proposition, but I gladly offer the information without charge. It may be quite a good thing for Fender to have a couple of genuinely new guitar models available at the moment. I believe it is unlikely to attract some attention and it also offers the Fender enthusiasts a wider choice of instruments. This Lead 1 is potentially more than just an attention-grabber. I believe it will stand the best chance of success and survival if every single instrument is set up so that it works well and will continue to work well without giving unnecessary trouble.

In common with most Fender instruments, the Lead 1 and Lead 2 have bolt-on necks. In this case, Fender seem to have returned to the original four-screw fixing, without the neck tilt device. Although initial setting up may take a little longer, I think this is generally a more rigid arrangement than the three-screw system used on other instruments. At some stage in its evolution, the four-screw back plate acquired a plastic washer underneath. This does not seem to make the neck joint any better or any worse, but it probably stops the lacquer cracking around the corners of

the plate. As supplied, the neck was a bit loose, but most new bolt on necks need some re-tightening when they are unpacked. I tightened the four screws with moderate force and the neck is now held quite solidly to the body.

The electronics of this guitar are most unusual for a Fender solid, but the system works, and it will probably delight Van Halen fans. We have here a guitar with a good long sustain, a (very) solid body like a modernized Strat and one powerful humbucking pickup next to the bridge. The pickup looks unlike any other company's products and is probably made by (or for) Fender. It has 12 adjustable pole-screws and even with the screws level, the top string is loud enough to balance with the others. The magnetic field falls off rapidly between the pairs of screws, but as the pickup is right by the bridge, even heavily bent strings never move very far from their usual positions and the volume level stays fairly constant.

The guitar has one volume and one standard tone control, both of which work well. There are also two toggle switches,

which select different single-coil and twin coil pickup arrangements. Although the controls are packed close together, I found them conveniently placed. It is just possible to pick the strings, palm-damp them over the bridge and wind the volume control up and down at the same time. I can't think offhand why anyone should need to carry out all three maneuvers at the same time, but if you want to you can do it.

CONCLUSION

This is not exactly a subtle instrument, but there is not a lot of subtle music around at the moment, so that should be alright. It is a solid, meaty guitar with a loud and powerful sound when you turn the amp up. At lower levels, and with some careful picking it can also sound like the guitar parts in some recent TV and movie productions. Our review sample was neither adjusted, nor checked, as well as it should have been but I think the design is probably about right for the 1980s.

Stephen Delft



Circle 897 on Reader Service Card

Scale length	648mm
String spacing at bridge	52mm
Fingerboard width at nut	40.5mm
String spacing at nut	33mm
Depth of neck at fret 1	22mm
Depth of neck at fret 10	mm
Depth of neck at fret 12	24mm
Depth of neck at fret 15	26mm
Action on supplied	1.4mm
treble	1.3mm bass
Lowest recommended	Standard
conditions	1.4mm
treble	1.8mm bass

21 frets on fingerboard; body joints at fret 20 on treble side. Heel starts at/around fret(a) 16.

Soundcheck

Hiwatt Tube State 200R Power Amp \$1140

Hiwatt Equipment Ltd., has become wellknown since its early beginning in 1964, mainly for its valve and, more recently, solid state amplification equipment. Its latest catalog includes 14 pages of various musical gear and you will find such things as: all-purpose valve amplifiers, covering a power range from 50-400 watts (models 504, 103, 201, 405); graphic EQ solid state amps (model NCA 108), speaker columns — 4x12, 2x12, 2x15, etc., with standard tuned reflex enclosures; combination valve amplifiers (models SA112, SA112 FL, SA115 FL, SA212) covering an RMS power range from 50-100 watts; with built-in reverb and vibrato (SA 212R); PA quasi-modular mixers with a special construction enabling the system to be used with various channel crossovers and foldback monitors; slave power amps, and many more. The Hiwatt Tube State 200 valve PA slave amp is the one under review this month.

The Tube 200 Hiwatt "all valve" power slave amplifier is designed for a 19" rack mounting and its dimensions are 13cm high by 34cm deep, weighing in at 26kg. The amp is rated at 200 watts RMS and is intended for all-purpose PA use. On this occasion we shall be delving into a well tried electronic circuit, which has been on the road now for approximately 10 years, but with a slight modification incorporated specifically for PA work. Hiwatt claim to have advance orders from the music industry for the stereo version in hand, but availability is delayed until the NAMM show of this year.

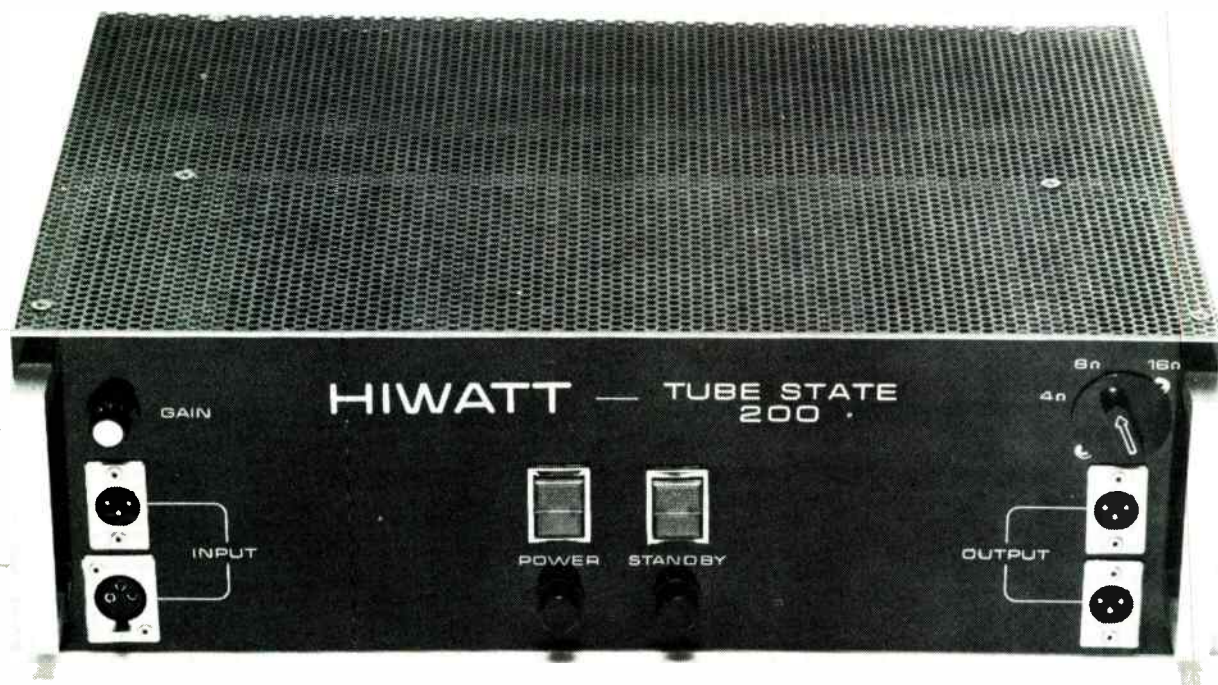
The Tube State 200R's control panel is quite simple i.e. Input/Output XLR Cannons, simple Gain potentiometer, output 4/8/16 ohms selector and a pair of Power/Standby red illuminated rectangular switches. For overall flexibility, a pair of one male and one female Cannons is used on the input side and the mains lead

are mounted horizontally and replacement access is provided from the rear, on simply removing the metal plate screwed to the rear panel. The pre-amp section's valves are screened magnetically and proper ventilation is provided from both upper/lower sides of the chassis. Wiring is clear and tidy using multi-colored wires and the high sensitivity input circuitry uses screened cables for hum/noise performance. I particularly like the method of wiring on this amp with its minimum of components hanging around the EL34's sockets and all placed separately on the tag boards which, in fact, will be replaced in the new stereo version by high quality PCBs.

There is a lot of common sense in the design for this amp, leading to simplicity in layout, both on the mechanical and electrical side. One point I didn't like very much was the use of Pop-Rivets for fixing the Cannons' connectors on the control panel which, although

Euroconnector socket is riveted on the rear. An unusual feature is that the impedance Selector switch is fitted on the front (top right corner), which I found quite handy on my tests. Below both Power and Standby switches, there are a pair of 5 Amp and 3 Amp fuses, respectively. Unfortunately, no markings on the front panel indicated which was which — confusing to the user as both fuses have different ratings. The sides are finished off with compact aluminium handles for transportation.

Now to the innards of the Tube State 200, which is split into three compartments. Firstly, (closest to the front panel) both power output and supply transformers and a battery of five 100uf/450v electrolytics (RS components). Secondly, the middle section, housing most of the small bits and pieces soldered neatly to the two tag strip boards and finally the valve compartment. All valves, i.e. pre-amp ECC81/-ECC83 power stage — 6xEL34,



different with both 4 and 8 ohms Ref. 1kHz test. In both cases the 26dB negative feedback loop efficiently controls the overall balance of THD, which can be regarded as fairly low for a valve design amp. The input sensitivity figures tally precisely, and what's important is that the amp is happy working with the whole range of permitted speaker impedances, monitoring its gain on a professionally constant level.

Power response Ref. 200 WRMS into 8 ohms was approximately 30Hz to 6kHz, nothing exciting in these days of solid state technology, but in practice for a valve amp, it can be regarded as satisfactory. I should really mention that

obviously economic and simple to install, are better seen on things like flight cases, although this is purely a personal point of view, supported by my experience. If, for example, any of these connectors had to be replaced in time, then rivets mean a lot of extra messing around — screws and washers save time.

Now for the performance: the amp meet the manufacturer's specification nicely. On the power side, we have in excess of 200 watts RMS when measured at the onset of clipping into 4 and 8 ohms. Operations into 6 ohms of speakers load are also possible but one must not forget to select the relevant impedance switch. THD levels are quite

Hiwatt also sent me a few PCB boards from their new stereo slave amp. What always worries me when people try to put PCBs into an all-valve amp, is the presence of HY on PCBs, but in Hiwatt's case the track layout seems quite adequate and it seems that they have overcome this serious problem. Still, I look forward to seeing the production sample of their new Stereo Slave Amp, which will also be available in a 100 W RMS per channel version.

Conclusion

One always gets a deep feeling of nostalgia when reviewing any all-valve amp, but this time was something of an exception. The amp is based on a modern construction, still

having valves, but skillfully using contemporary electronic experience we have gained from solid state. No objections to the electrics or the performance of the Tube State 200R amp, and I think there will be quite a lot of people who will welcome this type of PA amp despite the "valve consequences" such as weight, fragility, vacuum tubes and naturally higher costs compared with similar solid state power levels. But for those who are prepared to pay more whether it be for the sound or the valve tradition of the Sixties, they will find in this amp what they look for.

Mark Sawicki

ULTIMATE VERSATILITY IN ALL FREQUENCY RANGES



- MUSICAL INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS
- SOUND REINFORCEMENT APPLICATIONS
- HI-FIDELITY ACOUSTICAL DESIGN
- STATE OF THE ART CONSTRUCTION
- EFFICIENT FOR COLUMN STACKING

BAG END

MODULAR SOUND SYSTEMS Barrington, Illinois 60010 Phone: (312) 382-4550

Drumcheck

HiPercussion 56.90 Set

The set under the microscope this month comes from Italy, called the HiPercussion. It's built in Milan by a guy called Caldironi and anyone with a reasonable memory may remember the other drum kits he's been responsible for: Meazzi *Hollywood* which we first saw in the early- to mid-Sixties, and what I presume to be their European mainland counterparts — *Wooding*.

Signor Caldironi has been in the drum making business for the past 30 years and his experience definitely shows. His drum shells owe everything to the *Hollywood* line, but his fixing systems owe nothing to any other concept of drum

suspension. As a matter of fact, the tone mounting rails owe far more to the building industry. It's like very sophisticated scaffolding. HiP make what is without doubt the first *modular* system drum set with *en bloc* features. The set I first saw at the Frankfurt Trade Show in 1977 was really impressive to look at and almost awe-inspiring. It looked so complicated that I kept putting off the day when I would have to describe and test one. I advise you to consult the pictures as I describe the set.

The first thing to catch the eye is the tom tom fitting which is best described as *rack mounting*. It uses a *double rail* made from inch diameter chrome tubing roughly 36"

long. These two rails are joined to left and right of center by about 10" of the same diameter tube. All of the joining positions have a unique fixing which is cast and looks like a sophisticated scaffolding joint. The best way to conceive it is to imagine a hand clamped around the tube and locked with an Allen screw through the fingers and out of the back of the hand. The "wrist" is a tubular rod which can join to another clamp to mate the rails or to mount a plastic ball joint. This holds the angle adjustment and arrest of any tom tom, or even the snare or hi-hat.

Two of these clamps with tube attached locate and screw lock into an ordinary cast female



receiver plate, something like Pearl's latest, which keeps the holder rail solid. The angle of the attachment is adjustable as only one rail is fixed to the cast plate. Because of the weight supported by these rails — five tom-toms, several cymbals and mikes in some cases — HiP put a substantial tube below the holder plate from top to bottom inside the shell to stop it deforming under stress.

The set-up of the kit appears complicated at first glance because it *is* complicated! Once the kit is set-up exactly how you want it it's only necessary to remove the tom tom and cymbal arms from their rails. All tom toms, arms and their positions in the sockets on the rail are numbered, plus there's a memory clamp like a Jubilee clip which fixes the horizontal height and lateral position in a simple but elegant fashion. It's shaped in plan like the opposite end of the ball and socket clamp and you simply line it up correspondingly. Once the kit is disassembled the rails and arms are simply put away in the case.

The tom tom arm is exactly like a Hollywood's. A plastic ball, on a standard length of tube about 12" long, has a cast case which fixes around and is locked with a large cast wing nut at its open clamp end with another tube clamp at its opposite end, also fixed with a wing nut and bolt. This tube clamp locates and fixes the rod of the tom tom holder's or the cymbal's arm. Alternatively, it can hold the side drum's stand or the pedal-less hi-hat which allows for closed hi-hat playing when two bass drums are in use. So, since the cage fits snugly around the ball obviously it and the tube's clamp can be moved to almost any position. There's a fine tuning screw at the other side of the ball from the wing nut to ensure a really snug fit. The tom tom arm connector plate mounted on the side of the

drum is cast, but does not allow the arm to penetrate the drum. Instead, it's simply a blind hole in a proud boss about an inch deep and its wall is tapped to take one substantial T shaped thumb screw. This screw is pointed at its end and locates into radial splines set less than an inch from the end of the solid tom tom holder arm, set less than an inch from the end of the solid tom tom holder arm cut at about 45°.

This, too, works very well, and only Hollywood have used this system before. Theirs, though, had an extra drum key operated locking screw. This is the one fixing on the kit which doesn't have any memory joggles on it. I think this one could definitely benefit from some sort of position marker since it determines the ultimate playing angle of the tom toms.

You will see from the accompanying pictures that the whole set except for the two floor tom toms and the pedal hi-hat is mounted on rubber wheels like a trolley. This is not a new idea. Sonny Greer used to have wheels on his Slingerland Radio Kings in the Thirties. However, these wheels are very sophisticated and almost essential. One does not have to have these wheels with the 45 HiP series with the 22" bass drums with five mounted toms and two cymbals. This rig would be impossible to move without running the risk of a hernia. These wheels use the same inch diameter chrome tubing for their axles and the same two clamp joints which locate the tom tom rail into the bass drum. The cast receiver block for these is almost the same as the one on top of the bass drum but is an inch or so longer.

The hand grip type clamp joints are adjustable so it is possible for the wheels to move on their axles and favor either the front or back of the bass drum. The trolley wheels on

both sides have the facility but this is of dubious advantage as far as the left side is concerned because the snare drum is attached to this axle and, consequently, there's not too much room to maneuver. These wheels are lockable with a twist of their hubs at the front and adjustable at the back on a swivel so the "trim" of the set can be changed to accommodate any irregular surface.

That takes care of the innovations.

It's a nine drum set with five single headed mounted toms from 10 to 15", two floor toms — 16" and 18", a 22" bass drum and a deep wooden shell snare drum. As usual there's a hi-hat and bass drum pedal, one boom stand, a normal cymbal stand and the snare stand. In addition you get two cymbal arms for the "rack" mounting and all the necessary pieces for the tom toms.

Bass Drum

The bass drum is a 22" x 14", the alternative being an 18" diameter option. It's made from four-ply wood, the outside layer walnut and the inside beech with its right angled joints staggered around the circumference to reduce the weak points. The layers are "powerglued" and the natural finishes are polished by hand. The drum sports 20 of HiP's unusual and unique T tensioners which are the same as the old Hollywood ones and swivel outwards on their cast nut-boxes. This means you don't have to remove each tension screw completely to change a head — simply slacken them off until the claw is clear of the hoops. These claws, too, are cast and joined. The hoops aren't solid but made from plywood like the drum shells. There's a substantial inch diameter tube inside the drum from top to bottom below the tom tom holder to maintain the

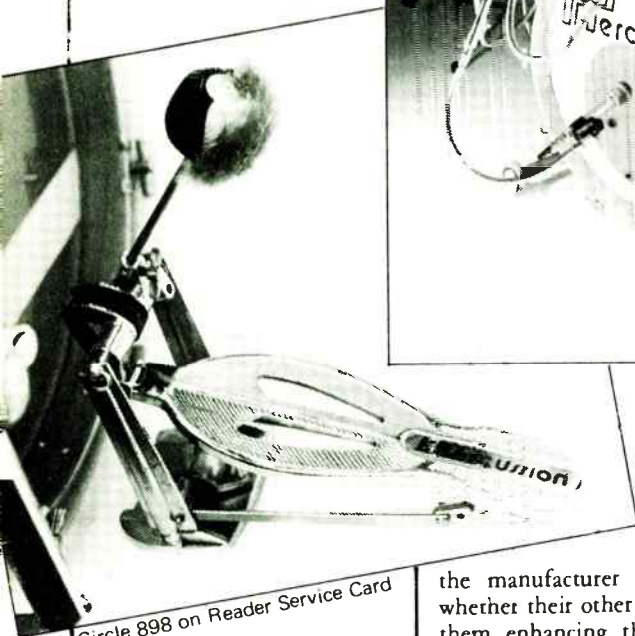
bass drum's uniformity, and to stop the shell from flexing. It's also handy for putting extra damping material behind. The batter head is fitted with the normal felt strip dampener.

The heads on the drum are made by HiP, look like Remo's, and are indeed made like them from the Mylar film of DuPont's in Wilmington, Delaware. The film isn't exactly the same as Remo's, it doesn't seem quite so permeable. I managed to dent the tom tom heads relatively easily. The plastic isn't fixed into the channels like Remo, either. I haven't taken it apart, but my experienced guess is that it isn't glued and perforated but crimped like Ludwig's. Anyway, the heads sound very good. The front head is peculiar to HiPercussion, it's called a funnel and has a 13" hole already cut into it — it's not at the center but just over two inches up from the inside of the hoop. The overall sound of this bass drum is great — possibly the best I've ever heard with real depth and balls. Everybody who has sat down at the kit has remarked how good it is.

Tom Toms

The set has a couple of unusual sizes in the tom tom set up. All are single headed except for the 16" floor standing which has a timpani-type pitch changing foot pedal fixed to it. There is a 10" x 7" drum with six tensioners, 12" x 8" and 13" x 9", both with six tensioners. The 14" x 9" has eight as has the 15" x 10". The 18" x 6" floor tom has eight tensioners as has the 16" x 16" pedal tom for *each* head. The toms and the snare drum use the same tensioning techniques as the bass drum. Swivelling square headed tension screws fixed to the nut boxes and shell, cast claw hooks which clip to the holeless die cast Slingerland stick saver type rims. These rims are obviously stronger without the holes, as

Drumcheck



Circle 898 on Reader Service Card

the manufacturer claims, but whether their other claim about them enhancing the sound is true remains to be heard. As with the bass drum the tension screws don't have to be removed to change a head. Simply loosen them enough to release the claw from the hoop, swivel it outwards and remove the rim and head in double quick time (8/8 to you). This is a real advantage if you break a head in the middle of a gig.

All the drums are fitted with HiP's external damper which operates on top of the head. This spring-steel damper has a one inch felt pad which fits around the rim and is held in place above and below by the tension screw. It's articulated and can swivel from a position about three inches into the head to any position towards the rim to vary degrees of dampening. It's in the "off" position when actually sprung onto the rim itself. It works very well, particularly on the snare drum and so far doesn't rattle. It kills the rings without changing the pitch of the drum.

All the toms are fitted with Caldironi's own tom heads

which are see-through with a center re-inforcement black dot which, like Remo's, dampens out a good deal of the overtone which helps the fundamental to be more audible — therefore a rounder, clearer sound. These toms, too, are made from walnut and beech but are constructed from three plies. None of the drums have glue rings and I'm a little concerned about whether a single headed drum with a relatively thin shell will stay circular without them. Time will tell. Certainly the toms all sound good, very strident, although the doubled headed floor tom doesn't, and never will sound like the others — I mean to eventually try it single headed and see what that's like.

The 18" tom tom has only three legs on it which is one less than most makers fit to that size drum. Also the legs on the larger drum are made of normal bent steel rod with rubber feet. Top knurling aids grip where they locate into larger than normal cast blocks without O rings inside. They have a thread tapped directly in to them which is not good practice since these sort of blocks invariably strip their threads whoever makes them. The legs on the other floor tom are completely different. Instead of being bent at their ends as is usual they are bent at right angles in their center like the old Hollywoods. This horizontal part is actually a casting which locates and wing screw locks the bottom part of the leg which is about 10" long. The top part of these legs has indentation grooves cast into it to lock it solid.

The pitch pedal fixes to the two legs of the 16" tom and looks incredibly complicated but is, in fact, relatively simple. A foot pedal with two spurs pushes a connecting rod which rotates a torsion bar which is fixed inside the drum. This bar in turn has a cam which pulls another rod

attached to the center of what can only be described as the spokes of an umbrella — the spokes are flat, however, and attached one to each of the nut boxes through the shell. So, all the rods pull and the bars rotate, the umbrella center goes down and its spokes pull down on the nut box which is hinged, and with this thin arc-like slight movement of the nut box the pitch of the drum changes. The whole pedal unit is adjustable for left or right footed players or indeed for left or right of the bass drum positioning. There is a manual locking attachment for the pitch blocking the foot pedal mechanism so the player doesn't have to keep his foot on the pedal to maintain his new pitch.

Snare Drum

The 14" x 16 1/2" snare drum I had was made from natural wood although they do make a deep, copper-plated metal shell variation. HiP don't make any other depths of snare, their WN drum has 10 double-ended nut boxes with the same swivelling square tension screws, cast claws and rims. There's not an awful lot to the snare drum since it has an unsophisticated cam action snare strainer (like Gretsch's) adjustable in tension at its butt end, and just the simple external damper. The 20 strand snares are attached to the strainer with a plastic strip going through the smallest snare gate I've ever seen. This snare-strainer actually had *Wooding* stamped on it. The snare drum shell is built from three plies like the tom toms and is fitted with HiP's own batter head which is white brush-response coated to make it like Remo's *Ambassadors* — unfortunately, this sprayed-on finish didn't stay on, and in time the floor under the drum became coated with white chunks of the covering material. Fortunately, it doesn't affect the sound of the drum, which is really good —

crisp and strong. This snare and the bass sound really remarkable. It's weird because the bearing edges are not very fine. I suppose it's the thinish shells which make the drums so responsive.

Accessories

The snare drum is also unusual. As I mentioned it's fixed via one of the "hand-grip" joints to the trolley wheel's axle and then goes up through a cast right angle joint to the same ball and cage fixing that the tom tom and cymbal arm use.

Clamped into the pipe socket is the top part of the basket-type snare drum stand. Its right-angled arms are sheathed in rubber, like most other makers'. But the HiP stand has a locking mechanism which is unique to them.

Instead of its basket being locked to the drum by a threaded collar it's secured by a heavily sprung cam lever which works in a solid and positive way. It certainly renders the snare drum immovable and puts it at any reasonable angle and height for comfortable playing.

HiPercussion's supreme bass drum pedal is exactly the same as Hollywood's. It has a one piece cast foot plate with a pair of oval slots in its center and non-slip indentations machined into it, an expansion spring on an adjustable cam which has an unusual *modus operandi*. The cast center axle section is movable on splines. The plate which connects the plate to the cam axle is made from "industrial fiber" and the whole unit attaches with a screw locked clamp to the bass drum hoop in what I call the "undignified on your knees under the snare drum" manner. The pedal is unsophisticated but for all that has a reasonable feel to it, is responsive and appears to work well. Its lambswool/cork beater I felt to be superfluous in

this day and age, and it unbalanced the pedal.

The hi-hat works better than its bass pedal counterpart. It shares the same footplate with the other two pedals on the set, has two expansion springs which work outside the top tube and are adjustable uniquely on a movable collar which locks with a drum key in the same rod which the top cymbal clamps to. It's more unusual, this pedal, because it's a center pull model but its bottom tube (the part the legs attach to) is offset by an inch or so and doesn't line up with the top tube. So the mechanism doesn't touch the bottom tube at all — this simply holds the hi-hat up. The actual hi-hat cymbal pull uses a steel strap, a Premier type, screw adjustable rubber bottom called "seat-cup" and another Premier type top cymbal clutch with two locking washers below the cymbal, ample felts and a sensibly large locking screw to maintain the top cymbal's position on the connecting rod. HiP use what is almost a flush-based but also tripod legged system to support their stands. The three bottom legs which fan out from the center tube are of inverted "U" section pressed steel with rubber feet and something I didn't notice at first — concealed sharp-tripod swivel spurs inside them. These legs lock into the open position with a large cast wing nut which screws up a captive bolt. Hinge fixed to these legs are three flat steel struts which give added stability and, as in a tripod stand, they join to a movable cast collar with the usual locking screws. I felt the pedal worked very smoothly and competently although it's hardly one of the monsters I'm used to examining these days.

The universal cymbal stand has the same base as the hi-hat but is bigger with a consequently wider spread. It has only two stages — the top

one being solid and knurled and the bottom normal tube. The solid rod stage has two ratchet tilters about six inches apart and above the top ratchet are approximately six more inches of thick rod with their cymbal seating on top. This is a small, squashed rubber cone with a hard rubber washer on top of it and a small wing nut. The other stand is the Giraffe boom which is something else again. The base is the same but at the top of the first section we have the plastic ball and cage exactly as on the tom tom rail, and the pipe clamp locates a tube with cast bosses, and wing bolts at each end. One end locates and adjusts the heavy counter weight, the other locates the cymbal arm section of the stand which, like the *Universal*, has two splined cast ratchet tilters, in this case set about 12" apart. The same cymbal seating is provided which hopefully keeps the cymbal locked into the right position — I have my doubts about this part but suffice it to say that this is the very highest production cymbal which can be set up to have the cymbal seven feet high.

Conclusions

Here is an expensive, good sounding and sophisticated set which is being launched, hopefully, on the market to gather a share on the ultra rich professional's business. It's certainly good enough in image and sound, and with its *en bloc* miking-up facilities would save a lot of roadies aches with dismantling. The fact that it comes in only two finishes, white and natural wood, is a disadvantage. They should, at least, introduce the option of plain black. Aside from these quibbles, if they manage to get the publicity and the players to sponsor the set worldwide, they could stand a very good chance.

Bob Henrit

Synthcheck

ARP Quartet String Synth \$1280

The Arp Quartet is the junior member of the Arp family of string/brass/orchestral synthesizers. Its lack of sophistication in relation to the Omni and the vastly more expensive Quadra, is fairly well reflected in the price. If it is possible to raise the extra money, the Omni seems a much more desirable instrument. The Quartet is manufactured for Arp by the Italian firm Siel while Arp themselves get on with the more serious business of assembling Odysseys, 2600's, Quodras and the like. You may come across an instrument called the Siel Orchestra, the performance is virtually identical to the instrument reviewed here.

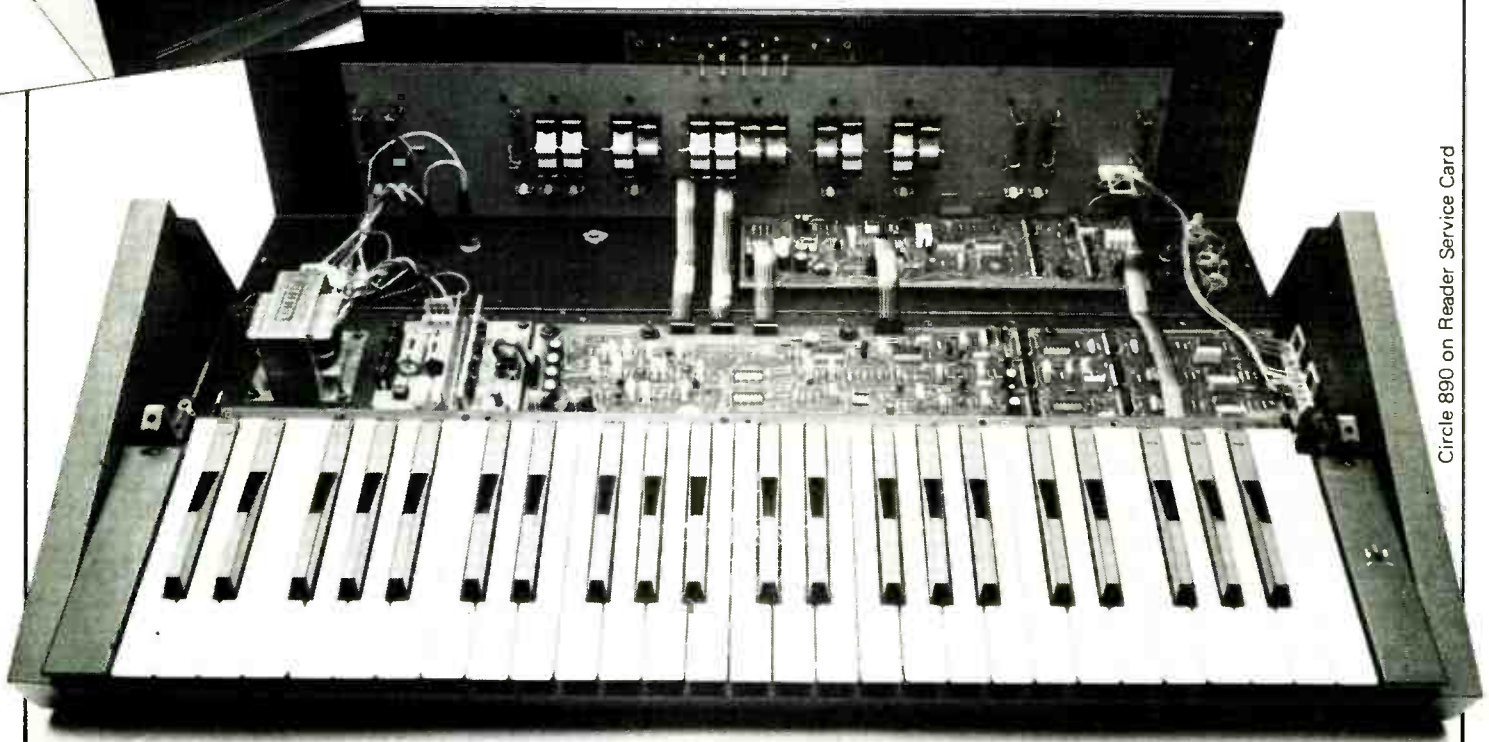
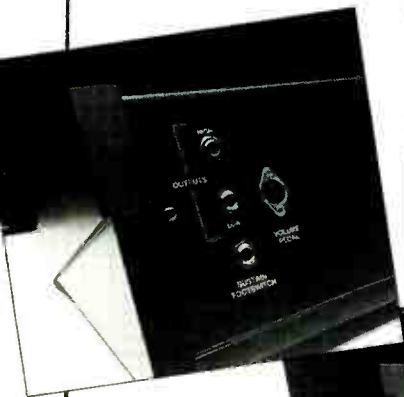
The keyboard has a four octave compass (C to C) and feels good to play. It is housed in a compact and lightweight rectangle, constructed from wood, metal and plastic in

which the generally good finish is marred by the cheap looking sliders and push button selectors. The four buttons are centrally placed behind the keyboard. Color coded they are: brass (red), strings (orange), organ (yellow) and pianos (white).

When one of these is pressed a red light will show above the controls of the family concerned. You may employ two or more sections of your orchestra simultaneously. The most likely combination is strings and brass but funny things start to happen once you bring the piano section into play. The strings fall prey to the short, sharp envelope of the piano and are thus rendered useless (though the maker's word for it would probably be 'pizzicato'). The brass section downs tool completely. They do not make a sound.

I'm running ahead without

properly explaining the set-up. The brass section has two voices or rather the same voice an octave apart: trumpet 4' and trombone 8'. You can select either or both by pushing a slider up and away from you. Unfortunately it's not a slider at all, just a switch with a long throw and since there are no intermediate positions you can forget about balancing the brass either internally or in relation to the other sections. The brass sound itself may be varied in the following ways: its initial attack may be lengthened — you can increase the treble e.q. (marked "brilliance"). These two factors are controlled by genuine sliders. Next is a slider for varying the rate of vibrato (from very slow to fluttertounge), an on-off switch for vibrato and a switch marked "sustain". The vibrato has a built in delay of about one second.



Next come the strings (violins 4' and cello 8'). These have an out and out string synth quality. The modulation which gives the ensemble sound is not variable (just on or off) and might be a shade on the fast side for some tastes. To cancel it, you flick the switch marked "solo". A glimpse of red on the left shows that you now have access to the brass section vib controls without which the sound would be far too bland. Hastily reinstate the ensemble and with it the sustain glider (up to 8 seconds sustain) and the strings sound much healthier again. There is also a slider for speed of attack though even at its optimum setting the strings are only delayed by half a second or so. The slow attack doesn't happen once any notes are already depressed. The percussion switch gives the pizzicato effect. It's a shame that there's no filter or "brilliance" control for the strings.

The organ section has two voices; organ and celesta both of which are attractive, the organ voice being especially lifelike. Although the organ section has no tone or envelope controls of its own, you can vary the organ sounds by pressing the organ and brass buttons, combining the two and then switching the brass voices out. This gives you the vibrato facility again. Various combinations like this are possible and may be unearthed by experiment.

The last section is the piano, ordinary and honky-tonk. The envelope for the piano is the same as for string pizz. Fortunately it suits these sounds much better. There is a slider for sustain. The Quartet should come complete with sustain pedal cable connected at rear but there wasn't one with this instrument. The last slider is for



overall volume level. A small screw (inlaid) to the right of the keyboard controls the tuning by a semitone up and a tone down (quite a neat little pitchbender if it wasn't necessary to stand there with a screwdriver in your right hand).

To sum up, the Quartet is fair value at the price though hardly the keyboard bargain of the year. It will do a good job if you want an orchestral sound to fill up the ensemble and the solo voices; pianos, organs etc. are more adequate. I should mention that it has detachable legs and a perspex music stand though I hope nobody reading this magazine is going to trouble

with those encumbrances. My last thought is one of slight disappointment that the respected firm of Arp haven't come up with something just a bit more serious.

Guitarcheck

Daion D-78 Heritage Jumbo \$399.50

There is no need for this to be a very long review. I have seen two samples of this model of guitar: the second one, as reviewed here, was chosen at random, unseen. Both samples were, in my opinion, very pleasing instruments suitable both for private and for on-stage use.

One generally expects "limited-production" guitars

to be more expensive than the maker's standard models. In this case, the "limited edition" is in the *middle* price range of a group of three jumbos and three 12-strings. From my memory of instruments at the British Trade Show I would probably choose this mid-range model in preference to the more expensive one irrespective of price. I believe I have seen this neck

before, on more than one brand of instrument. However, importers like to give an individual name to their own chosen range of instruments, and why shouldn't they, if they are able to offer this sort of quality for \$399.50.

This guitar is called "Heritage D-78" in the importer's catalogue. The stamp on the neck block inside the body reads "The '78." Apparently, both refer to the same guitar: the other two 6-stringers are the Mark I and Mark V.

According to the catalogue, the front of this instrument is made from solid cedar, with a brown antique-mahogany finish. This is quite correct. However, the catalogue does not tell you that on the inside of this cedar soundboard is a very neat and precise strutting job, incorporating the "scalloped bracing" which you may have read about in histories of old Martin guitars and advertisements for expensive Japanese steel-string acoustics. There are various styles of this scalloped (or thinned-down) bracing which is generally intended to make the guitar more responsive and to improve the tone. The shaping of braces in this Heritage is not precisely the same as you would find in an old Martin of similar shape and size, but there would be no advantage in making an identical copy of the bracing, for use in a quite different guitar. The final test lies in the performance, and for a reasonably-priced factory guitar, the performance is excellent. It would be fair to assume that the internal bracing, while similar to that in some old American instruments, has been modified to give the optimum performance with this particular model of guitar. The carving and shaping work inside this review sample, shows no signs of



Circle 891 on Reader Service Card

Stephen Delft is a maker and repairer of guitars and other instruments, and a member of the Institute of Musical Instrument Technology. He is also a more than capable performer on the guitar.

hurried production or cut corners. It is quite possible to find other guitars in this price range which exhibit rather scrappy work inside.

The sides and back look like dark-finished mahogany and are described as ovancel. Both sides and back appear to be laminated, rather than solid wood, but the back in particular has a bright resonant response to tapping. Most laminated backs are a bit lacking in resonance, when compared to a solid back of suitable wood. Some Japanese jumbos sound loud and impressive, but somehow muddled at the bottom end. This Heritage, in addition to a good overall sound, has unusually clear articulation between the bottom notes, even when the strings are no longer new and fresh. It occurs to me that a "soggy" back may possibly be a useful feature in a loudspeaker cabinet, but it is not likely to do much good in an acoustic guitar. I wonder whether the un-muddled bass of the Heritage has anything to do with the construction of the back panel. It might be the wood or it might perhaps be a different process of glueing the laminations together.

Although this review sample was sent to me with some really fresh strings, and I do appreciate this luxury, I deliberately played it for a couple of days until the strings had reached the usual slightly-worry level found on review guitars. The Heritage still sounded good and "open," although obviously not as crisp as with good quality new strings. Incidentally, I believe the strings are light-gauge bronze from the Might Mite string range. I am equally pleased with the strings and anyone who likes acoustic steel strings with a rich and crisp sound should give them a try.

The neck is made from natch wood finished in a light

mahogany color. Natch looks a little like mahogany, but with larger pores in the grain, and it is also probably a bit softer than mahogany. In a steel-string neck with a good solid fingerboard and an efficient truss rod, this is not of great importance unless someone decides to cut a big hole out of the neck, behind the nut, for the truss rod adjustment point. This the weakest point of the neck and head in most steel string guitars, and cutting away wood from the inside does nothing to help. The Heritage neatly side-steps the difficulty by putting the truss-rod adjustment point at the other end of the fingerboard, just inside the soundhole. This design can also be found on several other makes of guitar and I think it is a very sensible arrangement.

The fingerboard, bridge and head facing are made from dark rosewood. The position dots in the front and edge of the fingerboard are polished brass, as are the nuts and saddle. I have been a bit cautious about brass bridge saddles on acoustic guitars, but from the evidence of this instrument, they obviously *can* work well, if designed and fitted with enough attention to detail. The wooden bridge pins are inlaid with small pearl dots. The dots don't improve the sound, but the look nice against the fairly plain rosewood bridge, and the wooden pins will not bend or break as easily as the usual plastic ones.

Both front and back body edges, the edges of the fingerboard, the front outline of the head and the ring around the soundhole are bound with pale maple wood banding with a fine inner layer of a darker wood. Please note — this is all *wood* edging, not cream plastic. Very tasty it looks, too!

The frets are not brass; they

are the usual polished nickel-silver, well fitted and trimmed. Incidentally, I am waiting for the first guitar manufacturer, (swept along on a tide of enthusiasm and brass accessories) who tries to claim that his guitars are better because they are fitted with *brass* frets. Remember that first guitar you had, with the gold-colored frets which turned green and rotten with the sweat from your fingers? Those were brass frets!

All six machine heads work smoothly and accurately, and there is no sign of strings sticking or creaking in the nut grooves as they are tuned. To my taste, the strings are too high over the first fret and I would probably cut the nut groove a little deeper. I would also raise the bridge saddle about 1mm on the bass side. While the present action is ideal for fingerpicking, it is just too low on the bass side for *some of the things I like to play with a pick*. Occasionally the bottom string buzzes. This is a marginal point and open to disagreement. Someone who played slightly less hard or who used a lighter plectrum would

find the action quite satisfactory.

The neck is straight and rigid, and the back is carved into an unusual shape, like a "triangular" Martin neck with a rounded over point at the back. It is not particularly slim but it is certainly comfortable, and it has the right sort of feel for an American-style jumbo.

Conclusion

For \$399.50 it is difficult to find any serious criticisms of this guitar. There is a tiny smear of brown color on the pale soundhole surround. I think perhaps black or dark wood dots in the *edge* of the fingerboard would be more visible against the maple edge binding. My sample performs well when picked gently, but it also sounds good when played hard with a pick, much though I like its reserved and unflashy appearance, I think there should be an (optional) stick-up scratchplate to protect the front from the ravages of heavy-handed players. A good imitation tortoiseshell would look nice. This is a fine instrument at a reasonable price.

Stephen Delft

Measurements on Mugen '78 Ser 9062211.

Scale length
String spacing at bridge
String spacing at nut
Fingerboard width at nut
Depth of neck at 1st fret.
Depth of neck at 10th fret.
Heel begins at fret 11
20 frets on fingerboard.
Body joins at fret 14.
Action as supplied
(Preferred action

640mm
53mm
36mm
43mm
22.5mm
26.5mm

2mm treble / 2.7mm bass
1.8mm treble / 3.2mm bass)

When you design a copy, it has to look good...



**DELUXE SELF-ENCLOSED
MAINTENANCE-FREE TUNING
MACHINES**

**JOINED NECK WITH STEEL-
REINFORCED ADJUSTABLE TRUSS
ROD**

ROSEWOOD FINGER BOARD

DiMARZIO "PAF" TYPE PICK-UP
*Especially designed by DiMarzio for the
Rhythm position of the Westbury
Standard*

**DiMARZIO "SUPER DISTORTION"
TYPE PICK-UP**
*Especially designed by DiMarzio for the
Treble position on the Westbury Standard*

ADJUSTABLE BRIDGE

**SELECTED MATCHED-GRAIN SOLID
WOOD BODY WITH SCULPTURED
REAR BODY CONTOUR**

when you design an original, it has to be good.

To Westbury, building a guitar that's a copy of someone else's is like a musician trying to make someone else's music. For serious musicians, making music is a creative, not imitative process. The same applies to the way Westbury makes Guitars.

But, there's that one element that defies description. Something that can't be copied.

It's a feeling. The same kind of feeling you get when you play a Westbury.
Originality.

Westbury
Be Original

STANDARD (SHOWN) Available in Burgundy Wine, Ebony Black, Natural Grain, and Tobacco.

DELUXE Canadian Hard Rock Maple Body (Arch Top) and Neck; Original DiMarzio "PAF" and "Super-Distortion" Pick ups; Heavy-duty Close Ratio Tuning Machines; Long-Travel Bridge; Ebony Fingerboard Available in Cherry or Tobacco Sunburst, and Antique Walnut

SUPER CUSTOM All the quality and features of the Westbury Standard plus 6-position Pick up Programmer (for Dual Coil, Single and In/Out-of Phase functions); Triple Tortoise Shell Body Binding; DiMarzio "Dual Sound" Pick ups; Bound Neck and Head Piece; Super Heavy-duty Close Ratio Tuning Machines; Extra Long Travel Adjustable Bridge; Gold Plated Hardware throughout; Canadian Hard Rock Maple Body (Arch Top) and Neck; Ebony Fingerboard with generous Mother-of-Pearl Position Markers. Available in exquisite Cherry or Tobacco Sunburst

Unicord 89 FROST STREET, WESTBURY, NEW YORK 11590

MUSIC TO YOUR EARS. \$50 TO \$150 REBATES ON HOHNER KEYBOARDS.

Nobody makes a better keyboard than Hohner. And now, with our "Great Rebates," nobody makes a better keyboard offer. Buy one of these fantastic-sounding Hohner keyboards before May 1, 1980, and Hohner will make a factory rebate check for up to \$150 direct to you.

Visit your music dealer today. He has all four of these popular Hohner keyboards set up and ready to play. Just walk in and try out the powerful, portable Pianet T, the classic Clavinet, the versatile String Performer or the most exciting sound in keyboards today, the Pianet/Clavinet Duo.

When you've made your choice, make your best deal. Then send Hohner the special Rebate Certificate with your

keyboard's Rebate hang-tag and a copy of your sales slip. In a few weeks, a check will arrive in the mail: \$50 if you buy the Pianet T, \$75 for the Clavinet, \$125 for the String Performer or \$150 for the Pianet/Clavinet Duo.

If you've been waiting for the right time to buy a Hohner keyboard, this offer should be music to your ears. Don't miss out. Hohner's Great Rebates end May 1. So pick out a Hohner keyboard and pick up on the greatest deal in Hohner keyboard history.



**WHEN YOU'RE LOOKING FOR THAT BIG BREAK,
HOHNER CAN BE INSTRUMENTAL.**

M. Hohner Inc., Hicksville, NY 11802



Circle 868 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

EffectsCheck

Eventide Clockwork HM80 "Baby Harmonizer" \$775

Eventide Clockworks, a company who has built its reputation on a series of highly sophisticated digital delay and harmonizer units intended for professional studio use, now "takes it public" with their new HM-80 "Baby Harmonizer." The HM-80, "affordable to *just about* (my ital.) every working musician," is designed for use with instrument and low-level (microphone) sources and is equipped to offer delay up to approximately 300ms, pitch change to 21, -2 octaves, automatic capture, hold and repeat of signals up to the full delay capability, a "reverse" feature and a dynamic range of 80dB. Besides its "affordability," another selling point for the HM-80 is its compact size, 10½" x 8¼" x 2¼", making it suitable for effects rack/board mounting or on stage placement.

The first Eventide unit to be designed for "the dealer (i.e. general public) and semi-pro studio," the HM-80 still has a rather stiff asking price, placing it in a loosely-defined consumer area that might extend up from well off semi-pro to professional. Nevertheless, despite a few minor quibbles, the unit delivers everything it promises and, with some extended "fiddling," even more. Testing of this particular unit was done primarily in conjunction with guitar. Certain features of the HM-80, particularly the "reverse" mode, are probably better explored with voice/microphone or keyboard instruments.

The delay and harmonizer effects on a unit of this quality are immediately distinguishable from those on more conventional analog "bucket brigade" decides by their PRESENCE. Reverb, echo and "doubling" effects are achieved without significant loss of tonal characteristics, attack "texture,"

middle or bass response. In fact, some guitarists are using these devices — even with the controls in the "dry" position — just to *clarify* their overall sound. Professional delay, echo and chorus units seem to enhance the sound of a guitar by making it more spacious and full while holding the particular metallic edge or tonal coloring inherent in the guitar's aural personality. Solid body instruments with single coil pickups, i.e. Fender Strats, really come to life when played through these devices — not only because of their built-in clarity, but also because units like the HM-80 tend to attenuate or filter out unwanted hum or noise.

Since the "Baby" is fairly complex despite its streamlined packaging, the most direct way to review its various capabilities is by running through each of the control functions on the front panel as laid out from right to left. The DELAY control runs clockwise from "zero" to "max" settings with 32 detentes in between, each one representing an increment of 8.5ms. As you rotate the control beyond 12 o'clock, you can get more of a metallic "flange" sound. Adding coloration from the FEEDBACK and OUTPUT MIX controls with give the user a full panoply of "echo" and "reverb" variations. Even though the HM-80 is not intended as a delay unit per se, this particular function works

well on its own and in tandem with the others.

Moving to the right, the next control is the MODE SWITCH. A three position toggle switch, the MODE switch determines the basic operational mode of the HM-80 — either "delay," "reverse" or "forward." In the "delay" position, the HM-80's digital circuitry functions as a straight delay line — the signal comes out of the unit at the same pitch and direction as it goes in, but with a fixed time delay. And, as the Eventide company points out in the information-packed booklet, "time delay is NOT an EFFECT in ITSELF, but must be used in conjunction with the ORIGINAL signal or modified version of the original signal to be of use."

The "reverse" mode, which involves storing data in the units RAM memory unit in the normal way and reading it out backwards, is another exclusive feature. Evaluating this feature with guitar only, admittedly a possible drawback, I found the approximation of "backwards tape effects" and "forward vs. backward harmonies in real-time" to be more of a curiosity item than a critical necessity. Eventide's gentle *disclaimer* — "Because of the length of the memory and certain psycho-acoustic effects, this (Reverse) mode is most effective with signals which have significant changes during the processing

period (ex: guitar and bass riffs, spoken and rapidly sung material, struck or plucked instruments)." — set the tone for my feelings about this.

Also, the full-bow reverse tape-loop effects only become readily apparent when you rotate the OUTPUT MIX control to "full effect" and add a lot of FEEDBACK. With longer programs, the complete information doesn't seem to be reading out backwards before "flipping over" and becoming something that might be defined as "confused delay." In any case, this type of effect is rarely used by working musicians in a live context — unless you're playing in "an amazing recreation" of the Beatles — and can undoubtedly be better achieved by actual tape reversal in the recording studio.

The "forward" mode is actually the heart of the HM-80's effects system. This "pitch change" mode allows the user to produce signals transposed from the input by up to a full octave in either direction. At 12 o'clock (approx.), the pitch ratio is a straight 1:1 and gives a "doubling" effect. The counter-clockwise extreme from this position of a 5:1 pitch ratio (one octave down) and the clockwise extreme is a 2:1 pitch ratio (one octave up). Of the three, my favorite is the straight "doubling" effect which fleshes out the guitar sound with a rich, chiming electronic 12-string



texture. This effect can be a subtle enhancement of an overall sound without sounding gimmicky or intrusive.

The actual octave apart "harmonize" effects are a little more chancy, or, as Eventide puts it: "Internal circuitry bandspreads this range so that adjustments close to 1:1 are easier to make, at the expense of other extremes." This is true and, lacking a digital read-out for correct harmonic alignment (understandable due to lowered overall cost factor), getting the proper pitch ratios up and down can be tough. There are no severe "glitch" problems when changing pitch but, contrary to their promotional material, I *did* have problems "preserving harmonic ratios so instruments do not appear to go out of tune or become cacophonous as the pitch is changed."

But the excellence and flexibility of this mode is still very

impressive. One octave splits up or down are best utilized with single notes (see Jimmy Page on Led Zep's latest) and make for fascinating, new textures — textures that can occasionally sound a bit "grainy" to these ears.

The OUTPUT MIX control functions as the power on/off switch as well as determining the relative "mix" of the direct signal and the modified (pitch, delay etc.) signal. The "output mix" functions in tandem with other controls and it's *ideal* position is around 12 o'clock — as you move it closer to full "effect" there is a tendency towards aural exaggeration.

Feedback has a different application in the HM-80: "Because the processing between the input and output inevitably includes a time delay, the feedback signal has little relation to the current input signal. Instead of acting simul-

taneously, there is a delay set by the other controls, and this delay determines how long a chunk of input signal goes by before the beginning of that chunk is re-processed." So the FEEDBACK control on this unit determines the amplitude or percentage of input signal that is fed back. This control allows one to get discrete echo effects as well as a kind of "constant flanging."

The REPEAT control is a "momentary action" toggle switch which, when active, captures all data presently in the memory and repeats it for as long as power is applied to the unit. This "capture" time is actually fairly short, a chunk of signal equal to the maximum delay of the HM-80, and only single words or short riffs can be held. When in the "repeat" mode, the LED above the toggle flashes at a rate equal to the time of the signal stored. The

LED also doubles as an ON/OFF indicator.

The "Baby" also has both low and high-level inputs and the LEVEL control should be adjusted so that the indicator light above it flashes GREEN most of the time and RED on the signal peaks. This makes for optimum dynamic range.

All of this flexibility — I've outlined *basic* configurations, varying these by playing around with the controls can open up the door to legitimately "new" sounds — comes in a straightforward black aluminum chassis that weighs in under three pounds. And apart from the aforementioned minor criticisms, the HM-80 has to be one of the most versatile and "professional" delay/harmonizer units ever made available to the general public.

Jean-Charles Costa

CALZONE...
Cases...

**YOU CAN TELL A GREAT CASE
BY THE COMPANY IT KEEPS!**

*THE ALLMAN BROTHERS BAND**HERB ALPERT**AMERICAN TEARS**CARMINE APPICE**AVERAGE WHITE BAND**ROY AYERS**THE BEE GEES**THE B-52'S**BLONDIE**BLOOD, SWEAT, & TEARS**BLUE OYSTER CULT**THE DAVID BOWIE BAND**THE BRECKER BROTHERS BAND**BURNING ROSE**CARILLO**THE CARS**THE JOHNNY CASH BAND**BILLY COBHAM**NORMAN CONNORS**CHICK COREA**A CHORUS LINE**THE COMMODORES**CROWN HEIGHTS AFFAIR**THE JOHN DAVIDSON BAND**DIRTY ANGELS**DOOBIE**BROTHERS**EARTH, WIND, & FIRE**FABULOUS POODLES**THE M**GLORIA GAYNOR**DIZZY GILMOLLY HATCHET**HEART**HER**THE IAN HUNTER BAND**JEF EL**THE DAVID JOHANSEN BAND**THE GANG**LARRY LONDON**JO**GLENN MILLER ORCHESTRA**N. GEL OLSSON**TEDDY PENDERGRASS**FLOYD**THE POLICE**BERNARD**LOU REED**RENAISSANCE**REH**THE RICHIE FAMILY**THE****JOHN SEBASTIAN**BOB SEGER**SHA NA NA**CARLY SIMON**THE SIMMS BROTHERS BAND**LONNY LISTON SMITH**PHEOBE SNOW**THE ROD STEWART BAND**STEPHEN STILLS**TWISTED SISTER**VILLAGE PEOPLE**THE LENNY WHITE GROUP**THE EDGAR WINTER GROUP**JOHNNY WINTER BAND**WISHBONE ASH**AND ALL THE MANY OTHERS



catalog write: **CALZONE CASE CO., P.O. Box 862, Norwalk, Conn. 06856 or call 203-853-7907.**

EffectsCheck

Lexicon Prime Time Digital Delay — Model 93 \$1485

The Lexicon Prime Time is a digital delay line that has been developed from Lexicon's well known Delta-T units, which were one of the first delay lines available to studios. The design of this unit makes it suitable for stage and studio work.

This delay line has two outputs, A and B, that are completely, independently variable between 0mS and 256mS in 60 increments on the detented rotary switches labelled "Delay Select." Above each of these controls, the delay setting appears in milliseconds on the display. I found these controls very stiff and as I write this my fingers are quite sore from turning these controls repeatedly while testing but using them the way I do (while testing) is quite unlike normal use. Considering that each knob has 60 positions, selecting a required position is relatively easy. The bandwidth at all these settings is a very respectable 12kHz and listening to the delayed signal only reveals a signal, audibly indistinguishable from the input signal with the exception of a slight bass roll-off. The "Delay Multiply" control multiplies the displayed delay by the factor selected, giving a maximum delay time of 2048mS when in the 8x position with 256mS on the display. The bandwidth on these multiples changes as indicated around the control.

On the extreme right of the unit above the "fish-eye" power switch we have the "Repeat Hold." This continuously repeats the signal that was passing through the delay line just prior to the repeat hold being pushed and illuminates an LED to show that this effect is in operation as it blocks out the input to the delay line. Pushing the button again releases the function, which may also be switched externally via a jack socket on the rear panel.

The VCO section enables a variety of delay based effects to be created. The "Delay-Adjust" control allows manual adjustment of the delay time to give times between the switched values and has a range of 1x to 0.5x. This control is quiet in operation and can be used with program passing through the unit, even when the Delay-Multiplier is in use, giving an extremely wide sweep range on one control. I did notice on the unit under test, that as the Delay-Adjust was approaching its extreme clockwise position, behind the signal there appeared what sounds like digital quantifying noise that modulated with the signal. I actually first noticed it with solo voice on 12kHz bandwidth and any other setting generally masks this noise as does a continuous music signal. I mentioned this, as the unit is generally very quiet and noise free and this came specifically to my notice. With the delay-adjust in use, the display figures are only an approximate value and to remind you of this, and

LED, marked UNCAL illuminates at the bottom center of the display.

Also in the VCO section we have "depth" and "frequency" controls which adjust the internal oscillator to automatically modulate the delays selected, between 50% and 100% of their value and at sweep rates from 0.1 to 20Hz.

The input mix enables you to balance the two inputs of the unit and any feedback of the outputs of the delay line before processing by the delay line. The use of the feedback helps achieve a reverb sound or more repeats, dependent upon the delay line settings. Lexicon say if "recirculation" is to be used for reverb, the delay line times selected should be prime values and to this end all prime numbers on the display have a dot after them. Doing this apparently creates a smoother sound and to aid this further there are high roll-off filters (adjustable from 15kHz to 800Hz) on the delay feedback returns. There is a master input control and five LEDs inscribed

from 40 to 0dB to give an indication of the remaining headroom. This section worked very well and was flexible to use.

The output mix is very similar and it enables the output to be mixed from the dry original inputs and the two delay outputs all controlled by a master fader. The LED overload indicator is before the master control and is used to indicate overload of the output stages of the unit.

On the right of this area are the switches for reversing the phase on the input signal as well as the output of the two delay lines. This also reverses the phase of the feedback signals to the input mixer. This flexibility provides for any possible circumstances I can think of occurring in use. Below these switches we have the effect in/out switch which may be removed.

The rear panel contains the input and auxiliary input (identical) which are XLR type sockets with a switchable gain of 0dB or 20dB (the latter for stage use with instruments), XLR type



World Radio History

master output, jack socket output from the input mixer and for studio use, separate jack sockets for the two delay outputs (bypassing the output mix) with adjustable level presets. The only remaining socket is a provision for external control of the VCO.

The top and bottom of the unit remove easily, giving access to the insides. The construction is impressive with very neat electronics being primarily on one large PCB covering the entire area of the unit. This board is secured firmly and despite it's size there is no flexing of the board and even heavy use on the road would appear to be no threat. All the components are numbered on the boards for easy identification.

The Prime Time comes with a detailed manual describing the wide range of uses and effects available. One use in particular I can recommend is the location in a stereo panorama by time delay rather than volume potting. Apparently, the ear tends to interpret sounds arriving fractionally earlier as louder and so if the Prime Time's two independent outputs are sent to opposite sides of the stereo the resulting image can be positioned by the selection of close delay times for the two sides. One suggested use of this effect could be the panning of a close spot mike into a more distantly miked stereo field using the Prime Time to delay the close mike an equivalent amount to the sound delay on the distant mikes and then positioning the sound in the stereo by panning the outputs left and right with fractionally different delays — the shorter delay on the side of the required image position.

One fun effect was to store some sound in the repeat hold and then, by changing the delay-adjust, alter its pitch. Or

with the delay-multiplier slow the signal down — there's no end — and then retrieve the original signal.

Lastly an extremely personal viewpoint — I don't like the colored knobs and switches. I understand the logic behind it that associated controls have the same color, aiding understanding of the signal paths etc. but the unit has been well designed and is extremely easy to use. Five minutes and almost anyone can find their way around and I feel this is carrying "simplicity" of operation too far. Still, you can always buy new knobs if you agree with me.

Conclusion

I have the Lexicon Prime Time to be a well designed and constructed unit. Any criticisms have already been mentioned but the clarity of operation (even without the colored knobs) outweighs any reservations I may have had on other points. I think, excepting the modulation noise on the delay-adjust, I had to sink pretty low to find any criticism.

Keith Spencer-Allen

The version of the Prime Time reviewed here has the optional memory module which can be fitted to any Model 93 as a plug-in unit. This extends the switchable delay time to the value of 256mS mentioned while the standard unit without this option has a full bandwidth maximum delay of only 128mS.

"The Touch"

What is "The Touch" Guitar Synthesizer?

It is a revolution in guitar synthesizers. It is the only significant breakthrough in synthesized sound in the last decade. It is a totally self-contained unit which can be played through any amp and reproduce any synthesized sound. It plays faster than ever before possible on 96 touch sensitive frets. It has no strings to replace or tune. It is activated by spring-loaded strum bars which simulate the plucking motion of a regular guitar. It offers variations of a regular guitar such as string muting, pitch bending, hammering, sliding, pulloff and infinite sustaining. It includes a unique fret memory which allows the guitarist to remove his fingers and still maintain that note, or return to it and change it. It provides a unique three octave change by merely flipping a switch, and up to six full octaves when combined with the frets on the neck.

Get In Touch with "The Touch" Today It is a revolution, and it's spreading quickly.

To experience "The Touch" please send \$3.00 for your Demo Record, Brochure and Operator's Manual. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____
 STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail to: ONCOR SOUND, INC.
 471 West Fifth South
 Salt Lake City, Utah 84101

ONCOR SOUND

Batteries not included. For damn good reason.

Battery-powered effects are fine for musicians who are just playing around.

But if you're playing for keeps, you don't want to gamble your sound on the same kind of power that keeps toys going (sometimes).

Which is one reason why professional musicians choose Mu-tron over cheaper battery-operated effects.

It's the difference between a reliable 110 volts of AC

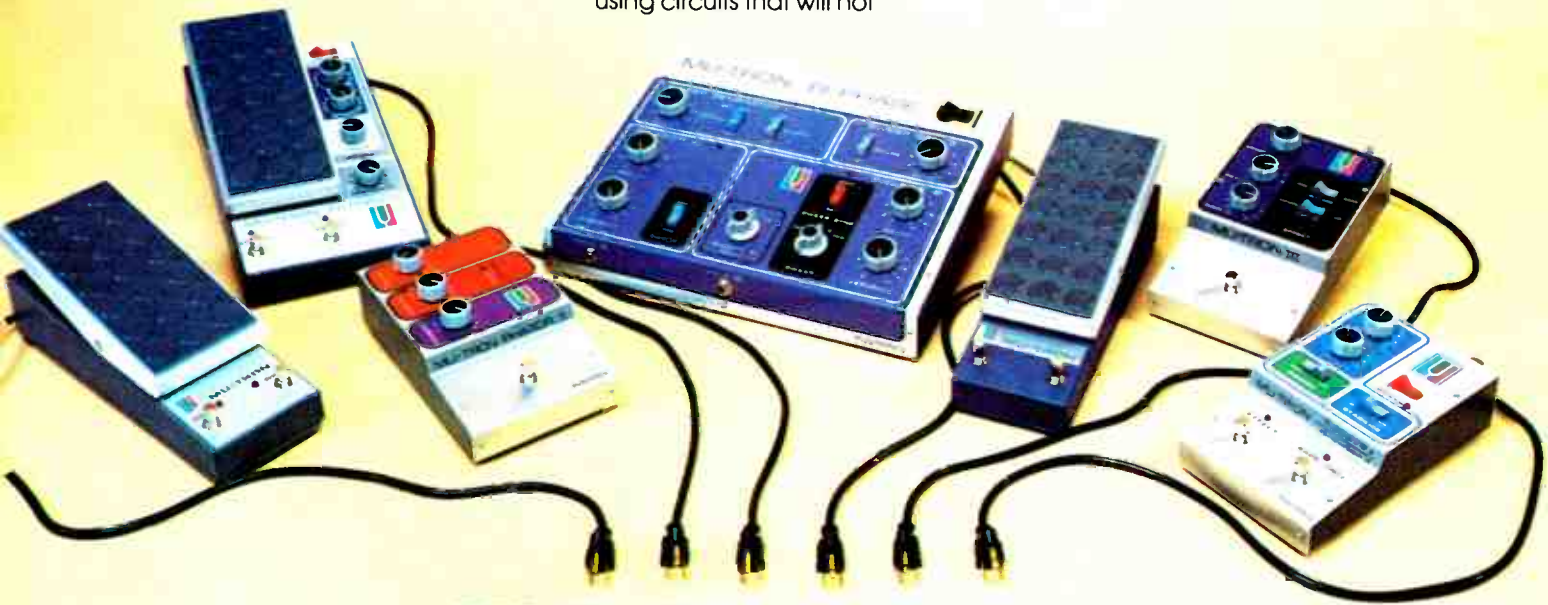
power versus 9 whimpering volts of battery power that can die on you at any moment.

Not only will AC-powered Mu-trons not die on you during performance, they'll deliver a clear, cleaner, more powerful sound. So the music in your head comes out the way you hear it. If you want to get technical, here's why:

As a rule, battery-powered units have to be designed using circuits that will not

place a heavy drain on the battery. AC-powered units, on the other hand, can be designed with higher quality circuitry that guarantees more headroom, lower noise and lower distortion.

If you're still not convinced, see your authorized Mu-tron dealer for a demonstration, or write to Mu-tron, Inc. 45 Hartwell Avenue Lexington, MA 02173



Mu-tron

When you're playing for keeps.



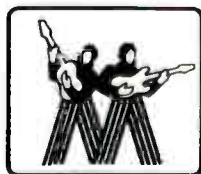
ONE GOOD THING LEADS TO ANOTHER!



Three years ago, we introduced the StingRay Bass. It is a worldwide success story in which we take just pride. Such internationally famous artists as Joel Di Bartolo with Doc Severinson on the Tonight Show, Freebo with Bonnie Raitt, Patrick Djivas of P.F.M. in Italy, Louis Johnson of Brothers Johnson, Carol Kaye, writer, publisher and recording artist, Niels-Henning Orsted Pedersen of Denmark, Carl Radle with Eric Clapton and countless others have become enthusiastic users of the StingRay Bass.

With such prominent acceptance we could have easily been tempted to leave well enough alone, to sit back and bask in the sunshine of success. But it cannot be. One good thing leads to another. The crisp, tightly defined sound of the StingRay has now been incorporated into a sister model, the Sabre.

If you have not yet joined the ranks of the growing number of Music Man converts, make a trip to your Music Man dealer. Try both models. We can help contribute a whole new dimension to your sound. MUSIC MAN, INC., 1338 State College Parkway, Anaheim, California 92803.



MUSIC MAN, INC.

P.O. Box 4589 ■ Anaheim, CA 92803 ■ (714) 956-9220 ■ Telex 692-397

World Radio History

Circle 721 on Reader Service Card



Fender

1300 E. Valencia Drive
Fullerton, CA 92631

World Radio History



How hot do you want your guitar to be?

Fender has built the Lead I and II for players who can handle fast, hot guitars. They're entirely new and they're cutting into rock music history like a hot knife in butter.

The Lead I has one humbucking pickup that will let you hold sustain until tomorrow. The thick, meaty sound produced is unlike anything that Fender has ever done before. It's

fitted with a newly shaped, super-fast neck and it's the sort of instrument that nestles in your hands begging to be let loose.

The Lead II captures the traditional Fender sound in a White Hot form. Two single-coil pickups coupled with completely new circuitry offer combinations only dreamed about by Fender players over the years.

Can you handle a guitar as hot as a Fender Lead I or II?

The Lead I & II

designed and built
by people who still
care about quality
and reliability

More of **The**
ASHLY
Package



SC-22 \$290

SC-77 \$429

SC-70 \$249

SC-80 \$349

SC-66/A \$599

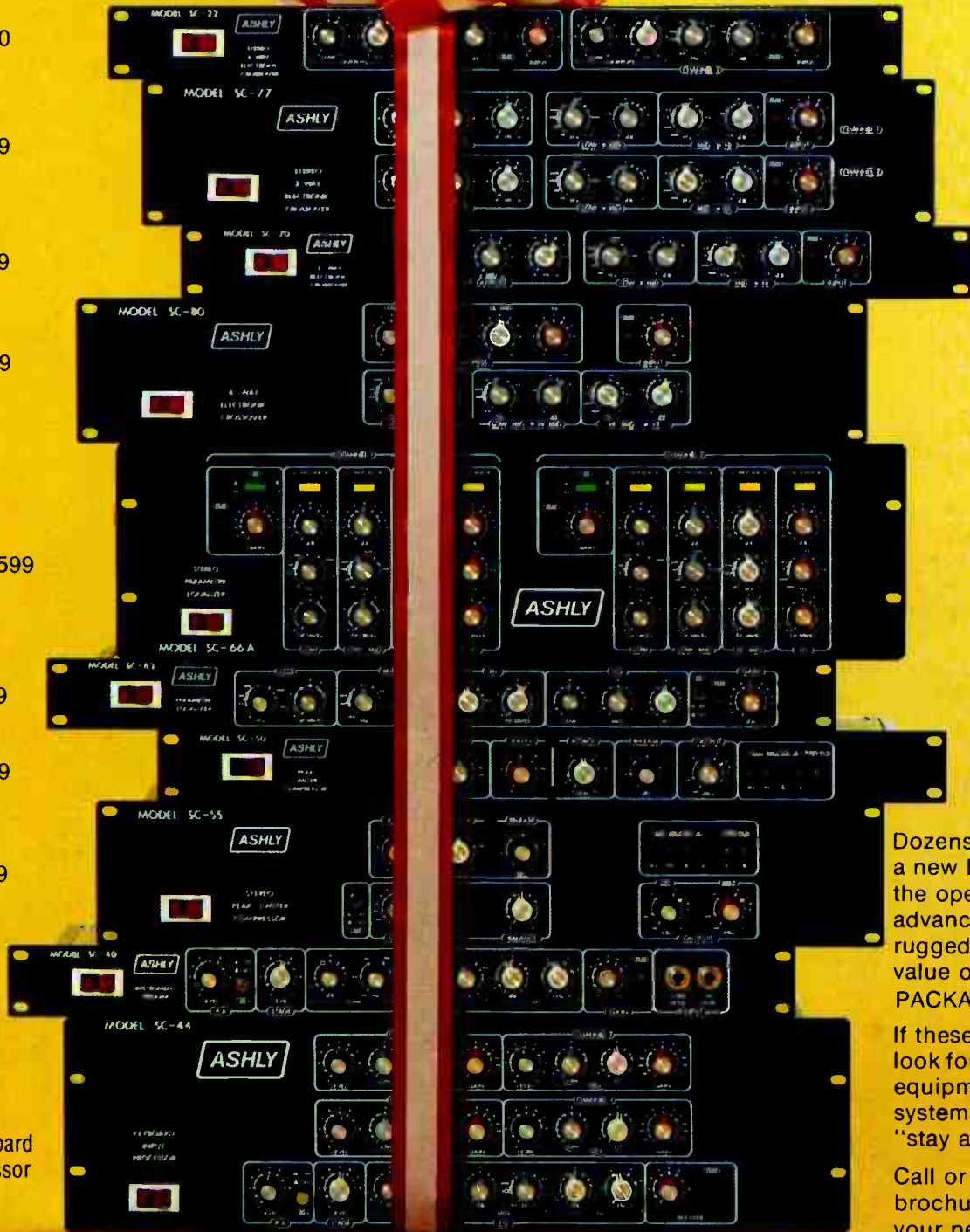
SC-63 \$369

SC-50 \$299

SC-55 \$499

SC-40
\$349

NEW
SC-44 Keyboard
Input Processor
\$499



Dozens of new features and a new look are added to the operational flexibility, advanced design, reliability, rugged construction, and value of the ASHLY PACKAGE

If these are the things you look for in signal processing equipment plan your sound system around the ASHLY "stay ahead" PACKAGE.

Call or write for our new brochure and the name of your nearest Ashly dealer.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION IN CANADA

Gerr Electro-Acoustics
365 Adelaide Street East
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5B 4R9
#416-868-0528

ASHLY AUDIO Inc. 1099 JAY STREET
ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14611 (716) 328-9560

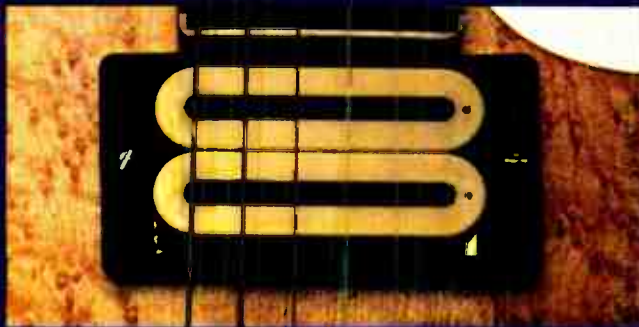
Circle 752 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

Power plays.



**Dual Sound™
Humbucker**



X2N Power Plus™

No matter what type of music you're going to make, you need power. Without it, you may not be able to reach your audience when you have to. These pickups will give you the power to get through to them, and our new 4-conductor wiring will expand your sound with more tone options than ever before.

For complete specs on these and all our pickups, hardware and accessories, send \$1.00 for our 24 page, full color catalog.

Super II™



Circle 768 on Reader Service Card



DiMarzio

Musical Instrument Pickups, Inc.
Dept. IM
1388 Richmond Terrace, Staten Island,
NY 10310 (212) 981-9286

DEADRINGER

Puts Your Sound on Target PAT. PEND. **TM**

Eliminates Drumhead Ring!



- No Pillows, Pads or Mechanical Hardware • Studio Sound
- Full Tone • Easy Application • Assorted Colors and Sizes

FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL OR WRITE

SILVER STREET INCORPORATED

54394 Silver Street
Elkhart, Indiana 46514
(219) 264-2376

Dealer Inquiries Invited



If you play guitar...



Suggested List Price: \$550.

that's not all you can play.

YOU CAN GET OVER 2000 NEW SOUNDS WITH YOUR GUITAR USING THE NEW KORG X-911 GUITAR SYNTHESIZER

Imagine creating today's incredible synthesizer effects with your guitar. Or turning your guitar into a totally different instrument (for example, a trumpet, electric bass, violin, tuba or trumpet.)

The X-911 Guitar Synthesizer is designed specifically as a *performance* instrument—to enhance, not interfere with your playing style. Just plug in your guitar, (no special pick-ups or drilling required) and with the touch of a button, you can select from a wide range of separately adjustable instrument and synthesizer sounds, or *mix* them together *instantly*.

Even if you thought you could make a guitar do "anything"—with the X-911, you can make it do a whole lot more!

KORG

puts synthesizers within reach.

Send \$1.00 for Demo Tape to:
Unicord 89 FROST STREET, WESTBURY, N.Y. 11593

Circle 760 on Reader Service Card

Carvin

The Professional's Choice

JBL



- VT112 Amp \$ 350
- R520 Horn w JBL \$ 350
- 1330 Woofer w JBL \$ 310
- 770-M Monitor Spk \$ 185
- VTX-412 Amp Stack \$ 725
- DN612 Double Neck \$ 995
- MX1202 Mixer Board \$1095
- DCA300 Power Amp \$ 445
- DCM151 Monitor Amp \$ 275

Write for Carvin's Free 64 Page Color Catalog describing some of the finest professional equipment that has been designed to meet your needs for the Eighties.

Carvin Manufactures and sells Direct allowing you to appreciate fair prices and good customer service. Write Today for your FREE Instrument Guide to: CARVIN, Dept. IM-40, 1155 Industrial Ave., Escondido, Calif. 92025 or Call 800-854-2235 Mon-Fri (Calif. 714-747-1710) for more information. Master Charge & Visa accepted.

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

The Roland Jupiter-4



Never Has the Universe Been so Near.

You can make an incredible amount of music on a polyphonic synthesizer. The only problem is that you have to be rolling in money to afford one. Until now. Presenting the Roland Jupiter-4, the first truly polyphonic synthesizer that gives you all the features you need at a price you can live with.

We designed the Jupiter-4 to give you the kind of performance you'd expect from a poly-synth costing twice as much—and then we decided to add some extras. The Jupiter-4 provides four independent voices with instantaneous selection of 19 available programs. The Programmer allows the storage of ALL synthesizer parameters (VCO, VCF, VCA) and, in addition, allows the programming of each program's output volume and LFO vibrato—features our competition somehow forgot.

Where the others leave off is where the Jupiter-4 really begins. We've included a built-in Chorus Ensemble that eliminates the need for detuning banks of oscillators to achieve a fat sound, and our stereo output can span the effect across an entire stage. An incredibly versatile feature is our built-in Arpeggiator which cascades the entire keyboard in any of four patterns. The arpeggio can be controlled either internally or by an external trigger from a digital sequencer or Roland Compu-Rhythm.

The Jupiter-4's spring-loaded Bender is functionally engineered to be the simplest, most effective design possible for adding expression to your music. The Key-Assign mode allows you to select which oscillator bank goes to which key you depress, and if you want, all four oscillators can be played in unison making the JP-4 an unbelievable lead line synth.

If the controls on the synthesizer itself aren't enough for you, we've also included a sustain pedal, AND a rocker pedal that can be used for either volume or VCF control—all of which makes the Jupiter-4 easily the most expressive synthesizer on the market.

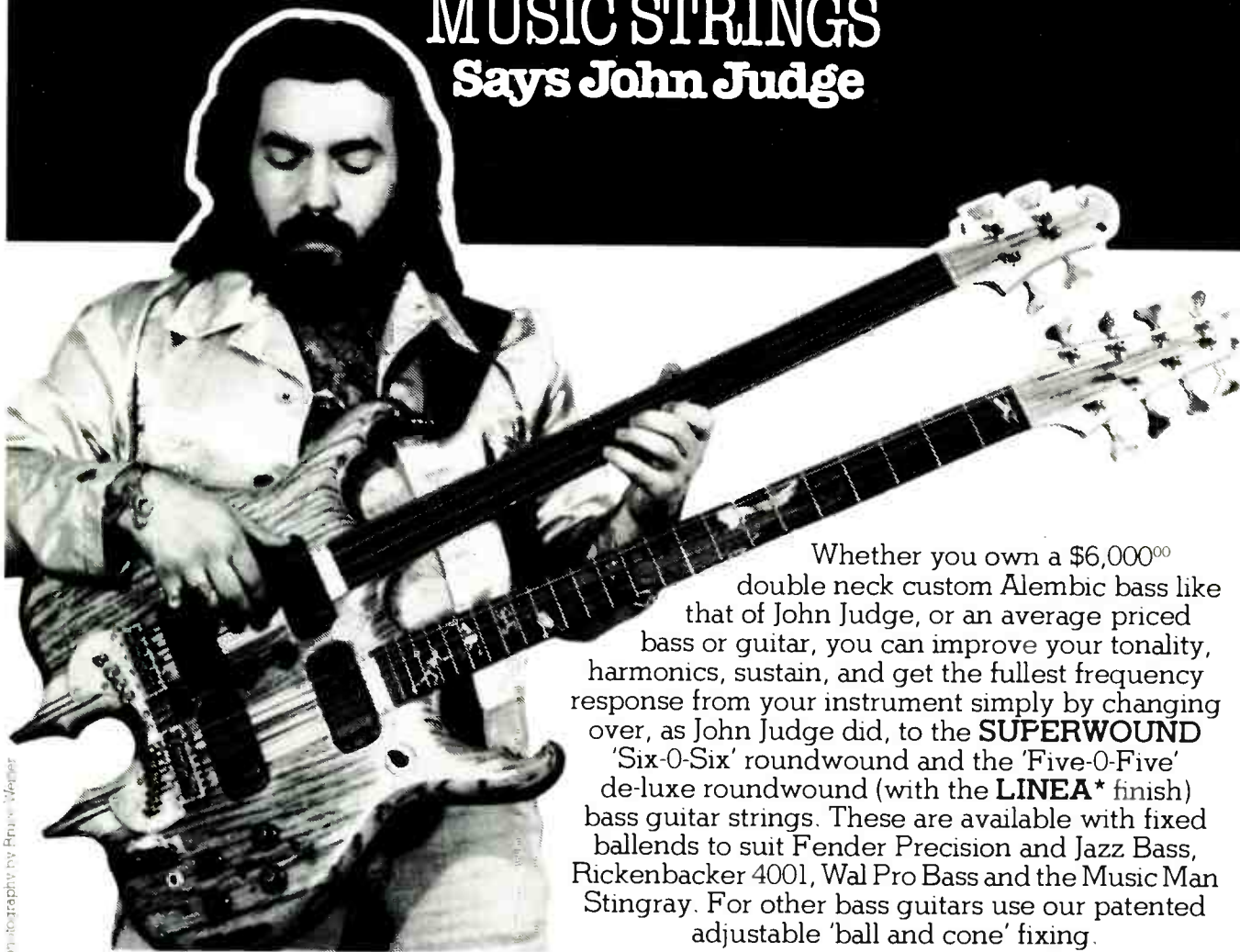
But if all of this still isn't enough to make you try out a Jupiter-4, this one fact will be: It costs \$2895.00. Why do the others cost so much more? You'd better ask them that question.

RolandCorp U.S.A., 2401 Saybrook Ave., Los Angeles, CA, 90040 (213) 685-5141. Enclose \$1 for a copy of our latest keyboard catalog.

 **Roland**
We Design the Future

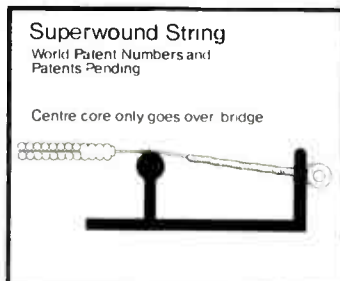
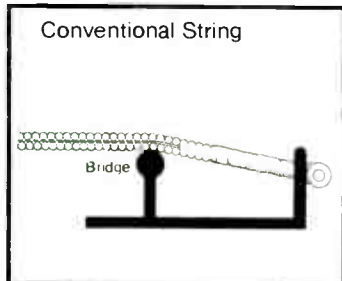
For the Big Guitar Sound Change over to Superwound

MUSIC STRINGS
Says John Judge



Whether you own a \$6,000⁰⁰ double neck custom Alembic bass like that of John Judge, or an average priced bass or guitar, you can improve your tonality, harmonics, sustain, and get the fullest frequency response from your instrument simply by changing over, as John Judge did, to the **SUPERWOUND** 'Six-0-Six' roundwound and the 'Five-0-Five' de-luxe roundwound (with the **LINEA*** finish) bass guitar strings. These are available with fixed ballends to suit Fender Precision and Jazz Bass, Rickenbacker 4001, Wal Pro Bass and the Music Man Stingray. For other bass guitars use our patented adjustable 'ball and cone' fixing.

photography by Bruce Wagner



The difference between **SUPERWOUND** and a conventional string is shown in these diagrams, thus giving you the above qualities.

***LINEA**. This special finish makes a roundwound string feel smoother. It is not 'ground'. Therefore keeps its original sound.



Imported into USA by C. MEISEL MUSIC CO. Inc. 2332 Morris Avenue, Union, New Jersey 07083 Tel 201 688 8500
Imported into CANADA by EFKAY MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS 6355 Park Avenue De Parc, Montreal P.Q. H2V 4H5 Tel 279-7303
Sole Manufacturers: SUPERWOUND LTD., Morewood Close, London Road, Sevenoakes, Kent, England.

Circle 809 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

"It's better than the B."

Steve Walsh of Kansas on Crumar's T-1B Organ



Every day, multi-keyboard players like Steve Walsh are leaving their B-3's at home and touring and recording with the Crumar T-1B.

The T-1B is the only electronic organ on the market that gives a player that classic, full, fat tone wheel sound, plus:

- 61 note manual with nine volume controlled drawbars
- Synthesizer bass section with a wide spectrum of bass expressions and subtleties
- Nine independent percussion footages with variable decay and volume controls
- Dependable LED switching for quick access to pre-sets
- Pitch bending for added performance dimensions
- Tremolo/vibrato for effects
- Compact & lightweight—perfect for stacking
- Comes complete with stand, volume pedal and road case



For a demo record of the T-1B and complete catalog literature, send \$1 to:

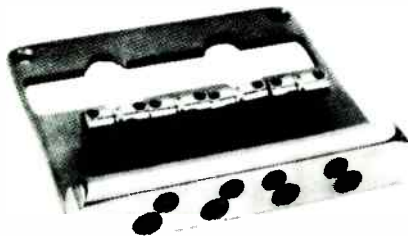


**MUSIC TECHNOLOGY,
INCORPORATED**
105 FIFTH AVENUE
GARDEN CITY PARK, N.Y. 11040



GUITAR MAN™

The Finest In Solid Brass Replacement Parts.



A revolutionary new brass bass bridge design that allows pickup placement inside the bridge structure. This pickup placement enhances the treble response of the pickup. Placement eliminates extraneous overtones for the clear bright bass sound. A baked epoxy finish is used for long lasting beauty.

GUITAR MAN™

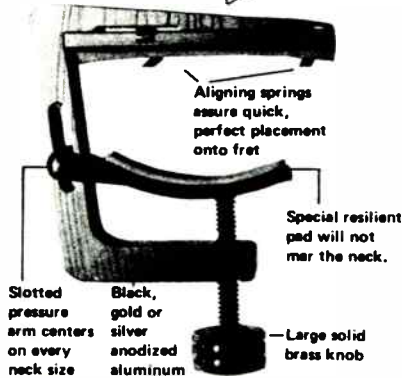
DISTRIBUTED BY EASTMAN MANUFACTURING CO.
P.O. BOX 278, SANTEE, CA 92071

Circle 785 on Reader Service Card

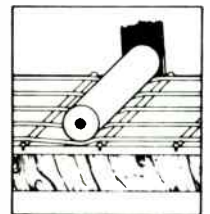
At last! The only capo that causes no tuning distortion!

Patented USA.
Foreign patents pending.

Sabine Capo



The SABINE CAPO presses the strings directly onto the fret. No stretching of strings. No retuning!



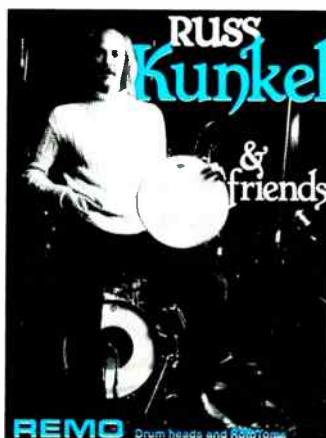
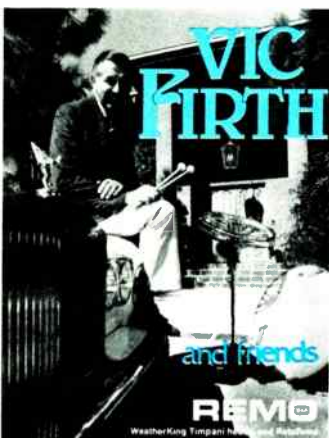
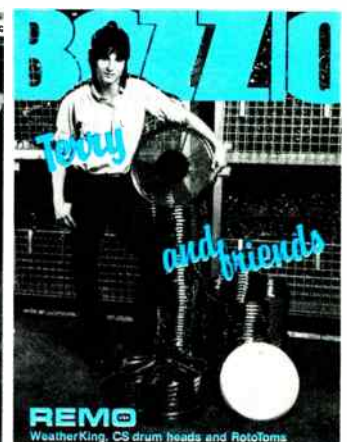
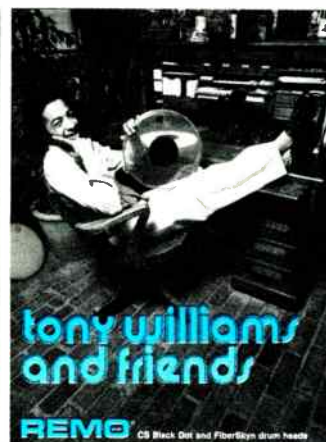
Conventional capos bend strings down to the fingerboard, which stretches them out of tune. Retuning is difficult since the strings are clamped.

See your dealer or send \$7.45 plus 75¢ postage & handling.

Sabine Musical Manufacturing Co., Inc.
505- M NW 13th St.
Gainesville, FL 32601
904/373-6396

Please specify steel string or classical guitar or banjo.
Distributor in U.K. — John Hornby Skewes
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 783 on Reader Service Card



Great Friends We're grateful to these great performers... and to our thousands of friends around the world who have made Remo the *sound choice* in percussion for nearly a quarter century.

REMO® USA

We help you sound better!

Remo, Inc. 12804 Raymer St., North Hollywood CA 91605

Send in this ad, \$3 and your size for new \$6 value Remo/Pro-Mark T-shirt. Dark Brown only. Limit 1 per ad.

Circle 709 on Reader Service Card

STRINGS.

*Touch the strings
eight generations of American craftsmanship
have made untouchable
in excellence of tone
and durability.*

*Yamaha's new
phosphor bronze acoustic guitar strings.*





PROFESSIONAL EXCELLENCE

R321 CROSSOVER

- Value is the watchword for the eighties. And these professional NEI sound instruments stack up with the best for excellence. Yet our prices will pleasantly surprise you. Check the specs, then compare costs against our R321 Crossover.
- Stereo 2 way or Mono 3 way.
 - 18 dB per octave Butterworth filters.
 - Continuously variable frequency.
 - Lo/Hi frequency level controls.
 - HF phase reversal switch.
 - Balanced in and out.



STUDIO PERFORMANCE

341 PARAMETRIC EQ

- Slim and trim in size and price. Both the R321 and 341 feature 19" rack mounting in but 1-3/4" of space. Here's the scoop on our model 341.
- 4 bands of equalization.
 - Frequency, Bandwidth and Gain control on each band.
 - Peak indicator on each band.
 - In/out switch on each band.
 - Balanced in and out.

VALUE UNLIMITED
in affordable professional equipment



NEPTUNE ELECTRONICS, INC.

934 N.E. 25th Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97232
Telephone (503) 232-4445



VERI-SONIC[®] DRUM STICKS



Made in U.S.A.

SOLD WORLD-WIDE

See your local dealer or wholesaler

VERI-SONIC, INC. • 1662 MARS AVE.
LAKEWOOD, OHIO • 44107

Circle 788 on Reader Service Card



NEW YORK

TM

MUSICAL STRINGS

EXCLUSIVE

Vin-Core[®] for acoustic and electric strings

Vinci New development round steel center core with six notches.

Guarantee for even and firm covering. Better sound and longer use will convince you of Vin-Core[®]. Vin-Core[®] Exclusive from Vinci.

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER
SOLE MANUFACTURERS: VINCI MUSICAL STRINGS
633 N QUEENS AVENUE LINDENHURST, NY 11757 (516) 884 2500

Circle 814 on Reader Service Card

fact:
**this condenser microphone
 sets a new standard of
 technical excellence.
 & it sounds superb!**

The Shure SM81 cardioid condenser is a new breed of microphone. It is a truly high-performance studio instrument exceptionally well-suited to the critical requirements of professional recording, broadcast, motion picture recording, and highest quality sound reinforcement — and, in addition, is highly reliable for field use.

Shure engineers sought — and found — ingenious new solutions to common

problems which, up to now, have restricted the use of condenser microphones. Years of operational tests were conducted in an exceptionally broad range of studio applications and under a wide variety of field conditions.

As the following specifications indicate, the new SM81 offers unprecedented performance capability — making it a new standard in high quality professional condenser microphones.



SM81 puts it all together!

- WIDE RANGE, 20 Hz to 20 kHz FLAT FREQUENCY RESPONSE.
- PRECISE CARDIOID polar pattern, uniform with frequency and symmetrical about axis, to provide maximum rejection and minimum coloration of off-axis sounds.
- EXCEPTIONALLY LOW (16 dBA) NOISE LEVEL.
- 120 dB DYNAMIC RANGE
- ULTRA-LOW DISTORTION (right up to the clipping point!) over the entire audio spectrum for a wide range of load impedances. MAXIMUM SPL BEFORE CLIPPING: 135 dB; 145 dB with attenuator.
- WIDE RANGE SIMPLEX POWERING includes DIN 45 596 voltages of 12 and 48 Vdc.
- EXTREMELY LOW RF SUSCEPTIBILITY.
- SELECTABLE LOW FREQUENCY RESPONSE: Flat, 6 or 18 dB/octave rolloff.
- 10 dB CAPACITIVE ATTENUATOR accessible without disassembly and lockable.

Outstanding Ruggedness

Conventional condenser microphones have gained the reputation of being high quality, but often at the expense of mechanical and environmental ruggedness. This no longer need be the case. The SM81 transducer and electronics housing is of heavy-wall steel construction, and all internal components are rigidly supported. (Production line SM81's must be capable of withstanding at least six random drops from six feet onto a hardwood floor without significant performance degradation or structural damage.) It is reliable over a temperature range of -20° F to 165° F at relative humidities of 0 to 95%!

Send for a complete brochure on this remarkable new condenser microphone! (AL577)

SM81 Cardioid Condenser Microphone



Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204, In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited
 Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.

By Ed Naha



Smile when you call Ronnie Montrose a "guitar hero." The Colorado-bred musician, who came into national prominence during the Seventies as leader of the hard-rocking raunch unit Montrose, prefers to think of himself in more liberal terms. "I think my style is multi-faceted," he says matter-of-factly while relaxing over coffee in a New York hotel. "I think that I have been perceived by the public as a very heavy metal, hard-core rock & roll guitarist. But my first actual gigs were with Van Morrison playing acoustic guitar. I enjoy playing every style of music . . . which is kind of incongruous with my accepted image of guitar hero."

Montrose, currently part of the rock outfit Gamma, first exploded onto the music scene a decade ago as both a primo session player and sideman. Headquartered in San Francisco, he joined Van Morrison's studio and touring band for two LPs, *Tupelo Honey* and *St. Dominic's Preview* and a 1971 tour. Around that

same time he embarked on a tour with Boz Scaggs, providing hot-licks for the future blue-eyed soul star. Spotted by Johnny and Edgar Winter's manager Steve Paul, Ronnie soon found himself sharing the spotlight with Edgar Winter in that musician's band, playing lead riffs on the gold LP *They Only Come Out At Night* and on such Top Ten singles as "Frankenstein" and "Free Ride."

In 1973 he began Montrose (featuring Sammy Hagar on vocals), a riff-rock unit that weathered a variety of personal and professional storms and produced four LPs: *Montrose*, *Paper Money*, *Warner Brothers Presents Montrose!* and *Jump On It*. Ronnie severed his ties with both band and label with the release of the eclectic solo long player *Open Fire* before moving to the Elektra label for the release of *Gamma 1*.

According to Montrose, if, during his first 10 years in the music business he earned the label of master of heavy metal, his second 10 should definitely see him

The Life and (Hard) Times of Ronnie Montrose

Wherein one of America's most popular rock guitarists attempts to go eclectic

dubbed as Mr. Versatility. He refers to his solo LP *Open Fire* as an example of both his potential as a guitar talent with a hint at his musical philosophy. "I *had* to do that album," he states during a recent Gamma tour.

"If I had my way, I'd play every style of music in existence. I'm always trying to appeal to as broad a base as possible, which is why I try to do different kinds of music. I knew that by doing the *Open Fire* LP I would attract a lot of people who wouldn't necessarily have been attracted to a *Montrose* group LP. I also knew that a lot of rock fans would hate the solo record. But I had to take the chance. I go to extremes in everything I do. I had to go all the way over to an *Open Fire* album to make a statement. To get that musical ground covered."

The feisty guitarist stifles a laugh. "Everybody tried to dissuade me from doing that record. They assumed I was ready to hang up the rock & roll shoes and go the other way. They couldn't understand that I wanted to play *both* styles of music; rock *and* progressive.

"I know what I can do well. I *know* that I can play rock & roll. I consider myself to be a novice at all the styles that I want to master. But I'm really working hard at trying to expand my knowledge of the instrument. I realize that there is really no way to delve as deeply into it as I would like and master all the different styles. And, for me, that's a pity. I really want to do *everything* but I physically won't have the time."

With *Open Fire* and the ambitious arrangements found on *Gamma I*, Montrose is, in some critics' opinions, running the risk of alienating some of his thunder-oriented rock fans. True to form, Montrose doesn't even take that fact into account when speaking about his musical abilities. "I think that it's possible for me to expand my musical style and bring a lot of fans with me," he shrugs.

"I don't think that I can bring all of them. Some of *my* fans will move with me but fans of a certain *style* of music probably won't budge. *Open Fire* wasn't a denunciation of rock. It was just a more complex musical statement I felt compelled to make. Hell, I *love* three chord rock. I mean, the master is Pete Townshend. He can write intelligent lyrics with three chord rock & roll." Montrose leans back in his chair and sighs. "I just want to do everything, I guess. Unfortunately, I still consider music an art form."

Montrose's rather unorthodox approach to the modern day music business has been evident

throughout his career. As lead guitarist with the Edgar Winter group he was second only to Edgar in terms of audience popularity and instrumental emphasis. Yet, at the height of the band's commercial success, Montrose packed up his axe and left.

"It was a very stifling experience for me," Montrose offers by way of explanation. "Edgar's whole trip was a monarchy, musically and otherwise. His entire band was on salary. We were all workers. I loved Edgar. He's a very talented musician. But his organization left a bit to be desired in terms of artistic freedom. I wasn't reaping the benefits for the amount of creativity I was channelling into the band."

At that point, Montrose launched his band with a big "bang," then spent the next several years trying to undo what had been launched. "The group got to be a real mess," he grimaces. "We started off by being called 'The group that was going to take over the world.'" He rolls his eyes toward the heavens. "Crotch-rock, yeeaaaaah. Everything that I did with that band began to go sour in a very short period of time. It was a real learning experience. How *not* to run a rock band.

"When I started Montrose, I tried to design the workings of the group so that it would be the direct opposite of my Edgar Winter experience. If his group was a monarchy, then mine would be a democracy. We were all equal partners, musically and contractually. That," he chuckles, "was a serious mistake on my part.

"I mean, I saw Sammy Hagar in a club called the Wharf Rat. He was singing bar tunes but he looked like a rock star should and had a good voice. I got him to join my band. I was the only member who really had any experience, yet here we were on an equal footing. Everyone thought I was a psycho for structuring the band like that. They told me I'd need to have creative control one day, and I told them they were nuts.

"I turned out to be the one who was nuts. I lost control of the band almost immediately. The group came out of nowhere and suddenly found itself in the spotlight. Culture shock. Heads began to swell and the music began to suffer. I couldn't do anything to stop it, musically or otherwise because, contractually, I wasn't the leader.

"I wanted Montrose to become the American Led Zeppelin. I wanted us to be a band that could *kill* with rock & roll and yet do everything else besides. On *Paper Money*, our second release, we started to broaden our sound. I tried hard to remove the 'monster guitar' stigma."

Montrose soon found that the fight to purge his group of its heavy metal albatross was a losing battle. "I became very much aware that Sammy and I, who were the two main members, had opposite ideas as to how the music should be approached. Eventually, he left the band. The big point of contention between us was that he was more interested in being a showman, in performing for performance's sake, and I was more interested in musical content. I say that with no malice. His goal is pleasing an audience. My goal is to put together intelligent, coherent music plus good rock & roll.

Nowadays, Montrose considers Gamma the finest musical assembly he has ever been part of. With Montrose on guitar, Jim Alcivar on synthesizer, Alan Fitzgerald on bass, Skip Gillette on drums and Davey Pattison handling vocals, the group displays a unique combination of high energy rock & roll and meticulously executed arrangements.

"It's the most evolved situation I've been in so far," Montrose states. "Everyone in the band contributes. It's my band but, at the same time, it's not viewed as Ronnie and the sidemen. My whole purpose in having this band is to have it function as a unit. That's why the band is called Gamma. I'm not directly connected to it by name. When I was part of Montrose and did a Montrose solo LP, there were a lot of people who were confused and assumed it was the group. People heard the solo LP and figured that old Ronnie was smoking weed on some mountain in California.

"The whole idea this time out is to keep the band a separate entity. I'm a member. When I step away to do a solo record, the band doesn't cease as a unit. Ronnie Montrose, guitarist, can do anything without hurting the band. If I want to cut an album with a 45 minute boring solo on it, it's not going to hurt this band. In Gamma, we're all front men, we're all in the spotlight. Everyone gets out there on stage and on record. Nothing would please me more than to have Gamma get so strong that it never has to be billed as 'Gamma featuring Ronnie Montrose.'"

Gamma was a progressive rock idea from the start and has evolved since its inception. "The original concept for Gamma," says Montrose, "was to have a really high energy guitar-bass-drum ensemble with a vocal. To take it away from the norm, we decided not to go with a second guitar but embellish the music with a lot of synthesizer.

"We're all happy with the first

The Electro-Harmonix **MICRO-SYNTHESIZER** is a powerful guitar processor which creates today's most popular lead synthesizer voicings, as well as exciting simulations such as steel guitar, organ, and violin. Four completely independent and continuously mixable voices — Guitar, Octave above, Sub-octave, and Distortion—are modified with envelope and multiple filter controls to achieve a flexibility and variety of sound you'd never expect to find at anywhere near the price. Now that Electro-

Harmonix has opened its London Distribution and Repair Center, the complete line of E-H audio enhancement devices can be shipped rapidly throughout the United Kingdom and to the Continent. So stop in at your local music store and stretch out on the **MICRO-SYNTHESIZER**. You'll discover that, without laying out heavy bread or surrounding yourself with a wall of electronics, you can transcend the inherent limitations of guitar and explore infinite horizons of sound.



ENTER INFINITY

ELECTRO-HARMONIX NEW YORK: 27 WEST 23RD STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010 (212) 741-1770
LONDON: UNIT F24, PARK HALL TRADING ESTATE, MARTELL ROAD, DULWICH, SE21 (01) 761-3739

Circle 873 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

Ronnie Montrose

album. It's good but it has a 'newness' to it. It's green. The next LP will be much tighter, extending more from songs like 'Razor King' and 'Fight to the Fight.' The next record will be much more evolved."

Montrose dislikes the use of complicated musical effects in general. "Jim and I are really getting into building our own equipment. Without really getting technical, the most elaborate effect I use on stage is echo, and the most useful tool I use is the Vocorder. That's the guitar attachment that allows your instrument to speak through you. I use that on 'Thunder and Lightning' and 'I'm Alive.' Jim uses it for his synthesizer soloing.

"I don't go in much for electronic flash. I use a Gibson Les Paul, the real original Les Paul, and I have a Stratocaster which has been bastardized by a lot of people but still works out fine. It's a Strat that has had its body painted by one person, the frets put in by another and the inlays on the neck by someone else. I have a machine shop in my basement because I like to know how everything works. I built a pick guard out of aluminum for this thing and a trough (sic). It's a great guitar.

"On my solo LP I just used a little amp and a fuzz (tone). The main instrument I used was a Fender Esquire that I just sold to Carlos Santana." Montrose shrugs his shoulders. "I'm not into flash," he emphasizes.

With Gamma a seeming success and a second group LP in the works, Ronnie looks forward to eventually reasserting his solo career. "Gamma is my main interest now," he reassures. "First and foremost I want this band to make it. But I'm always writing solo material, too. *Open Fire* was a critical success. So much so, in fact, that I toured Japan with Tony Williams and his group. His last album had a 'live' version of 'Open Fire' on it. I'm quite proud of that.

"A lot of PBS shows have been using cuts from the LP as soundtracks to their local shows and I've been approached by some local filmmakers to do soundtracks for their films. I'd like to do that in the future. I really don't want to limit myself to just solo record work or rock albums.

"Right now I'm interested in experimental music — using stringed instruments of all types. It's a concept I've wanted to pursue for some time. I play guitar, mandolin and mandocello and there are some stringed instruments from Europe and Japan that are played with sticks I'd really like to use. I want to experiment with sounds and textures." He breaks into a laugh. "You know, *really* boring shit, man."

Montrose realizes that his variety of styles and approaches automatically leaves

him wide open for some harsh criticism. The rock clique may not appreciate his experimental approaches. The progressive music crowd may not find his rock roots savory. As long as the criticism is musically valid, Montrose doesn't really care.

"Hell," he smiles, "no one could possibly be harder on me than *me*. I'm my own harshest critic. So much so that I'm known as a real hard-ass to work with. I'm a real perfectionist. I want everything to be right. Because I'm such a hard-ass on myself, I reserve the right to be a hard-ass with anyone else. I'm rougher on myself than any print critic could be. I try to be as

much of a Hitlerian android as possible when I'm working. You know: 'Ve vill not make der mistakes.' I've never been known as Mr. Loveable with a band."

As Ronnie Montrose, the musical super-perfectionist prepares to pack up his troupe and move on to another city and another Gamma concert date, he reflects on his current musical goals. "I guess I've matured during the last 10 years. I'm mellowing out. Over the years I've learned to be a little more tolerant in terms of my musical expectation. I've learned that everything *can't* be perfect . . . but *almost* everything *should* be!"

Martin technology combines the finest raw materials to develop an electric guitar string with increased flexibility and responsiveness. For guitarists who demand sounds of consistent quality with more brilliance and more sustain, select **MARTIN ELECTRIC STRINGS**. Available in four gauges: Super Light Extra Light · Light · Light Treble-Heavy Bases

See your local dealer. A Product of
THE CF MARTIN ORGANISATION
NAZARETH PENNSYLVANIA 18064

ONE SET ME10SL (6) ELECTRIC GUITAR
CORE-NICKEL ALLOY WOUND
SUPER LIGHT GAUGE

ONE SET ME30L (6) ELECTRIC GUITAR
ROUND CORE NICKEL ALLOY WOUND
LIGHT GAUGE

ONE SET ME20X ELECTRIC GUITAR
CORE-NICKEL ALL

MESA/BOOGIE Model Mark II



The name MESA/Boogie is well known to many guitarists and many have heavy dreams how to manage to get one because they are hard to get. Of course there are shops where you can order but in Germany it is sometimes another question if you really will get it.

Well I myself have got one after I had waited a half year from Applied Acoustics Bochum, and here that is an acceptable waiting time.

The amp is a Mark II, a further development of the Boogie Amp. The price including hardwood cabinet, flight case, shipping, duty and all other available options supercedes 5000 DM and that's really a lot for a musician. I have spent all my money on this amp but on the other hand I'm proud and happy to own it because this amp is fantastic and hard to describe in words. During my tests I have never before used the word "perfect" but now I am sure to know what it means.

This MESA/Boogie is an absolutely perfect lead amplifier and there's nothing else like it on the world's market. And this is not exaggerated. The Mark I which I played for a while, already had me convinced but the Mark II is even better. If this amp wasn't so heavy I would always have it with me.

Like the Mark I, the Mark II Boogie

is an all tube type amplifier but with additional controls. This gives you more tone especially with the use of the overdrive channel.

My Boogie is a 60/100 watt version within a solid hardwood cabinet and with a 12" Altec loudspeaker. I prefer the 12" speaker to the 15" because it's not so boomy. But with the amp running in 100 watt position you need an additional speaker. The Altec is a good speaker but I don't think that it is capable of handling 100 watts of Boogie power which is indeed more than 100 watts of Marshall power. The available Boogie extension speaker cabinets are slightly smaller and perfectly matched to the combo cabinet. Under aesthetic aspects also, the hardwood Boogie supercedes all other amps. New too is the fan inside the 100 watt models which cools the tubes.

The Boogie's inside is done carefully by hand. Many electronic components are specially designed and unusual for musical instrument amplifiers and are of outstanding quality and carefully selected.

One more option is the 5-Band Graphic Equalizer which is good to further alter the tone. There are so many possibilities to vary the sound that you have to take some time to find the ones best for you. Again

and again I am surprised by new tone settings. You can even get a good clear sound for playing an acoustic guitar through it, indeed you really get many, many sounds—for instance the old Fender sound which you can't get with the new Fender amps.

It's surprising to see some new amps sounding much better than the new Fender itself and all date back in some way to the old Leo Fender amps. By the way, the development of the MESA/Boogie company and their product is a very interesting story too, which I will tell you about in one of our next issues. I hope you will enjoy it.

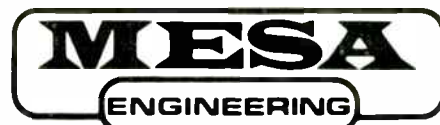
But back to the Boogie amp. If 100 watts Boogie power is not enough, you can use the Slave Out to plug in additional power amps or to plug directly into P.A.

The Boogie is still handmade in the USA as it has always been and is not built on license in England or Japan as the story goes. There are still delivery times of several months and black market prices for getting it early, yet handmade perfection and individualism are rare and worth the price.

During the last Frankfurt Spring Music Fair I was anxious to look for alternatives to the Boogie amps and indeed there were several manufacturers showing very similar looking products but the sound and quality were terrible compared to the Boogie, so you'd better forget it.

To describe the Boogie's sound is difficult for me and for those of you who don't know, the most impressive thing is to listen to musicians using the Boogie such as Joe Walsh, Carlos Santana and Frank Zappa for instance. And all of them have a different but typical sound . . . and what else can I say?

Available Direct
Send \$1.00 for full information.



BOX 116 LAGUNITAS, CA 94938



SAGA GUITAR KIT

Build Your Own Electric Guitar and Save 50%

Now you can build the kind of guitar you have always wanted — in just hours — and save big money. The Saga Guitar Kit makes a full-size, professional instrument you will play with pride — its parts are actually interchangeable with those of the famous Fender Stratocaster® guitars!

The Saga Guitar Kit comes with everything you need, and no woodworking or electrical skills are needed. All parts are complete, including soldering. Features include a birch and mahogany body, arched maple fingerboard with frets and adjustable truss rod installed, inlaid position markers, strings, geared tuners, tremolo bridge, and three single-coil pickups mounted in the pickguard assembly. Complete instructions and assembly tools included.

See the Saga Guitar Kit and Bass Kit today at your dealer's, or write for complete information.

SAGA MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Dept. M2, P.O. Box 2841
South San Francisco, CA 94080

Dealer Inquiries Invited

from
\$169.00
Suggested
Retail

Circle 746 on Reader Service Card

New product preview by CONQUEST SOUND

“THE WRAPPER”



The ‘Wrapper’ is probably the sturdiest instrument cable ever made.

Heat shrunk, epoxy filled switchcraft 280 plugs over our own heavy neoprene covered custom design belden cable.

The wrapper is a no compromise cable that will give you years of quiet trouble free use. And we back that in writing with our 2-year guarantee.

“THE GLADIATOR”



For those of you who prefer brass military plugs we have the “Gladiator”. Solid Brass ADC Military plugs with a diamond shaped tip, dual strain relief, and a solid brass sleeve. A heavy brass spring joins at the elbow for added strength.

The Gladiator is built to take years of abuse and deliver only clean, quiet signals Guarantee 2-years.

Don't accept immitations...choose Conquest Sound!

“Available at fine music stores everywhere”

Conquest Sound, 15524 -70thCT, Orland PK. IL. 60462

Send for FREE Catalog

Tel: 312-429-1770 89

Circle 756 on Reader Service Card

By Jean - Charles Costa

Jeff Lorber is "extremely" on the road. At least that's his description of The Jeff Lorber Fusion's latest national tour to support their debut Arista LP, *Water Sign*, and considering the fact he's calling from a funky little diner somewhere on the out fringes of fabulous East Lansing, Michigan, I'm inclined to agree with his interpretation.

The versatile Philadelphia-born composer and keyboardist fronts a band that proudly bears the standard for one of modern music's most misunderstood styles and, because of this, much of his bio and interview time is taken up with attempts to clarify or re-define the term "fusion" as it applies to his music. Having recently discussed the somewhat ambiguous devolution of fusion-into-funk

with heavy hitters like Stanley Clarke and Al DiMeola, I was curious to get Lorber's version of what really happened to fusion. Had the music been diluted over the last decade?

"Oh yeah. In the early Seventies there were some really incredible innovations going on between Weather Report, Return To Forever and the stuff Herbie (Hancock) was doing. There were a lot of other people too — like the CTI sound as a total influence on a lot of things.

"More recently, I'd say there's not nearly as many innovative and exciting things going as there were during that period. However, there are some younger bands coming out that have a funkier kind of sound and some of the earlier elements that were happening in the Seventies are being brought back in different

Jeff Lorber

Fusion's Progress



combinations. In a sense, I see that as where we fit in."

Much of the *classic* fusion music of the late Sixties and early Seventies was supercharged electric music based on complicated riffing and somewhat convoluted instrumental passages that often took the focus away from the actual material. As the fans became acclimated to the instrumental pyrotechnics, admittedly awesome at time, the basic compositional structure of the music as a key element insuring longevity, growth and immediate identifiability, came to the forefront. Newer fusion players like Pat Metheny and Lorber seem to have absorbed this lesson from the outset.

"I think composition is of the utmost importance. And I'm noticing that the melody is getting lost in some of this music that's being put out. A sense of melody is extremely important, especially the idea of a melody that's well integrated throughout the piece, because sometimes you'll hear a particular piece of fusion music and there'll be a riff that goes on to something else and the two aren't necessarily related to each other. It's not integrated."

Most of the material on *Water Sign*, particularly tunes like "Toad's Place" and "Rain Dance," displays an almost obsessively meticulous sense of compositional balance. How does he and the group actually put it together?

"Basically, I just sit down at the piano and I generally write from different 'feels' or grooves I come up with. Some kind of a particular groove I like rhythmically and harmonically, and I'll start developing it from there by writing a melody and a bridge. Then I'll bring it to the other cats (Danny Wilson on bass, Dennis Bradford on drums and Dennis Springer on saxophones for the *Water Sign* LP) and they'll usually add some things too. We'll discuss it in terms of the most effective form vis a vis solos, accents, interlude sections or whatever."

Lorber has a rather extensive classical background on the piano. Does this help him achieve structural continuity in his music?

"Yeah, I've studied a lot of classical music and what it's really helped with is my technique on the piano, but there's also a certain sense of composition you get from studying classical forms. The structure is everything. It's so planned out and organized, and I try to have those same kinds of ideas in terms of sonata form. It's thoroughly integrating the



melodic material throughout the piece. There are different techniques you learn when you study classical composition — things like different ways of manipulating a melody line, or different ways of creating harmonic variations or inversions. Most of the time I don't actually 'academically' sit down and work the shit out that way, it's just the *sensibility* that has helped carry me through in that sense."

Classical training has obviously had a salutary effect on Lorber's pianistic chops but, more importantly, it has also taught him the value of subtlety and restraint in his instrumental approach. This is even more ironic when you consider the fact that many players labeled as fusion musicians have built their reputation on a dazzling array of instrumental techniques.

"Yeah, I know (laughter). When I listen to that kind of stuff, I always get amazed and say, 'Wow! Those guys are really good,' but the average person doesn't really get that much from that kind of stuff because they really can't *hear* what's going on. The average person wants to hear a melody they can relate to and hear and understand. Even with solos.

"My approach to solos is to bring the melody into them and to also use some technical things to make it interesting, but just as a variation on the overall texture rather than trying to show off, because I'm more interested in the musical statement than having people say, 'Jeff Lorber's the baddest technical wiz on the piano.'"

Even though *Water Sign* might be considered Lorber's album in the strictest sense, he is nearly invisible on most of the tracks, especially when it comes to solo

space. While saxman Springer (he's since been replaced by Kenny Gorlick) solos to the point of near saturation, or guest soloists like Joe Farrell (flute) and Freddie Hubbard (flugelhorn) leisurely stretch out over some beautiful changes, like on the aforementioned "Rain Dance," the frontman is content to fill up the background space with discrete washes of synthesizer — many of the horn melody lines are doubled with a warm, perfectly appropriate synth line — and full, rich chords from his Yamaha Electric Grand and his Fender Rhodes. Also noticeably absent is the guitar as a permanent instrument fixture in The Jeff Lorber Fusion. Since guitarists are almost a standard element in every kind of new group, did this represent a conscious attitude on Jeff's part?

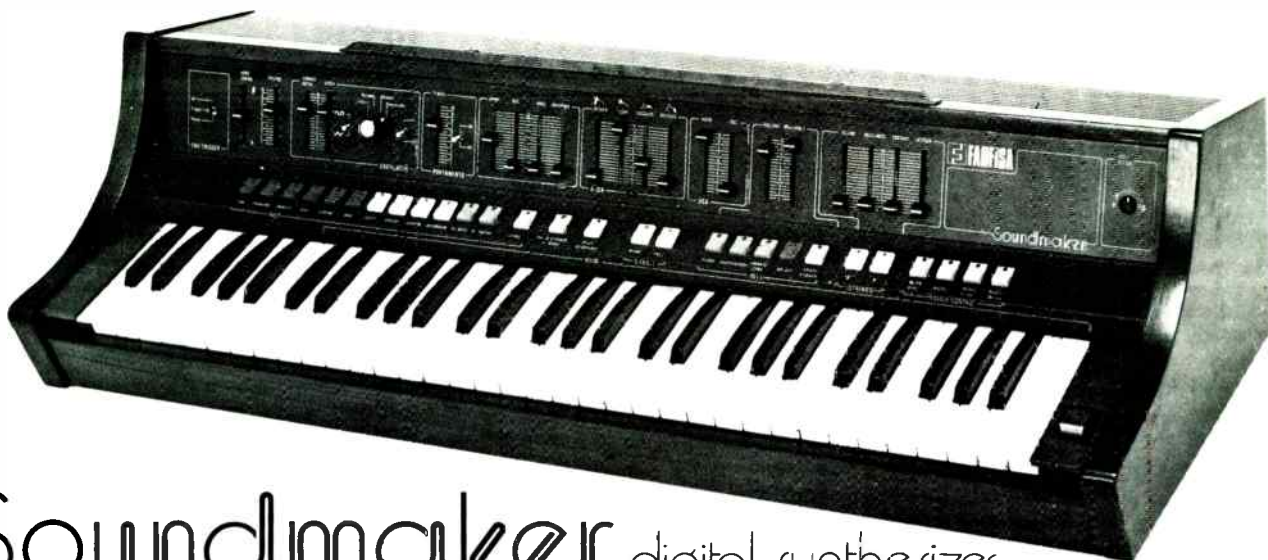
"I've worked with guitar players and it's basically a situation in which the vocabulary of the guitar has been so overused. You hear so much guitar music nowadays that I tend to stay away from it a bit. On the album I do use guitars to reinforce the harmony and the rhythm. It's not that I'm against guitars by any means, it's just that I'm a piano player and I've had difficulties in the past having guitar players in the band (mutual laughter)! Seems like you have to work things out more carefully so you don't get in each other's way, because they're both instruments that play chords and melodies, and it's *real* easy to get in each other's way."

Lorber, who now resides outside of Portland, Oregon, was born in Philadelphia and his first memories are of sitting under the piano and listening to the sounds while his elder sisters practiced their lessons. Since they "were gettin' all the attention," Jeff started lessons at age four. Even starting this early didn't help his ability to read music.

"I'm sure you know that either people have a real good ear and can't read, or it's the other way round. I was one of those people who had a good ear but couldn't read. Even though I took lessons for a long time, I never became a great reader. I was always into working things out and playing stuff by ear."

Although Lorber might have been destined for a career as a classical pianist, this direction was eventually sabotaged by members of his own family, a change that led him into all aspects of contemporary music.

"I had some cousins who were musicians, a drummer and a piano player,



Soundmaker digital synthesizer

- 12 Mono presets
- 4 Poli presets with volume and brilliance
- 8' & 4' strings with volume, brilliance, sustain, attack
- Mono & Poli tuning
- 2 wave forms
- 4 position oscillator
- Portamento
- VCF: ADSR, Oscillator, Bias, Emphasis
- ADSR: Attack, Decay, Sustain, Release
- VCA: ADSR, Oscillator
- Touch Controls
- Split Keyboard control
- Poli & strings in Mono control
- Envelope follow trigger
- Mono & Poli outputs

FARFISA MUSIC, Inc.
 135 Foster Avenue
 Bensenville, IL 60106
 312-595-2500

In Canada:
 J. M. Greene Music Co. Ltd.
 395 Steelcase Rd E.
 Markham, Ontario L3R 1G3

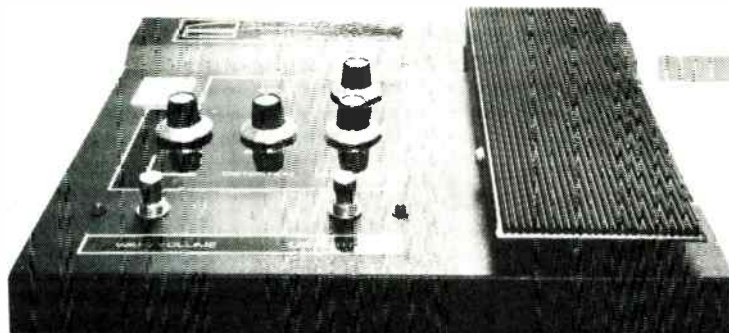


Circle 735 on Reader Service Card

IT'S TIME TO PUT THE TOYS AWAY

**DBJ Laboratories has
initiated a new Era in
Studioquiet Roadworthy
Effects Devices**

- FOUR OPERATIONAL MODES
- VCA VOLUME PEDAL CIRCUITRY
- VOLUME BOOST
- INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DISTORTION
- WIDE BAND WAH
- ELECTRONIC SIGNAL SWITCHING
- L.E.D. FUNCTION INDICATORS
- BUILT-IN LINE DRIVER
- REGULATED AC POWER SUPPLY
- HEAVY STEEL CHASSIS
- TRANSFORMER BAL. OUTPUT (optional)



DBJ
Laboratories, Inc.
"When Quality Counts"

Marketed by
SOUND APPLICATIONS LTD.
 342 LEXINGTON AVE.
 MT. KISCO
 NEW YORK 10549
 914 241 0034

EC-301 EFFECTS CONSOLE

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Circle 874 on Reader Service Card

Jeff Lorber

and they showed me some things about jazz. One of my cousins gave me some albums by McCoy Tyner, Thelonius Monk and Dave Brubeck, and I got heavily into that at age 10. When I was 13, I got an electric guitar — because I couldn't afford an organ — and started playing in bands.

"A couple of years later I got an organ and played in some blues bands where we did Paul Butterfield, John Mayall type stuff, then I got into more of a Philly Soul *bag* and rock later on in high school."

After high school, he was faced with the difficult decision that every aspiring musician must someday come to grips with.

"I just really made up my mind that I wanted to be a professional musician and it seemed like the biggest challenge for me at the time was learning something about jazz, because it seemed so incredibly difficult. I decided if I could play that, I could play anything so I enrolled in the Berklee School and that's when I really started to learn about jazz. All of a sudden I was exposed to Herbie, Chick, McCoy and Bill Evans and all these other cats!"

This seemed like a rather novel reaction to this occasionally controversial center of learning. I'd been getting some fairly negative comments about Berklee lately, especially from guitarists.

"I'll tell you, I *hated* it when I was there. I absolutely hated it! In retrospect it was a very good experience but, at the time, it just seemed kinda corrupt. The kind of place where anyone could get in if they just paid the money. It seemed like the teachers weren't getting paid very much and some of 'em weren't very good."

"But the things that was so great about it was all the people you met, and hanging out with students who were into really hip stuff, or just jamming with people. Some of the courses gave you an excellent structure for organizing harmonic and melodic material. Even though I didn't dig it at the time because it seemed to take the 'soul' out of the music for me. On the whole, it was a very valuable experience."

Dropping out of Berklee after a year, Lorber gigged around for a while and decided — somewhat prematurely — that he wasn't good enough to make a living as a musician. He went back to college to study chemistry, occasionally sitting in on advanced theory classes like "Form & Analysis." Tiring of the Boston scene, Jeff headed west for Portland, ostensibly to pursue his chemistry studies, and soon found himself comfortably ensconced in the burgeoning Portland funk/jazz club circuit.

"As soon as I moved to Portland, I started getting a lot of gigs since there was a nice, centralized music scene there. The

music was characterized by a style of funk and funk-jazz that was influenced by cats like Tower of Power, Harvey Mason — kind of a San Francisco-Herbie Hancock type thing. Latin music was pretty popular too. And that's how it all got started."

Literally, The Jeff Lorber Fusion was formed in 1978 and put out an album entitled *Soft Space* on Inner City Records (with Chick Corea sitting in on several cuts) that met with a respectable amount of critical and commercial acclaim (top 10 on the jazz charts). This album, like *Water Sign*, featured Lorber's smoothly controlled and highly accessible brand of fusion with its roots firmly entrenched in the eclectic Portland jazz/funk/latin scene. "Highly accessible" in the sense that Lorber's music is comfortable enough to win over new fans while not turning people off with the kind of shrieking intensity that scared folks away from the original Mahavishnu Orchestra or Return To Forever. Jeff has come to grips with commerciality as a realistic component part of his approach.

"You have to separate quality and commerciality, they are two different things. There's no question that musicians have to make a living and they're always thinking about what's gonna sell records. Most musicians I know, when they take a direction that seems commercial, they're just playing music they really dig."

"There's a way you can play stuff that's musically satisfying and at the same time appeal to a broader audience. Cats like Metheny and Weather Report have been able to create music that's melodic yet, in terms of the musical format, it's still extremely advanced and interesting. That's the secret of their success. Plus the playing's real good."

"Since Lorber's style covers so many bases but is so consistent in terms of a rich, controlled timbre, does he approach the various keyboard instruments differently based on whether or not they were electric or acoustic?"

"I see them as different orchestrational tools. I always go for a warm and full sound. That's why I like to use acoustic instruments, but synthesizers, electronic instruments and different studio techniques offer such wide possibilities for reinforcing and 'adding' and bringing in different colors or textures to the music. When I do use synthesizers, I tend to do things that just add richness and are smooth rather than necessarily using textures on the freaky side."

"People don't think I use synthesizers, but there are tracks on my album that have six or seven synthesizer overdubs and people don't even notice them because they're subtle, they *blend in*."

Lorber's been influenced by a wide range of musicians like Thelonius Monk, Herbie, Chick, Tyner, Horace Silver and classicists like Webern, Stravinsky and Stockhausen. Through all of this, be-bop remains his first love.

"Yeah, I'm a real big fan of be-bop and I play it lot on my own for fun (off the road, Lorber averages six hours of practice a day). There's a lot of be-bop vocabulary in what we're doing."

All of this extensive playing is accomplished through the latest-and-greatest in contemporary keyboard technology. Lorber's set-up breaks down something like this: "I have a Yamaha 'Electric Grand' which I love because it has so much clarity and a real good acoustic sound. I also have a Prophet synthesizer and I run that and the Yamaha through a Mutron Bi-Phase. I also have a custom synthesizer unit, with electronics from a Mini-Moog and an Oberheim module and a Sequential Circuits programmer, which is all connected through an elaborate switching system with LEDs so I can use any one of the three or all three synthesizers in every possible combination. The reason I do that is mainly because the polyphonic synthesizer just doesn't give me a good enough sound for solos, so that's why the Oberheim and Mini-Moog are hooked into it."

"For my amplification I have a Tangent 8-channel mixer, a Crown amp and a RAM cabinet with a 15" Emilar horn and Gauss 15" speakers. I also use several filters and analog delays throughout the system."

Jeff also knows what all of the band members play and runs it right down for me.

"Let's see . . . the bass player plays a Music Man bass through a Yamaha Analog Delay into a Gallien-Kruger bass amp with Gauss and JBL speakers. The drummer plays Yamaha drums, the sax player uses a Selmer soprano and tenor sax, a Miramatsu flute and a Sony ECM-150 condenser microphone."

Wrapping up our rather extensive talk before his cheeseburger hardens into advanced petrification, Lorber responds to a question about what's he's listening to these days with typical enthusiasm.

"I'm excited by some of the R&B music coming out new — stuff like Michael Jackson and Chic. I really get off on the completeness and beauty of some of these productions and how they sound. I listen to any good fusion music I can get my hands on. A lot of be-bop too, right now I'm listening to Tete Montalou (sic?), this incredible Spanish pianist. Mostly, I'm just trying to keep up with what's happening."

Albums

Pretenders

Pretenders (Sire)

The first album of the Eighties and already it's destined to be one of the year's best. This is *new* music played with an energetic vitality all too often lacking from any kind of wave. The Pretenders have consistently proved their excellence during the past year in Britain with a string of quality hit singles. All three are included on this album in addition to nine original gems.

The Pretenders fall gracefully into *any* category. Fronted by American vocalist Chrissie Hynde, the band are blessed by one of the finest voices to enhance a piece of vinyl in *years*. Ms. Hynde possesses an earthy, sensual voice that emotes as much as it sways. Undoubtedly, she will become bigger than Debbie Harry and Linda Ronstadt rolled into one emotionally aggressive package.

Not content to record endless versions of dated Sixties classics, all songs are original with the exception of Ray Davies' "Stop Your Sobbing" which, although very good, seems slightly out of place within the context of the high powered, electric energy which burns up side one. At times, one senses a slight Sixties feel to the melodic guitar leads but this is abandoned with a straight ahead attack that greets the Eighties with something more potent than one could imagine.

Unlike Blondie, this isn't a one woman show. Although Chrissie sings, writes and plays some immaculately raunchy rhythm guitar, the other three Pretenders contribute exquisite displays of first rate musicianship. More importantly they sound like a *band*.

Guitarist James Honeyman-Scott is destined to become a "guitar hero" in the finest tradition. His playing on frenetic songs like "Tattooed Love Boys" and "Mystery Achievement" is a total contrast to beautiful playing exhibited in "Brass In Pocket" and "Kid." Bassist Pete Farndon punctuates the songs with a sexuality which matches the teasing sentiments of the songs. His accomplice, drummer Martin Chambers, is as good a drummer as Rockpile's Terry Williams. The end rolls of "Kid" are ample proof for the dubious.

Songs like "Precious," "The Phone Call" and "Up The Neck" are built on



Ian McLagan

Troublemaker (Mercury)

This is one "solo" album which justifies the concept. Where most similarly star-studded affairs are a waste of vinyl, Ian McLagan has assembled a pleasantly unpretentious record. For those in need of background credibility, Mr. McLagan was an original member of the Small Faces, later joining Rod Stewart and the Faces and finally touring with the Rolling Stones. This is his first "solo" effort and judging by the high quality, certainly not his last.



bizarre musical foundations which the Pretenders specialize in. All penned by Hynde, the songs are so exciting it's amazing they captured them on record. "Lovers of Today" is the album's only sensitive, soft moment and works perfectly while it's antithesis is an instrumental, "Space Invader," which is incredibly rhythmic.

The Pretenders work on rhythms like most bands concentrate on self indulgent, lengthy solos, the Pretenders carry no excess weight. Stripped to their maximum, polished best, producer Chris Thomas has done a remarkable job with an equally remarkable band. If the rest of the decade is anything like this album, it'll be a hell of an era.

Barbara Charone

Produced by Chris Thomas except "Stop Your Sobbing," produced by Nick

Lowe

Engineered by Bill Price and Steve Nye.

Recorded at Wessex Studios and Air Studios, London.

McLagan writes good pop songs and decorates them with an intuitive understanding of rock & roll. Rather than going over the top with his well known sideman, McLagan has stuck to the basics. He's written the majority of songs, singing them in an attractively rough voice. His piano playing, always the integral trademark of the Faces, is thankfully most prominent.

Rather than list credits for each particular track, the sleeve notes simply group them together. This way the famous names don't detract from the music or the main performer. For the curious, his "troublemakers" include guitarists Ron Wood and Keith Richards; drummers Jim Keltner, Ringo Starr and Zigaboo Modeliste; horn players Bobby Keyes and Steve Madio and bassist Stanley Clarke.

Basically, this music is what the New Barbarians sound/sounded like. Producer Geoff Workman has achieved a gritty, attractive honky tonk rock sound which perfectly suits the material. Ron Wood

sings excellent back-up vocals while he and Richards contribute some very good guitar. Stanley Clarke is equally excellent on bass.

Highlights include a Faces-type romp on "La De La" which sounds like a hit single, an authentic reggae based "Truly" where Clarke and Richards duel, and a big production on Wood's "Mystifies Me." Most of all, however, a fine round of applause for the little guy on piano.

Barbara Charone

Produced and engineered by Geoff Workman.

Recorded at Cherokee and Shangri La Studios, Hollywood.

Rosanne Cash

Right Or Wrong (Columbia)

Rosanne Cash has led the kind of story book life one associates with Hollywood. Growing up as Johnny Cash's daughter, the young singer toured with her father, traveled round Europe, did some demos for Ariola, called up Rodney Crowell to produce her album for Columbia and the rest *should* be history. The end product is one of the finest country albums to emerge in a long time, smoothly meshing LA country rock with ethnic Nashville soul. Aside from making an excellent debut album, Rosanne went on to marry Crowell. Undoubtedly, they will live happily ever after.

Pleasantly this record is not the case of a thinly talented daughter riding the coattails of a famous father. Indeed, Ms. Cash has one of the purest country voices to emerge since Linda Ronstadt lived in Phoenix and Emmylou traded harmonies with Gram Parsons in Washington DC. A happy marriage of contemporary country written by ex-Emmylou Harris mainman Rodney Crowell and played by veterans of that band make for pleasant listening.

The singing is just as impressive as the playing. Most of Harris' band contributes including pedal steel player Hank DeVito, fiddle player Ricky Skaggs, guitarist James Burton, Crowell on guitars and vocals and Emmylou adding beautiful harmony on several tracks. Highlights include a foot stomping "Right Or Wrong" with Rosemary Butler lending her vocal support, "No Memories Hangin' Round" where Bobby Bare duets with Rosanne, and Johnny Cash's own "Big River" which sounds authentic.

Rosanne Cash looks like becoming one of the more promising female vocalists. If you hate country, this album isn't for you. It's no watered down muzakal version of c&w but the kind of stuff that would make papa proud.

Barbara Charone

Produced by Rodney Crowell. Recorded and mixed at the Enactron Truck, Beverly Hills, California.

Warren Zevon

Bad Luck Streak In Dancing School (Asylum)

Warren Zevon always makes me laugh, flaunting a slightly demented brand of black humor. His third album is no exception. While most singer-songwriters scrape the bottom of the barrel, Zevon has surpassed his two previous efforts, *Warren Zevon* and *Exciteable Boy*. The material is excellent, the lyrics superb, the twisted song constructions arresting and the playing inventive. Zevon is now firmly established among the higher echelon of contemporary writers.

Produced by Zevon and Greg Ladanyi, the album smoothly transcends California archetypal sounds. But there is nothing predicatable about Zevon. Compelling lyrics are balanced with moody accompaniment. He's incorporated strings to great effect, using them as a dramatic counterpoint rhythm. He's never sung better, accompanied harmonically by such LA cronies as Linda Ronstadt, Jackson Browne, JD Souther, Glenn Frey and Don Henley. Yet Zevon's voice shines above the rest, earthy and emotionally strong.

Like Browne, Zevon writes with a sensitivity all too often missing from music. Emotions seem to be considered a

negative character trait for men. Luckily Warren Zevon ignores such erroneous beliefs. "Empty Handed Heart" is as sad and beautiful as was "Accidentally Like A Martyr" from his second album. The musicians compliment the sentiments while Linda Ronstadt sings a duel verse with Zevon stuffed with heartache. It sends *chills* down your spine.

The basic band consists of drummer Rick Marrota, bassist Lee Sklar, guitarists David Lindley, Jorge Calderon and Waddy Wachtel while Zevon plays piano, harmonica, guitar and string synthesizers. Joe Walsh and Don Felder make guest appearances. Concert master Sid Sharp is responsible for some ingenious arrangements.

The entire album is virtually one highlight. "A Certain Girl" is a lot of rock & roll fun while Browne and Marrota answer back Zevon's vocal pleas. "Play It All Night Long" is a typically bizarre Zevon composition. Punctuated by a wonderful Lindley slide guitar, Zevon sings of a family where grandpa doesn't give a damn, Bill hasn't been the same since Vietnam, grandma's got cancer, the cattle are diseased but the optimistic narrator insists "we'll get through somehow."

Familiar themes are included. Guns figure heavily in "Jeannie Needs A Shooter," written by Zevon and Bruce Springsteen. The amusing "Gorilla You're A Desperado" takes off musically and lyrically where "Exciteable Boy" left us hanging in mid-air.

The playing is far from sterile and the entire collaboration must be one of the finest to emerge from the West Coast since the Eagles' *Desperado* and Browne's epic *Late For The Sky*. The music is consistently original, intriguing and fascinating while the lyrics are quite brilliant.

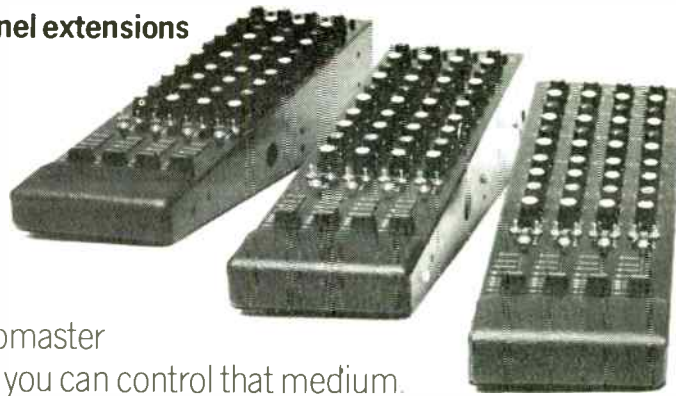
Accompanied by his own stark piano and harmonica, Zevon sings the haunting "Bill Lee." One verse stands out: "You're supposed to sit on your ass and nod at stupid things/Man that's hard to do/But if you don't they'll screw you/And if you do they'll screw you too." While Zevon paints a depressing portrait of society, he's one man who won't get fooled again. And for that we should be thankful.

Barbara Charone

Produced by Warren Zevon and Greg Ladanyi. Recorded by Greg Ladanyi and Jim Nipar. Recorded at the Sound Factory, Los Angeles.



channel extensions



Every Mixer has its limitations – except the Studiomaster 16/4 range. With this system you can expand your mixer as you expand your budget and your creative requirement.

No star starts out with computer recording and 24-track machinery, but if you make a wise choice of mixer you won't have to accept laughable trade-in terms as you expand your facilities.

Every musician has to record to communicate. The musician's art form relies upon the record to reach its audience, with a

Studiomaster mixer you can control that medium.

Studiomaster have been building professional mixing consoles for stage and studio use for over ten years and concentrated research has led to the introduction of the "expandable" mixer.

Start out with a basic 16 channel four-track board. Parametric Equalization makes it fully professional in every sense. This will allow quite sophisticated recordings to be made. There's a

Start small...



16 into 4 mixing console



good chance these will get you the attention you deserve and then you can add to the Studiomaster mixer without replacing. The Studiomaster 16/4 mixer is built on professional lines with full "bus down" facilities and "off line" effects patching capability. So you can add an expander module to the system as and when you need it: four channels at a time until you've built a real flight deck. Studiomaster conserves your capital investment

Circle 841 on Reader Service Card

and promotes your talent. That's because Studiomaster mixers are built by musicians and recording engineers who know what you want.

There's a complete range of Studiomaster mixers, power amps and effects units available. Send now for further information.

Please send me complete information on the 16/4 mixing console and channel extensions

Please send me information on the complete range of mixers and equipment

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

STUDIOMASTER

Amerimex Co. Inc. 1345 B Dynamics St. Anaheim Ca 92806 Tel: 714 528 4360
Recording Studio Design, Northall, Dunstable, Beds U.K.

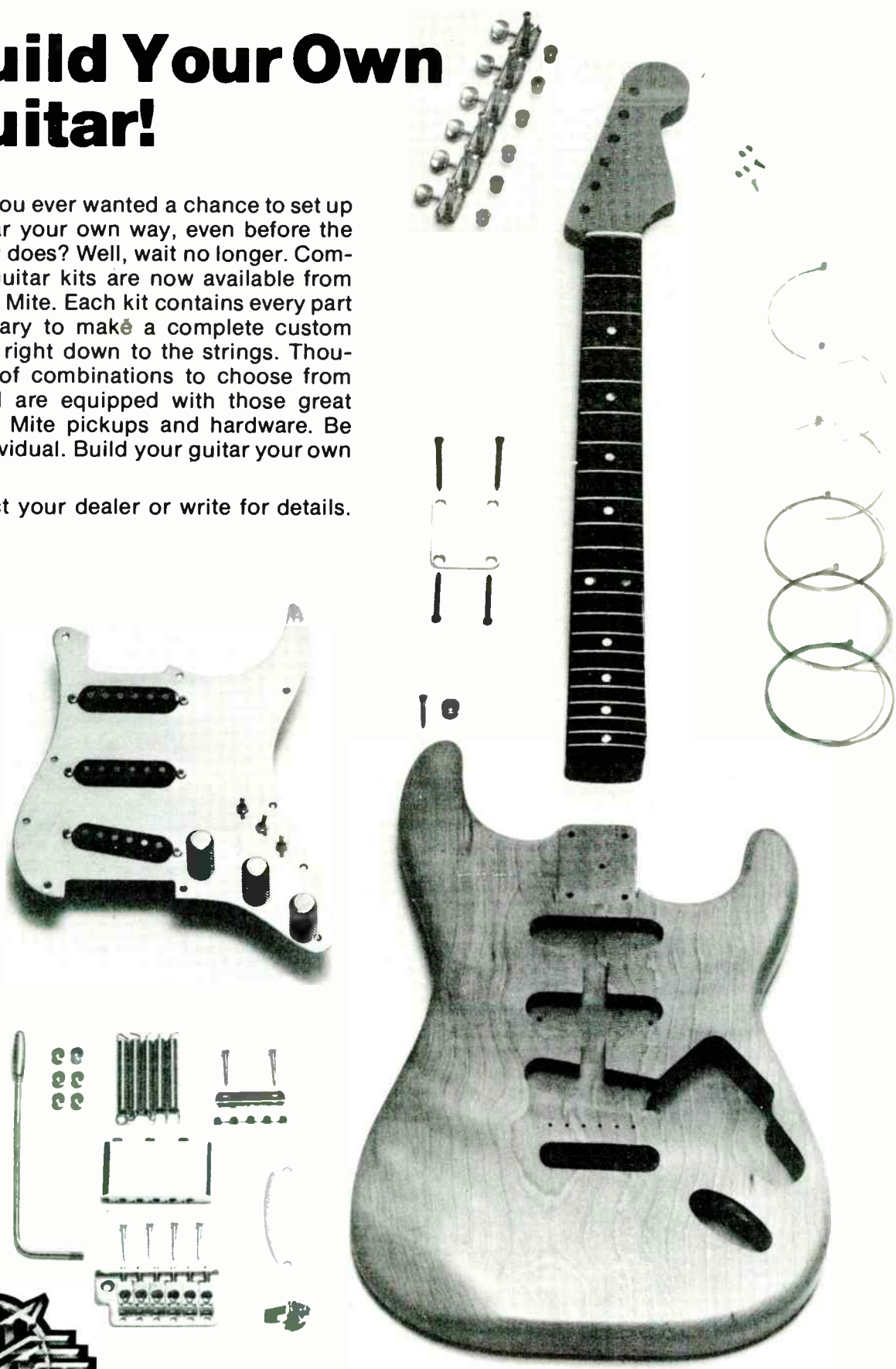
and make it big.



Build Your Own Guitar!

Have you ever wanted a chance to set up a guitar your own way, even before the factory does? Well, wait no longer. Complete guitar kits are now available from Mighty Mite. Each kit contains every part necessary to make a complete custom guitar, right down to the strings. Thousands of combinations to choose from and all are equipped with those great Mighty Mite pickups and hardware. Be an individual. Build your guitar your own way.

Contact your dealer or write for details.



4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010 • (805) 482-9815 • Cable Address: Mighty Mite
Send \$1.00 for our color catalog and parts list.



LABSERIES

**PLAY MY SOUND...
YOU WILL LIKE IT!**

LABSERIES



**Lab Series Amps give you
the flexibility. Listen
to the professionals.**

Like Ronnie Montrose, who says: All I used on my "Gamma I" album was Lab Series. My Lab Series sound is the setting shown above. My pickups are balanced from instrument to instrument to reach uniformity with the settings I use. The most vital parts of Lab Series amps are the midrange controls. You can set the MIDRANGE/FREQUENCY to enhance your playing and achieve a consistency in any place you play . . . from living room to Madison Square Garden. I always boost the MIDRANGE at 2 or 4 to get the tube sound. The FREQUENCY sweep is anywhere from 800 to 3.2KHz, depending on the room size and the PA system. I use the same settings with the HI and LO inputs. The HI is clean, the LO distorted. I don't use the COMPRESSOR unless I'm in a small place, where I limit the peaks coming out. To me, Lab Series has the most flexible sound in amplifiers.

**Lab Series. The only name in amplifiers.
Take it from the professionals.**

Look for Ronnie's new "Gamma I" album on Electra Records

LABSERIES

A product of Gibson

Want to share your favorite Lab Series amps setting with other musicians? Send us a complete description of your favorite setting, along with the type of music you play and why you prefer the sound produced by your Lab Series amp. Your setting may be chosen for future advertising and promotional purposes. Write us at Lab Series Amps, Gibson Division of Norlin Industries, 7373 N. Cicero Ave., Lincolnwood, IL 60646.



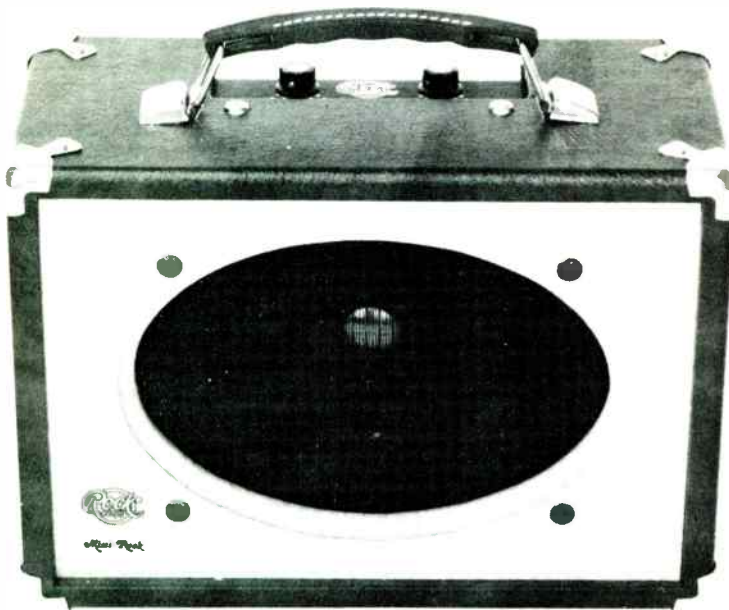
A division of Norlin Industries, Inc.
In Canada: 51 Nantucket Boulevard, Scarborough, Ont.

THE POWERFUL CHOICE...

ROCK AMP'S NEW MINI-ROCK

AT \$129⁰⁰

Suggested List Price



- 5.5 WATTS RMS WITH BATTERIES
- 10 WATTS RMS INTO EXTERNAL SUPPLY
- CAN BE PLUGGED INTO AUTOMOBILE'S CIGARETTE LIGHTER
- 6" x 9" SPEAKER
- COMPACT 12" x 8½" x 5¼" CABINET
- 2 YEAR GUARANTEE



- EXTERNAL SPEAKER JACK
- HEADPHONE JACK
- LINE LEVEL OUT
- INSTRUMENT LEVEL OUT
- VOLUME, TONE, DISTORTION CONTROLS
- FOOTSWITCH JACK
- OPTIONAL AC ADAPTER



*For Complete Information On Our Line Of Incomparable
Guitar And Bass Amps, Write:*

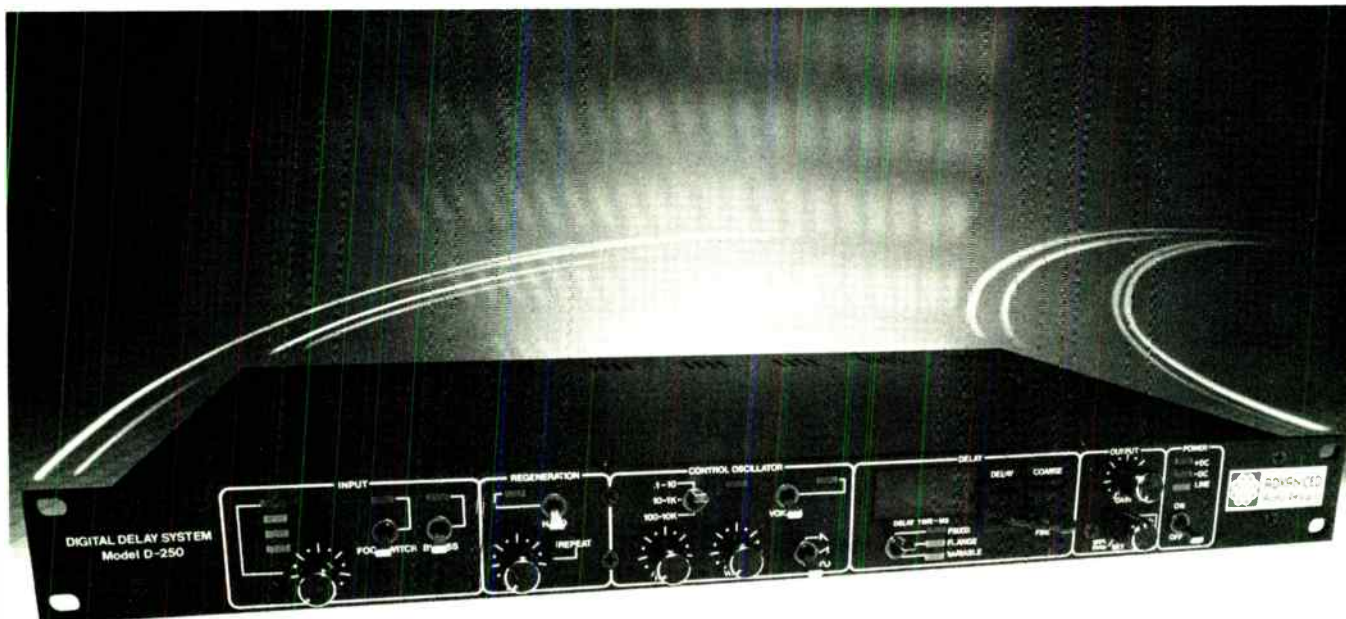
ROCK AMPLIFIER CO.

489 W. Holt Ave.
Pomona, CA 91766
(714) 629-9225

Circle 750 on Reader Service Card

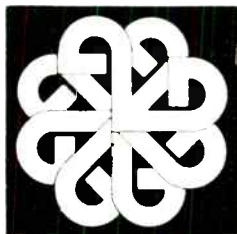
World Radio History

You've always dreamed of time control ...



IT'S HERE
NOW!

The New D-250
Digital Delay System
from ...



ADVANCED Audio Designs

PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS

3890 Stewart Road · Eugene, Oregon USA 97402 · 503-485-4251

Call us for the dealer nearest you.

Circle 799 on Reader Service Card

Live... SYNARE S3X Preset Electronic Drums

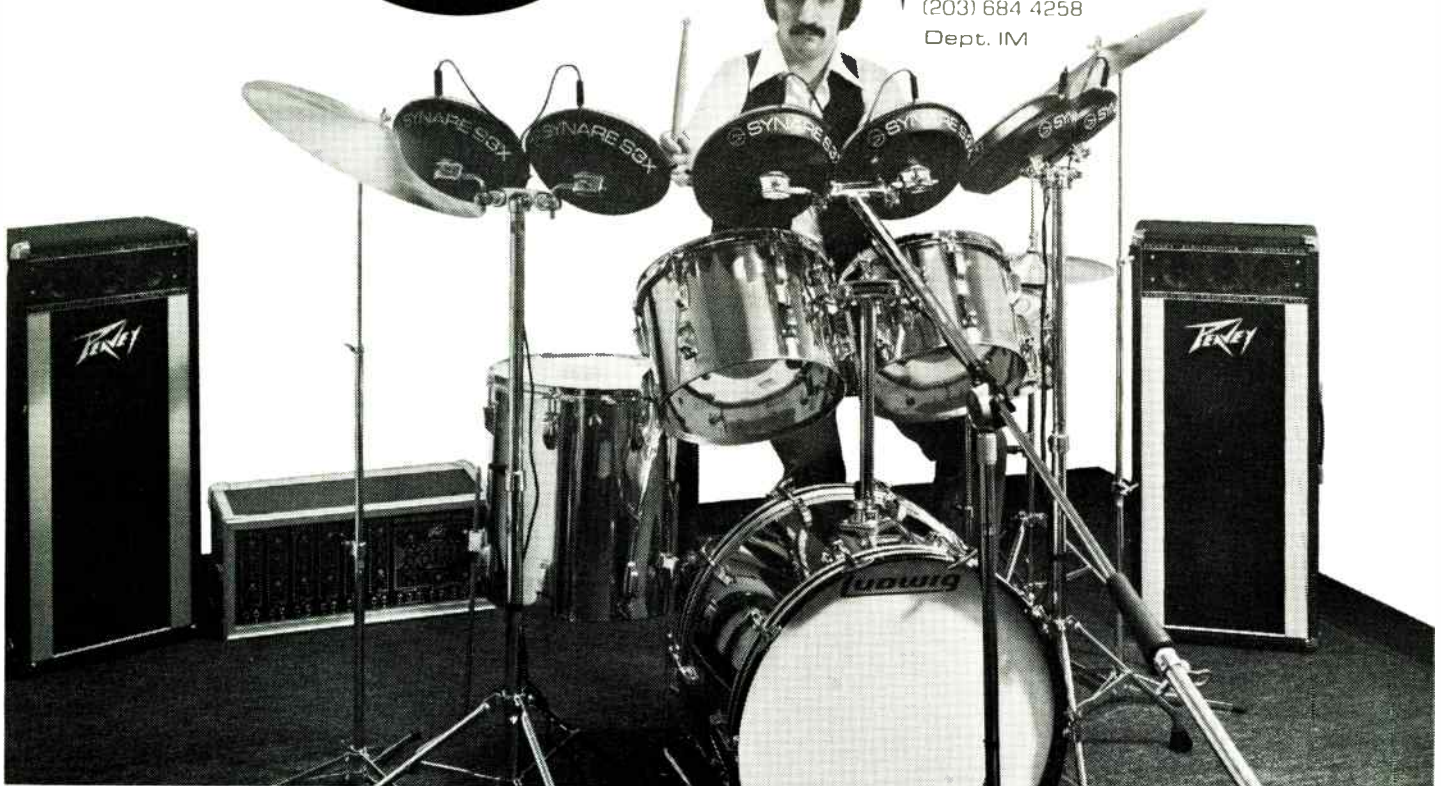
The new SYNARE S3X with its preset selector allows you to switch from sweep with modulation to chime sounds instantly during a live performance. Now you can be super creative because each of the six selections can be individually adjusted and tuned. For the first time in electronic percussion history you will have confidence in finding that hard-to-get sound again and again. Whether you're playing a run or accents, SYNARE preset electronic drumming will electrify your audience and stimulate your performance.

In addition to the preset feature of the S3X, the new model incorporates a thin-

ner, denser drum pad to allow increased dynamics and a better "hit" response. Of equal importance, S3X head sensitivity is adjustable to further personalize the S3X for your needs.

And the new S3X is directly compatible with the SYNARE Sequencer. You simply throw a switch on the S3X and plug the unit directly into the Sequencer. Batteries have been completely eliminated from the S3X, and AC power is used exclusively.

SYNARE S3X suggested list price is \$295.00. Ask your local music store for a demonstration today. Seeing (and hearing) is believing.



Circle 876 on Reader Service Card

On the Road

Steve Berkowitz: Road Manager

One of the many anomalies that grew out of the rock boom in the late Sixties and early Seventies was the notion of the touring Road Manager as some sort of ringmaster to a traveling freak show with tasks like pimping, buying drugs and paying people off accepted as perfectly normal functions of the job. It was not unusual to hook up with a band during a major national tour only to discover that the Road Manager —

the one person theoretically in charge of controlling the ongoing chaos of the tour and protecting its members from external legal problems and/or exotic diseases — was totally burned out; a helpless, shivering wreck in the face of the myriad problems popping up every five minutes. Luckily, there was usually some terrified

record company gofer like myself around to help pick up the pieces.

Nowadays, with rock (and some rock & roll) reaching a new apogee of professionalism, this kind of approach to



The one with the shades is Berkowitz

By Jean-Charles Costa

something as critical as road managing is looked upon as a laughable anachronism at best — at the worst, it is merely jive and low-rent, a pathetic reminder of the excesses committed in the name of good time rock & roll. Steve Berkowitz, Road Manager for The Cars, is probably one of the best examples of the new breed of touring personnel whose approach to the job is characterized by a well developed sense of professionalism combined with a very down-to-earth and level-headed attitude in the face of extraordinary circumstances.

In an attempt to get down to the actual nuts and bolts of this new breed professionalism, a telephone interview was conducted with Berkowitz a short time after the final leg of The Cars' extensive and highly successful 1979 national tour. Although much of our conversation had to do with the forest of details that is part and parcel of the Road Manager's job, the major thrust behind Berkowitz's description of his work is best expressed in this quote from a letter following up on certain points of our interview: "There is a proper, non-illicit way of working in the music business that's intelligent, concise and kind. I won't let the old-line bastards get me or — if I can help it — the band either. Show Biz doesn't have to be a dirty, dishonest business."

One of the reasons so many semi-rancid people used to end up as Road Managers had to do with the fact that there were no schools (or *any* established criteria, for that matter) designed to teach someone how to do the job. There still aren't any — except on-the-job experience as a roadie — but the implicit credentials for road managing any major professional band necessarily covers every possible area of experience within the realm of rock & roll. A condensed version of Berkowitz's involvement with the music business over the last decade provides a good case in point.

"I've been in the music business since I was 10 years old. I've played in bands throughout my adolescence and teenage years — first there were rock & roll bands that eventually became blues and R&B bands, which I still play in. You've got to learn all the stuff on the way up. You have to find out stuff, suss things out; because there's a different way of dealing with each situation.

"I was a manager and a buyer in a record store (in Boston) for a number of years. In fact, when I was the night

manager, David Robinson (Cars drummer and pop conscience) was the day manager. For ten years in Boston, I'd had friends who were in the big-time music biz. I'd schlepped gear for people like The Mahavishnu Orchestra and The Kinks. I was involved in all aspects of general roadie work and the construction of major sound systems. I always hung out at the Tea Party every Friday and Saturday night, paying attention to the bands, the production, the kinds of strings the guitarists used, how high the drum riser was etc. Just bein' a ballsy kid and going right up to Rod Stewart of The Jeff Beck Group and asking him a lot of questions about his microphone stand."

This practical on-the-road experience preceded important stints as a college promoter and DJ while attending Amherst College in Northampton Mass. Berkowitz worked as a DJ for two and a half years (one of his jazz shows was No.1 in the Springfield-Hartford market) and also taught a university accredited course on the history of rock & roll and rhythm & blues called "Original Stardust."

Convincing university authorities that he could run the three on-campus clubs (a 300 seater, a 600 seater and 1,000 seater) more cost-effectively, Berkowitz was soon heavily involved in booking acts for the clubs.

"We did 35 or 40 shows at this 1,000 seater in Northampton. Mostly split bills like Jonathan Edwards and Wendy Waldman, Loudon Wainwright, Tom Waits, Leon Redbone — those kind of acts. I was also stage-managing these shows."

At this point, it seemed totally natural for Berkowitz to progress to promoting and co-promoting bigger shows in upstate New York.

"I didn't really have the qualifications to do it at the time 'cause I'd never done it before, but I'd spent so much time watching it and being a part of it in other ways that I *did* know how to do it and I did it! I was strengthening my contacts with major agencies — my foot's in the door and I'm starting to deal with these guys, which was good. So much so that when I left Amherst, I moved back to Boston and became an agent. The agency thing had an absolutely specific goal which was to book several acts from all of the major agencies and get to know them because I knew that I'd be dealing with them again in the future. So I created this little college concert division called

"Natural Acts" in Boston — an agency that still exists — just happening to take the whole U. of Mass account with me."

Rounding out the first stage of his apprenticeship, Berkowitz then proceeded to a more direct involvement with band management. Through a friend, he got a job as road manager for Willie Alexander & The Boom Boom Band, a Boston cult favorite. When the band failed to take off in a big way, Berkowitz replaced one of his childhood idols, guitarist Hubert Sumlin, in the Howlin Wolf band for several months.

"That was big fun. And an important thing to prove to myself musically. But I'm not a bluesman *per se*. I can play the stuff, I'm a real guy when it comes to blues and rock & roll playing but it's mainly fun . . . kinda like my bowling night."

Having acquired the necessary measure of experience both in front of *and* behind the scenes, the next step was not only fortuitous, it seems perfectly logical taken in context with Steve's ongoing development.

"I started looking around again and Ric (Ocasek) called me up — we'd met several times — and said, 'Well, do you want to do this?' So I had meetings with him and with Fred (Lewis) and it was nice because suddenly I was a desirable commodity and had a whole bunch of job offers at the same time. But this one just looked right and felt right. And I liked the band — I'd bought the first album before I ever worked for them. Then all of a sudden things started going real fast. I think it was yesterday that it all started. Either yesterday or six years ago. And it's been pretty much non-stop for me since May of '78. I bought their first album and about a week later I was their road manager."

Even with his extensive background, Berkowitz was still not totally prepared for what faced him as Road Manager of one of America's fastest-rising bands. Especially when it came to dealing with an extensive national tour.

"I had never done a tour of this magnitude, but I was lucky enough to have some friends in Boston who's worked with Aerosmith, Boston and J. Geils — there's a nice community in Boston, some of the bands might be dissimilar but the people from their organizations still get along quite well. I just paid attention. I'd seen it all done before, I knew what *had* to

happen and so I talked to these people a lot and just compared, compared and compared. Crew-wise, when I started working the the Cars, I kinda came in and cleaned house because the crew at that time was not of national tour caliber. I took three guys from the Boom Boom band (originally recruited from a local Top 40 band) and brought them in — that's the same crew I have now. These guys had the spirit and the understanding of what was *right*, but they'd never actually done it before. Another reason for the success of our tour this year was that none of us had been jaded yet by years and years of touring and everything was *real important*."

Zeroing in on the actual workings of the '79 tour, I wondered if his down-to-earth professionalism was an attitude shared by the Cars band members while they were on the road.

"The press and the public have told us we've become very successful, but the guys themselves have remained proper human beings. These aren't guys who feel compelled to stay up smoking and drinking all night long. Most of us, including myself, don't care for parties that much. Record biz parties, they're not *parties!* There are very few music business parties that are actually parties. Everybody want something from somebody. A real party for the band would probably be a party with the band, the crew and their families at somebody's house or out to dinner. But the rest of it is 'patting-on-the-back' — which is very important, however. The nature of the business is that people must stroke each other to some degree. We don't happen to be real big *strokers* (as good as they are, they don't have to be. JCC), but we're not smug either because 'how quickly they forget.' Like there's a guy in Canada, the head of WEA promotion up there, who believed in the band from Day 1. And he went crazy with it, not so much because it represented his big break in the business, but he just loved the cars and thought they were exciting. Now, to go and have dinner with a guy like that is terrific. It's essential. He's a good guy, he worked hard as hell for the band and the Cars are huge in Canada. In fact, proportionally speaking, the Cars are bigger in Canada than they are here."

The last direct question about the Cars' demeanor as a touring band concerned their accessibility. Since they

have a totally undeserved reputation as being aloof onstage, I wondered whether or not this misapprehension about them carried over to backstage business.

"I don't really want to dwell on band things. That's for them to talk about, not me. Just because they don't get onstage and say, 'Put your hands together and let's party down' doesn't mean they don't like their fans and don't want to meet or talk with them, because they *do*. *They're* buying the records.

"They did so many interviews this year with major magazines, college newspapers, with big and little radio stations — and they would remain themselves throughout. Once, a Top 40 jock got pissed off because the guys wouldn't imitate his style during an interview. He even bad-mouthed them after they'd left the station, coming on like, 'those jerks think they're real hot shit 'cause they have a hit album.' Can you imagine that? Penalized for refusing to act like assholes!"

With customary foresight and precision, Steve had written down his general responsibilities as a Rod Manager of a national tour the night before our interview.

"My primary concern on the tour is to create an environment that allows the artist to perform their art in the best possible way while simultaneously promoting and publicizing the artist through every possible avenue. Of course, that sentence is a book."

At the very least, it sounds like a set of Encyclopedia Britannica. It sure doesn't leave a lot of free time for "Party-Hearty." And although Berkowitz's statement of purpose is unusually concise and explicit, it opens up a whole territory of questions to explore. Jumping in with both Beatle boots, I inquired about his active involvement in PA sound.

"I did decide which PA company we were gonna go with. And that involved looking and listening to a lot of them — I'd heard them all anyhow — and it came down to reputation in the business and what kind of crews they had. We used TFA ElectroSound and Obie's Lights for lighting — both of them are 'state-of-the-art' companies in the business with the finest equipment available and the most competent crews, and they were really into the band. They had the proper attitude, not, 'Hey this is *just* another tour.' They

will build and develop things to suit the band. They have a great track record. Everything worked properly every single day. In 75 dates, we only lost power in the PA once and that was just because it was incredibly hot and the circuit breakers just didn't like it anymore. But that was fixed in about three minutes."

The fact that the Cars had to play some huge venues (New Haven Coliseum etc.) for the first time didn't pose any particular problems?

Technically it was the same. Obviously in every hall it sounds different and the sound should be EQ'd or rearranged physically. We had enough equipment with us to do a 2,000 seat hall or a 20,000 seat hall. To fly or not fly the sound. With the proper advance work that the production manager is *supposed* to do, there was no problem. The sound check was on time every day. Every gig started on time every day. The crew got better and better with load-outs as the whole thing went on. The transportation went this way: the band and I and the tour accountant took commercial airlines and the crew used two busses with three trucks for the equipment. It was a very compact tour. You saw and heard a lot of things considering the size of the equipment we brought with us."

All of this efficiency presupposes a certain clear-headedness. How did you feel about crew members functioning under states of altered consciousness?

"Drugs? If I was to see a roadie smoking a joint offstage, he'd be on the next bus home. Not even a plane. For a number of reasons. They owe all of their strength, at the moment of the show, to be involved with the band — not dulling their senses with drugs. On the other hand, standing onstage and smoking a joint, there's gonna be someone in the audience who's gonna get the wrong idea and go, 'Wow man, lookit the Cars man, they're great, they're *all fucked up!* We don't want to perpetrate that kind of an attitude. They're there to play for real. Not to hopefully go through the motions and jive through what the record sorta sounds like. This is not a 'drinking/drugs band.'"

Point made. Moving on to the niggling details of the Road Manager's job, I asked about the actual people he has to deal with every day of the tour.

"The people I have to deal with every

day on the road are: the band's agent, the business manager, the accountant, the travel agent, record company people, the promoter, the union crews and union stewards in town and press and radio. That's every day, being concerned with those people."

Record companies still send people out on the road, even with the much touted latest fiscal crunch?

"There were record company representatives (Elektra) with us most of the time. The publicity department did a good job with that. The promotion people were there sometimes — sometimes they weren't."

Who is The Cars' agent?

"Monterrey Peninsula Artists, they also do acts like Foreigner, Nicolette Larson and The Doobies. They're a very good "small" agent on the west coast."

With all of these people to deal with and all of these mushrooming responsibilities, does the Road Manager have to be the kind of person who reacts well under pressure?

"Absolutely. A good road manager can only freak out on schedule. Touring is such an insane world, it's obvious to me now after touring why some bands make it and some bands don't. Not only does the band have to be a pretty good band to make it, but they have to have the mental and physical fortitude. The demands mentally . . . sure the girls and drugs are fun once in a while, but if you do it every day you're gonna be a fucking vegetable at the end. Besides that, the physical drain is just incredible.

"When you go on tour, people go, 'Wow, isn't this a lot of fun! Well *no*, it's fucking hell. Now I am not complaining or being a baby, but we did like five months and every day you wake up and take the early plane so you can get to the next town in time for promo or the sound check. And maybe you go back to the hotel and maybe you don't, and maybe you eat and maybe you don't. And maybe when you *do* eat the food's gonna suck anyway 'cause you're in Shreveport, Louisiana (this does not necessarily reflect the opinion of IMRW/USA ED.) and then you finish the gig and there's all these people from the press and radio who you really should meet because they're working with you and *for* you, and there's other people you want to talk to. So you stay up late and the next morning you fly out again and it's the same thing day after day for days on end. If you're frail, it's not

gonna happen."

Given these physical hardships, does the Road Manager have to protect or screen the band from possibly debilitating time drains? Especially with The Cars, a band who'd achieved so much notoriety in such a short time.

"I lived with these guys every single day and I think I had my finger on the pulse of who was feeling well, who was feeling lousy, who was tired, who was ready to do interviews, who wasn't — for many different reasons, health, personal, musical, whatever. They were real troupers on tour though. They wanted to help themselves all the time. You get to a new city and it's a new situation every single day and you should have the same energy and the same concern, and sometimes you *can't* because we're in our own little world that we know is ongoing yet when we hit the new town it's, 'Hey man, The Cars are in town tonight and we have to do this interview and this and that.' And it keeps on like that for months on end. It's difficult for the newer press people to understand that and they'll go, 'Wow man, what an *attitude!* What *assholes!*' But that's OK. Either they'll understand it some day or they won't."

Our conversation ranged far and wide over a variety of topics concerning life on the road, and for the purpose of focus and as a merciful concession to the reader's flagging attention span, I feel constrained to jump around a bit before bringing this opus to a close.

We talked about the outrageous food "riders" that are for many groups a measure of their success in the business, i.e. "This is a Beluga Caviar/Dom Perignon gig!" Berkowitz's attitude to this particular form of wretched excess is predictable.

"We're not going there so the promoter can be caterer. I'm not into that and, nine times out of ten, the food sucks anyway. A simple, small rider. Sometimes you ask for something specifically and the promoter brings in *head cheese*. Get that shit out of here! I don't even want it in the dressing room, it makes the clothes smell bad! The Cars eat a sensible cross between healthy food and junk food. If I specify whole wheat bread in the rider, I'll also make sure they provide Reese's Peanut Butter Cups."

Berkowitz also mentioned that cutting deals between the promoter and the band's agent (another process the RM has

to oversee) can be a highly complicated affair — the Promoter has to have copies of *all* the bills and the difference can often cost someone \$10,000 — which usually takes at least a couple of hours and often takes all night to work out. Berkowitz sees his band's responsibility to the promoter in very forthright terms.

"Our job vis a vis the promoter is to sell tickets and to get people in to watch the Cars and like them."

For those of you detail freaks who need to know the actual make-up of the crew, it breaks down like this: "Our total crew on the road numbered 13. There were actually two guys in charge of the crew. One was in charge of the advance technical work that had to be done on the phone, the other guy was like 'road manager' of the crew, keeping them aware of where and when they were going and making itineraries. At the gigs, it was also broken down. One guy would deal with the union while the other would be organizing the onstage set-up. On stage, there was a drum roadie, a roadie for stage left who took care of Ric and Greg (Hawkes) and a roadie for stage right who took care of Elliott (Easton) and Ben (Orr). Tom Moore (Cars Sound Man from "Day 1") kept track of the equipment and stuff like what speakers needed to be replaced."

When The Cars are recording, Berkowitz has special responsibilities.

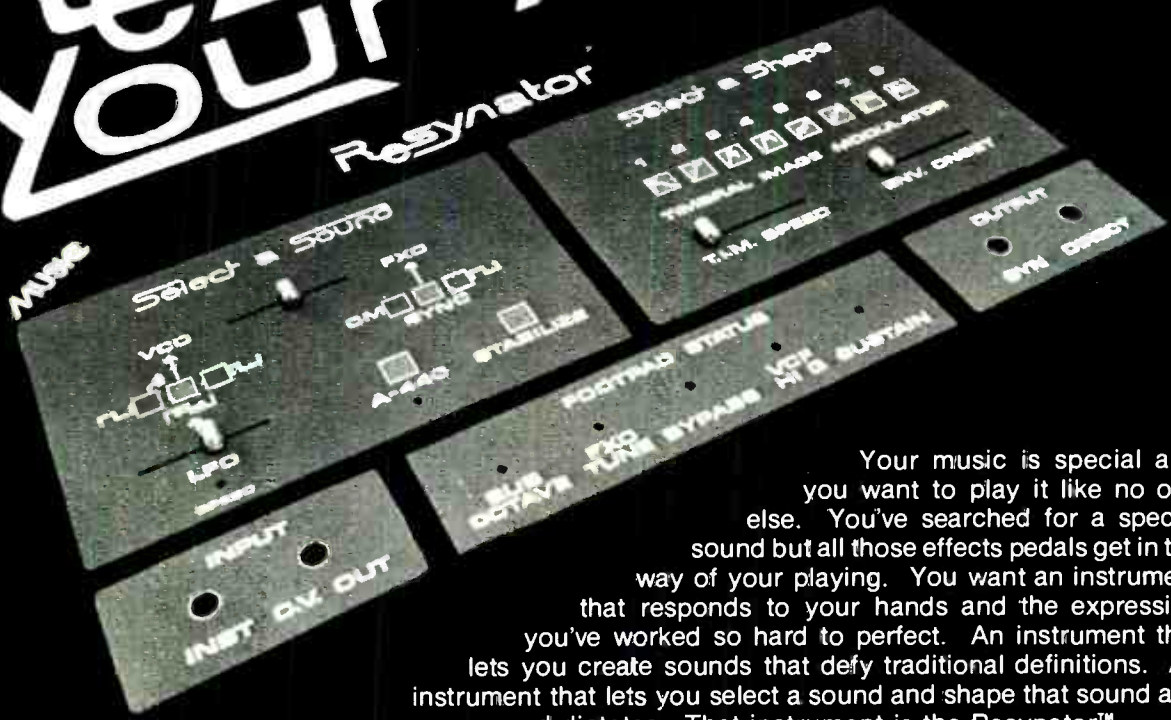
"During the sessions for *Candy O!* I kinda road-managed the studio. I arranged housing near the studio, provided transportation, basically fulfilling the band's needs so they could be free to record the album without extra headaches. Since the band couldn't be anonymous there (LA), I had to keep people away from the studio so they could make their record. I also provided equipment if needed."

Wrapping our extended discussion, Berkowitz provided me with the kind of exit quote which perfectly characterized his compassionate attitude to his job.

"Now that the tour is over and I've said all these things about it, I have to say it was *great*. It's the hardest work we've ever done and we were lucky the Sound & Lights people were veterans. Now that it's really over all I can say is *Whew!* It's a satisfying feeling. But I'm already working on future tours and we need to find a practice place for the band. Plus there's hundreds of letters to write to all of the DJs and promotion people who've supported us."

Resynate your guitar Resynate your sax Resynate your Rhodes Resynate your flute
 Resynate your trumpet Resynate your drums Resynate your voice Resynate your violin Resynate your voice Resynate your drums Resynate your voice Resynate your drums Resynate your voice Resynate your synthesizer

Resynate YOUR ACT

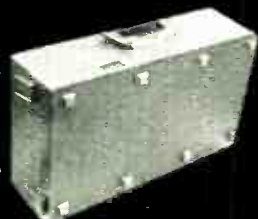


Your music is special and you want to play it like no one else. You've searched for a special sound but all those effects pedals get in the way of your playing. You want an instrument that responds to your hands and the expression you've worked so hard to perfect. An instrument that lets you create sounds that defy traditional definitions. An instrument that lets you select a sound and shape that sound any way your mood dictates. That instrument is the Resynator™.

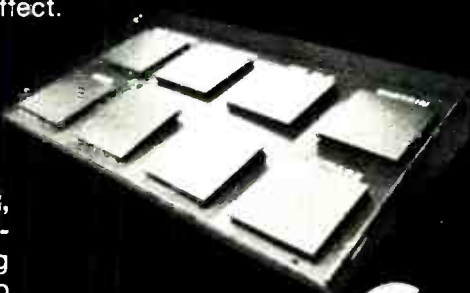
The Resynator™ is the one and only instrument controlled synthesizer - with microcomputers to analyze *what* note you're playing and *how* you're playing it. The Resynator™ constructs a sound and shape totally dependent on these analyzed parameters. With it, you can create any effect.

- It can sound like acoustical instruments.
- It can sound like a synthesizer.
- It can produce new sounds.

Expand the range of these sounds with **your foot**, using the Resynator's remarkable *Lite-Touch Footpads™* and *Vari-Pads™*. All this sound creating potential is under the direct control of your two hands and one foot.



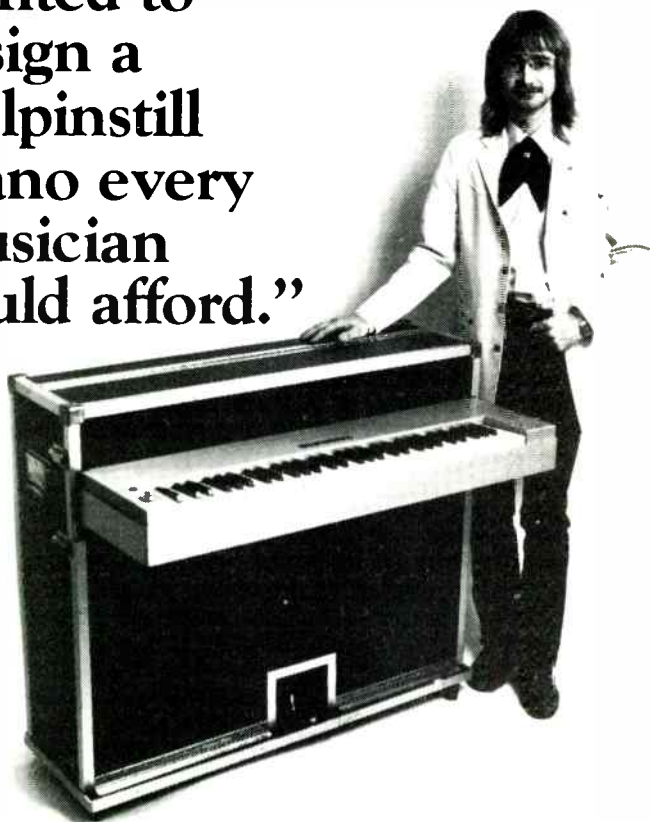
When you're through, the Resynator packs up to become one compact, lightweight briefcase. The Resynator™ is musical excitement. So Resynate your act with the Resynator™ from Musico.



MUSICO
 Advanced computer technology utilized by musicians for musicians. Closing the gap between science and sound.
 1225 N. Meridian St.
 Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
 Phone: (317) 635-4801

©1979 MUSICO

“I’ve always wanted to design a Helpinstill Piano every musician could afford.”



“Im Charlie Helpinstill and I build pianos. I also play them professionally so I know how they should sound and how they should feel. We at Helpinstill Designs have dedicated the last ten years to designing and building a ‘better way’ for performers who want the sound and feel of a real piano on stage. We’ve engineered the Helpinstill Piano Pickup for grands and for uprights, and the widely acclaimed Helpinstill Portable Grand. Our latest innovation brings it all together in a compact, portable instrument: the Helpinstill *RoadMaster* — a real piano with true piano sound and an affordable price.”



Real Piano Sound. The *RoadMaster* features the complete mechanism of a 64-note piano with dual stringing and built-in Helpinstill Sensors to capture every note faithfully and uniformly. **Portable and Durable.** Weighing just over 200 lbs., the *RoadMaster* travels light and sets up fast. The unique keyboard mechanism folds down into its own durable case — flight case protection of formica over plywood with aluminum extrusions and heavy steel corners. **Stays Tuned.** The Helpinstill *RoadMaster* incorporates an advanced 14-lamination pin-block to guarantee unheard-of tuning stability in a portable instrument.

The price: only \$1995. Affordable.

Great piano playing is your business. Great piano sound is ours.

HELPINSTILL DESIGNS, INC.



If you can't find the *RoadMaster* piano or other Helpinstill products at your music store, contact us at: Helpinstill Designs, Inc., 5808 South Rice Avenue, Houston, Texas 77081, 713/664-5922.

Distributed in Canada exclusively by The C.F. Martin Organisation, Ltd.

String up with DOBRO



BLUEGRASS
H-03
NICKEL-WOUND

BH-03
BRONZE-WOUND

BS-03
BRONZE-WOUND

SPANISH
S-03
NICKEL-WOUND

MANDOLIN
M-03
SILVER-PLATE
WOUND

DOBRO strings are specially-formulated for resophonic guitars. You will also find them exceptionally good for your regular guitar. See your local dealer or use the handy order blank below.

Enclosed is my check/money order for the following strings:

PART NO.	ITEM	PRICE	QUANTITY	\$ TOTAL
H-03	Bluegrass Strings	\$4.50	
BH-03	Bluegrass Strings	\$5.10	
S-03	Spanish Strings	\$4.50	
BS-03	Spanish Strings	\$5.10	
M-03	Mandolin Strings	\$4.50	
	TOTAL PURCHASE			\$
	CA RES. ADD 6% TAX		
	HANDLING			\$.75
	TOTAL ORDER			\$

MAIL TO:
ORIGINAL MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
18108 Redondo Cr.
Huntington Beach, CA 92648

JUST ASK

Hal Blaine, 160 Gold Record percussionist extraordinaire. He keeps up on new trends in percussion and appreciates unsacrificed quality. To us it's no surprise that he uses SYNDRUM . . . and also DURALINE'S new SUPERHEADS and SUPERSTICKS! See your dealer for tomorrow's products here today, or ask Hal . . .



HAL . . .

SYNDRUM[®]
AND

DURALINE[™]

DIVISIONS OF RDSI

Dept. A
11300 Rush St., So. El Monte, CA 91733
(213) 443-7803 U.S.A.

Circle 740 on Reader Service Card

HOLD IT.



HOLD
INSTRUMENT AMPLIFIERS, STUDIO MONITORS,
RACK SYSTEMS, P.A. SPEAKER CABINETS, STAGE MONITORS,
STAGE LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, HI FI SPEAKERS,
ON
AUDITORIUM FLOORS, DISPLAY ROOM FLOORS,
STAGE FLOORS, MOUNTAIN TOPS, STUDIO FLOORS,
LIVING ROOM FLOORS, DESERT ISLANDS,
FOR
CONCERTS, CLUBS, WORK, CONVENTIONS,
PERFORMANCES, PRACTICE, RECREATION,
A.V. PRESENTATIONS, RECORDING SESSIONS.

THE MINI-MODEL SPEAKER STAND FROM ULTIMATE SUPPORT SYSTEMS.

Distributed by RoandCorp US 2401 Saybrook Ave Los Angeles CA 90040 (213) 685 5141



Circle 754 on Reader Service Card

The Difficulty of Life is the Choice.

Take care to get what you like, or you will be forced to like what you get.

— Bernard Shaw

A&S
FLIGHT & ROAD
CASE CO.

1111 Gordon St. • Hollywood 90038
466-6181

Speakercheck

Compression Drive Units Part 2

Last month, we told you exactly how we proposed to test a whole range of compression drivers. Here we begin with the first seven reviews. Three of the units tested are from manufacturers in America, three are from the UK and one is from Italy. With one exception only, all the units have the European standard 1.362" diameter, 18 threads per inch screw thread coupling and are therefore suitable for use with most smaller types of horn flare and a wide variety of applications.

When interpreting our test results it is important to realize that the drive units were mounted on our standard laboratory horn when the tests were conducted and that different results may be obtained with different loading conditions that would be offered by different types of horn. What is important is that the units were all tested on the same horn which provided adequate acoustic loading for the drive unit diaphragm to at least one octave below the useful frequency response range of any drive unit tested. Therefore, the results obtained are directly comparable with each another.

I'm should remind readers that none of the compression drive units tested must be

connected directly to the output of a normal amplifier without the use of either a full crossover network, or at least a high-pass filter working at a suitable turnover frequency for the particular drive unit. Failure to provide adequate filtering will result in a blown diaphragm almost as soon as any appreciable power is fed to the unit. There are three basic ways in which filtering can be provided:

1. Active Crossover, where the signal is divided up into its bass, middle and treble components prior to being fed to the power amplifiers, and each frequency band is then amplified by a separate power amplifier and fed directly to the appropriate part of the loudspeaker system.
2. Passive Crossover, where the signal from the power amplifier output is similarly divided into bass and treble, or bass, mid and treble, depending on whether the loudspeaker system is to be two- or three-way, and fed from the crossover to the various loudspeaker drive units.
3. Passive High-pass Filter, where the entire output of the amplifier is fed directly to the low frequency driver, the

horn being simply wired in parallel via the high pass filter.

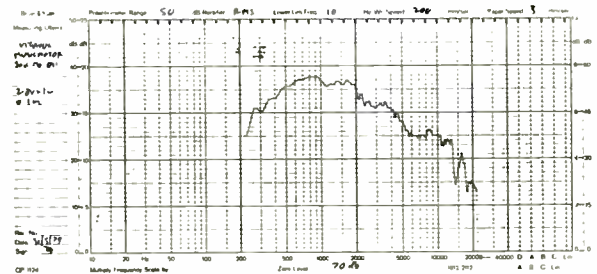
Although more complicated and more costly, the active crossover is by far the better arrangement. It is used in practically all professional systems, as active electronic circuitry can be designed with far more predictable performance parameters. There is no insertion loss, loudspeaker transient response is better due to improved damping and separate control is readily available over each section of the loudspeaker system. Also, limiting and/or compression can be incorporated into the mid and treble sections to provide enhanced performance and driver protection, without the undesirable "pumping" effect usually in evidence when such treatment is applied to a full range system.

Next best is the passive crossover, where each drive unit is still only receiving its appropriate part of the frequency spectrum. In the case of home built systems, it is better to stick to two-way systems when passive crossover is used due to the complexities involved in obtaining the desired characteristics from a three-way system. It is still possible to provide a

VITAVOX Music Motor Retail price \$264.30

Parameter	Manufacturer's rating	Test result
Power	30w cont. pink noise 100w programme	Confirmed at equivalent sine wave power of 10w RMS above 600Hz
Distortion	Not stated	10% @ 10w RMS sine wave
Sensitivity	109dB@1w@1m (400Hz-15kHz) pink noise	103dB@1w@1m av. between 400Hz and 4kHz
Resonance	Not stated	700Hz coupled to std. test horn
Impedance	8 ohms	7.5-14.5 ohms
Recommended c/o frequency	Not stated	Above 1kHz
Useful frequency response	400Hz-15kHz unqualified	200Hz-10kHz@12dB — see graph.

This brand-new drive unit has a particularly business like appearance and as with most products we have reviewed from this manufacturer, is built to a high engineering standard. It is unusual in a number of ways. For example, it is unusual to find a new product coming on to the market with an Alnico type magnet assembly, due to the rapidly escalating price of cobalt and the general shortage of this type of magnet. It has a particularly clever arrangement for rapid, on-the-road replacement of the diaphragm assembly with just a pozi-drive screwdriver, but the unusual feature about this is that the diaphragm is replaced by removing the substantial cast alloy faceplate instead of taking off the back cover. Not that this is in any way detrimental, as the unit has the standard 1.352" x 18tpi screw thread coupling and therefore, there is no difficulty in removing the unit from its horn for servicing — unlike the larger flange mounting types, which



can be particularly awkward to decouple in situ, and therefore usually have rear access for diaphragm replacement. Even the three retaining screws in the faceplate itself are of the captive variety so that will not get lost in the process. Good thinking indeed. The test of the unit looks very much like the magnet assembly of the old Vitavox GP2 drive unit, within a large, heavily finned, black-painted, alloy housing, fitted with a pair of rather fine spring retaining terminals and 'new image' logo at the rear. It has a substantial, 'butch' look and feel about it. Mind you, if the unit ever did generate enough heat so as to require all those fins etc., there could not possibly be very much sound coming out, as it would require all the input power the unit could handle to warm up the cooling fins! Without doubt it is a fine new product from a very well established British manufacturer.

The unit has not come out at all badly from a performance aspect either. The frequency response, although falling short of the maker's claims by our reckoning, is usefully wide, and free of any serious dips or peaks and would permit the unit to be crossed over at practically any frequency in the range, except that the third harmonic distortion component is rising rapidly below about 600Hz and therefore, a minimum crossover of 1kHz is recommended. Above this frequency, there was little evidence of any stress at our 10w sine wave test, although distortion did rise to about 20 per cent at 20w. Sensitivity as measured was not high, and due in all probability to the use of a different testing procedure, as well below the maker's published figure. Even so, at 103dB it is far from bad.

All aspects considered, this is another good quality product. Very well made, and good overall performance, if tending towards the expensive side on today's market.

degree of control over a passive system by adding a level control to the high frequency section only, but in order to keep impedances within some sort of sensible limits, it is necessary to use an "L pad" or "T pad" attenuator rather than an ordinary potentiometer, and, of course, due regard must be paid to the power handling capability of the attenuator. It is not a practicable proposition to control the bass driver separately because the high orders of power that would be dissipated in the control itself would immediately burn it out!

The third alternative, the use of a high-pass filter to filter out the damaging low

frequencies from the compression driver is generally only used in non-critical situations, and is not likely to be used professionally. It is ideal, for example, if it is desired simply to add some "highs" to say a musical instrument loudspeaker cabinet, or to a simple disco system. There is a main disadvantage with this arrangement. The full frequency range is fed to the low frequency driver — objectionable axial beaming results and this, along with phase errors in the middle band (due to the effects of two different types of drive units being used to reproduce the same part of the frequency spectrum at the same time), results in a

harsh and uncomfortable sound quality. This is especially noticeable to listeners in a position close to the loudspeaker axis.

The only benefits of simple filtering low cost. There is no insertion loss due to the fact that the main driver is wired directly to the amplifier output terminals. Crossovers and filters of all three types can usually be obtained from sound equipment specialists, and are made by most of the loudspeaker manufacturers. We now publish the first of three sets of reviews of compression drive units.

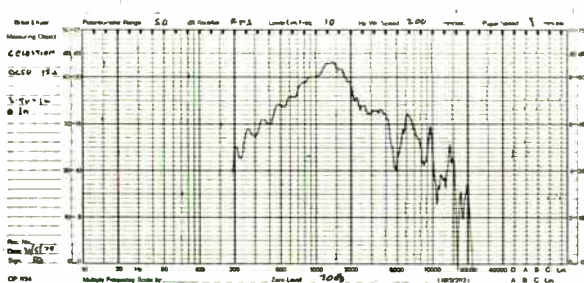
Ken Dibble

CELESTION DC100

Retail price App. \$120

Parameter	Manufacturer's rating	Test result
Power	100w system rating	Unit under stress at equivalent sine wave power of 10w RMS
Distortion	Not stated	20% @ 10w RMS sine wave
Sensitivity	103dB @ 1w @ 1m averaged between 1kHz and 10kHz	107dB @ 1w @ 1m averaged between 400Hz and 4kHz
Resonance	Not stated	1.3kHz
Impedance	15 ohms*	13-12 ohms
Recommended c/o frequency	Not stated	2kHz at 12dB/oct.
Useful frequency response	100Hz-8kHz unqualified	300Hz-5kHz @ (-12dB) 800Hz-10kHz @ (-12dB) with 2kHz, 12dB/oct. high pass filter

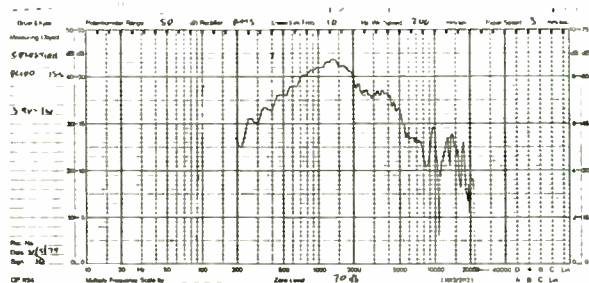
* Also available in 8u impedance.



CELESTION DC50

Retail price App. \$102

Parameter	Manufacturer's rating	Test result
Power	50w system rating	Confirmed at equivalent sine wave power of 5w RMS about 200Hz
Distortion	Not stated	10% @ 5w RMS sine wave
Sensitivity	101dB @ 1w @ 1m averaged between 1kHz and 10kHz	103dB = 1w @ 1w averaged between 400Hz and 4kHz
Resonance	Not stated	1.3kHz coupled to standard test horn
Impedance	15 ohms	11-16 ohms
Recommended c/o frequency	Not stated	3kHz at 12dB/oct
Useful frequency response	100Hz-8kHz unqualified	500Hz-4kHz @ (-12dB) 1kHz-10kHz @ (-12dB) with 3kHz, 12dB/oct. high pass filter.



Although nicely made and finished, these two units are of utilitarian construction, being built to do a job of work with no frills. A common, nicely cast face plate is used for both models which carries the standard 1.362" multi 18tpi throat coupling and a pair of 0.110" "Fast-on" terminals, and is nicely finished in a black crackle stove enamel. The only difference between the two models is the size of the flat ceramic magnet assembly fitted behind this face plate. Both have 2" voice coils and from the makers specifications, should have very similar performances — the only differences being the power ratings and the 2dB increase in sensitivity on the part of the DC100. However, an inspection of the results obtained from our tests show other differences which are not at all apparent from the specifications as published. Firstly, we have the usual pyramid frequency response curve so often found on this type of unit and the best way of using such a driver is to use a high-pass filter having a turnover frequency that is well above the actual lower frequency at which the unit will be used. In the case of the DC50 and DC100, filter frequencies of 3kHz and 2kHz respectively will produce a useful response

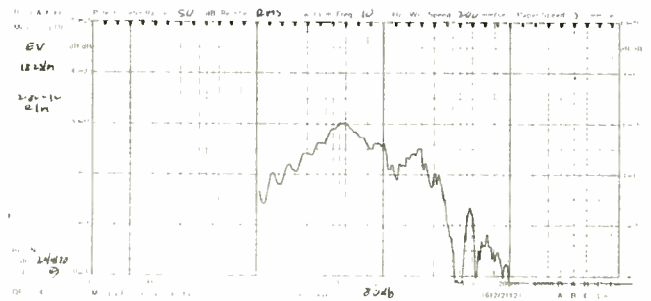
from around 1kHz to 10kHz, which can be seen to represent a marked improvement over the response of the raw drive unit. Also, operating the unit at these frequencies will be compatible with the characteristics of most of the general purpose horns with which such drive units are likely to be used. This does result in some loss of sensitivity, but it removes the peakiness of response and in some circumstances, will permit an increase in power handling capability to compensate. Surprisingly, the DC50 has a much lower distortion figure than does the DC100 — in fact, on a re-test at 13w (equivalent to a 100w music signal), the DC50 still showed lower distortion than the DC100, and from the characteristics of the distortion measured, did not seem to be under any great stress at this level! The sensitivity levels recorded are very good indeed — especially as the response peaks have not been taken into account in the averaging of these figures. They would not be recommended for use in a professional sound rig, but are not intended for such applications, and at these prices, must be considered very good value indeed.

Speakercheck

ELECTROVOICE 1824/M

Retail price \$73.40

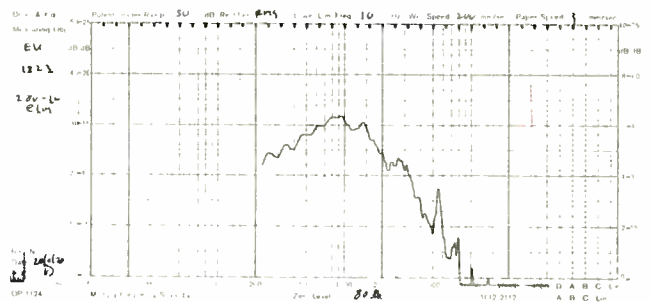
Parameter	Manufacturer's rating	Test result
Power	60w long term average 600w short term	Confirmed at equivalent sine wave power of 6w RMS above 400Hz
Distortion	Not stated	5% @ 6w as above
Sensitivity	105dB@1w@1m when coupled to EV 8HD horn	105dB@1w@1m averaged between 1.5kHz and 5kHz — see graph
Resonance	Not stated	800Hz coupled to standard test horn
Impedance	8 ohms nominal	10-16 ohms
Recommended c/o frequency	800Hz	800Hz
Useful frequency response	800Hz-3.5kHz + or - 3dB	400Hz-6kHz@ - 12dB — see graph



ELECTROVOICE 1824S

Retail price \$61.20

Parameter	Manufacturer's rating	Test result
Power	110w programme 90w sine	Confirmed at equivalent sine wave power of 11w RMS above 400Hz
Distortion	Not stated	8% @ 11w as above
Sensitivity	126dB@90w@4ft coupled to EV AR400 horn	109dB@1w@1m averaged between 500Hz and 2kHz — see graph
Resonance	Not stated	700Hz coupled to standard test horn
Impedance	8 ohms	6.5-12.5 ohms
Recommended c/o frequency	Not stated	400Hz
Useful freq. response	350Hz-8kHz	400Hz-3.5kHz@ - 12dB — see graph



These two units are of identical basic construction, and I suspect that the 1824/M was developed from the basic 1823 unit for specific application as a mid-range reproducer. The 1823 was originally intended for use as a high power public address horn driver for speech announcements and also for electronic siren applications. Hence, its specification sheet refers to sometimes odd and unusual parameters, such as the way in which the sensitivity figure is expressed. Due to their origins, both these units are brute-force drivers and are able to handle almost as much sine wave power as they can musical programme. We did in fact carry out a sine wave test at 90 watts RMS in verification of the maker's specification on the 1823, and to our surprise, the unit seemed quite happy — although distortion did rise to about 20% in the process. Both units are of sound and robust construction, with a cast iron, flared 'pot' enclosing the Alnico type magnet, a heavy, cast face plate, and standard 1/4" x 18tpi threaded entry.

Termination is unusually by means of a pair of 0.25" AMP connectors, which are not color coded, but marked as '11' and '12'. The purchaser has to read the small print in the engineering data sheet supplied with the 1824/M, you presumably have to hazard a guess! This cannot be described as a desirable state of affairs and is a matter that the makers would do well to look at. Incidentally, the mating AMP type connectors are supplied with the units. The 1823 is finished in grey stove enamel

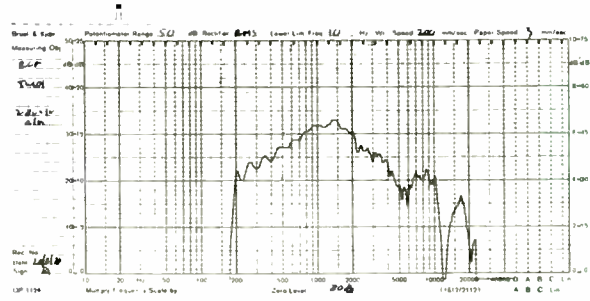
and is somewhat utilitarian in presentation, while the 1824/M is finished in black, with smart aluminium label plates and other cosmetics, and certainly conveys the more professional image of the two.

At a first glance at the frequency response curves, one might be forgiven for thinking that this unit is another 'peak' generator, but if it is realised that these units are marketed solely as midrange drivers, then a rather different picture exists. The 1824/M, if crossed over at 800Hz as recommended, will give a useful response up to about 6kHz, but would be better crossed over again at the recommended 3.5kHz to a high frequency unit. The 1823, however, has a more useful output at the lower end of the mid band, but falls off rapidly above about 3kHz, and my own inclination with such a unit would be to crossover into the unit at about 400Hz, and crossover again at 3kHz or even lower. This approach will ensure that the units are used to maximum benefit in terms of useful response and sensitivity. It can be seen that both units confirmed the maker's power ratings, and that sensitivity figures also lined up with the maker's claims.

These are without doubt, a pair of very useful, workhorse, midrange drivers. They will handle incredible amounts of power without damage and are of robust mechanical construction. Finish and presentation are also of a good order and they are not expensive by current market prices.

RCF TW101
Retail price \$119

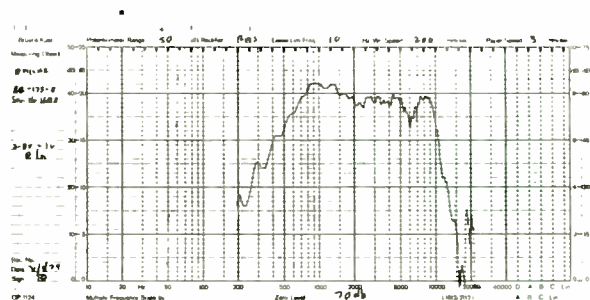
Parameter	Manufacturer's rating	Test results
Power	100w unqualified	Not confirmed — see text
Distortion	Not stated	15% at equivalent sine wave power of 10w RMS above 400Hz
Sensitivity	114dB@1w@1m when coupled to RCF 4823 horn	109dB@1w@1m averaged between 400Hz and 4kHz — see graph
Resonance	Not stated	1.5kHz when coupled to standard test horn
Impedance Recommended c/o frequency	8 ohms nominal 400Hz	6.5-8.5 ohms 400Hz
Useful frequency response	400Hz-15kHz unqualified	400Hz-10kHz @ -12dB — see graph



This compression drive unit looks rather like a large ceramic type magnet assembly, removed from the back of a cone loudspeaker chassis, and fitted instead to a cast alloy faceplate. The horn coupling is standard 1/8" screw thread and the overall finish and presentation is of the usual RCF quality, if a little on the utilitarian side in this particular instance. A 52mm aluminium diaphragm is fitted at the front end of the magnet assembly, under the face plate, and is field replaceable with a soldering iron. Although by no means smooth, the frequency response remains within reasonable limits over most of the useful response range — which from our tests is only to the 10kHz, as compared to the 15kHz figure claimed by the manufacturers. A more useful working range would, in my opinion be from around 800Hz to 3kHz purely as a midrange unit, in which case its sensitivity average would be increased to about 100 or 111dB. Although the power rating of 100w was not confirmed, remember that our criteria relates to distortion levels, and not necessarily to the ability of the unit to handle the amount of electrical power being fed in. Even so, I consider 10w to be an excessive level of distortion, especially so when, as in this case, it is a fairly constant level, rather than an occasional peak. As a workhorse unit, and at its price, the overall performance I find acceptable. But the TW101 cannot be recommended for use as a component in a high performance sound system or in critical situations, except, as I have said, as a mid-range reproducer over a restricted range of frequencies, under which conditions it should behave quite well.

EMILAR EC-175-8 Ser. No. 16818
Retail price \$185.00

Parameter	Manufacturer's rating	Test result
Power	40w pink noise above 500Hz	Unit under stress at 10w RMS sine wave
Distortion	0.5% THD@100dB with Emilar EH80C horn	20% 2kHz-10kHz, dropping to 6% below 1kHz at 10w RMS sine wave
Sensitivity	108.7dB@1w@1m 800Hz-5kHz pink noise	109dB@1w@1m averaged between 700Hz and 9kHz
Resonance	Not stated	2.4kHz on std. test horn
Impedance Recommended c/o frequency	8 ohms* 500Hz	6-12 ohms Above 800Hz
Useful frequency response	500Hz-15kHz unqualified	400Hz-11kHz @ -12dB — see graph



To all intents and purposes, this unit has a virtually flat frequency response from about 700Hz to 10kHz, which is combined with a high sensitivity. This is a remarkable performance to find in a unit in this price bracket, and is on a par with compression drivers at between two and three times the price. There should be no crossover problems with this unit, as it can be crossed over at practically any frequency above the 800Hz minimum — always depending of course upon the restrictions imposed by the horn with which it is used. The only problem, as with practically all units tested, is again distortion. In the case of the Emilar, this is particularly in evidence over the higher frequency band, and improves considerably towards the middle band. We did not attempt to verify the makers published distortion figure of 0.5 per cent total harmonic at 100dB, but this is considered somewhat misleading as such a drive unit is most unlikely to be used at such a low near-field sound pressure level. It would require an input of only 0.125w (yes, one eighth of a watt) to produce 100dB on our test horn, and our lowest distortion measurement was taken at 1 watt — yet even at this level, we measured a good 6% distortion, mainly second harmonic. It is good to see manufacturers at last publishing distortion figures for this type of product, but a more realistic presentation of the facts should be given. With a 40w RMS pink noise rating, I would have expected the unit to stand up to at least a 20w, if not 30w sine wave test, but as distortion at 20w rose to an alarming 25-30 per cent at the upper frequencies, we did not try testing at 30w for fear of damaging the unit. To be fair to this manufacturer, I must repeat that this general tendency, to a greater or lesser extent, is common to practically all compression drive units we have tested, at any price level. It is unfortunate that this unit has a non-standard throat coupling arrangement, which consists of a 'nose' protruding from the face plate which looks as though it is intended to mate with a cup at the horn throat. There are also two retaining screws on the same centers as used by Altec. It is indeed a peculiar arrangement and is likely to cause some difficulty, although I am told that an alternative version will shortly be available with the 'BLE 1' three-bolt flange coupling and this, to my way of thinking, must be a better arrangement.

* Also available in 16 ohms impedance



LADO

HANDCRAFTED
QUALITY AHEAD OF ITS TIME

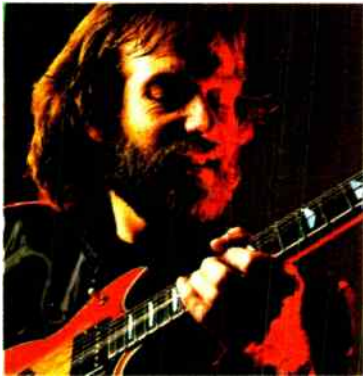
U.S. MARKET HANDLED
DIRECT FROM FACTORY.

MANUFACTURED BY LADO MUSICAL INC.
RR1 UXBRIDGE ONT. CANADA L0C1K0
416-852-5010

COMPLETE LINE OF MACHINED BRASS ACCESSORIES

DISTRIBUTED IN CANADA
& EUROPE BY SIBECOR MUSICAL INC.
MONTREAL 514-327-3810

How serious are you about an electric guitar?



Your kind of music isn't what it was ten years ago. Neither are our guitars. We asked professional players to evaluate the prototypes. Working musicians who are out there today, playing today's music. We took their comments and went back to the drawing board. New prototypes were evaluated again. And again. The result of all this effort is a guitar like the SG-2000. A serious instrument for a guitarist like you. Here are some specifics.

Electronics: High-output, hum-defeating, fully shielded, tri-mounted pick-ups that are about 1/3 hotter than competitive models. There are separate volume and tone circuits for each pick-up. The volume controls are truly linear. The tone controls gradually roll off the highs, but only into the midrange.

Bridge Assembly: Heavy duty brass saddles with solid brass sustain block.

Tuning Machines: Precise 15:1 ratio with no backlash.

Materials and craftsmanship: Laminated maple and mahogany body. A solid piece of maple runs through the length of the guitar. The neck has mahogany sides with an ebony fingerboard, and pre-curved, adjustable truss rod. And the craftsmanship? Well, we've been making musical instruments for almost a hundred years. It shows.

Playability: The SG-2000 is ready to play, just like the players we asked said it should be. The action is set for ideal height, and the bridge saddles are adjusted for precise intonation.



We don't think we left anything out of the SG-2000. Because when it comes to an electric guitar, we take you seriously. And we take you just as seriously when it comes to an electric bass like the BB-1200. It benefits from the same careful evaluation and development that went into our guitars.

Write Yamaha, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622 for information on the SG-2000 and SA-2000 guitars, and the BB-1200 bass. Or better yet, visit your Yamaha dealer.

Because you're serious.



Circle 871 on Reader Service Card

CHET
ATKINS
IN
CONCERT



This is the guitar for the serious musician. Designed and played by Chet Atkins, the Country Gentleman has been welcomed in concert halls throughout the world and has gained the distinction accorded to only those who set the standard for others to follow.

And no wonder. Feature for feature you just can't buy a better guitar. The Country Gentleman is equipped with newly designed 8K-Ohm filtertron humbucking pickups, easy flip mini switches, Grover machine heads, an intonation-true 25 1/2" scale, and patented Gretsch geared truss rod.

There's more, much more. To touch the living legend, see your nearest Gretsch Dealer.

For further information, write to Gretsch, Dept. B, 1801 Gilbert Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45202.

GRETSCH 
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS

The Country Gentleman

A legend in its own time

How serious are you about a synthesizer?



Even if you don't have an unlimited budget, you still want virtually unlimited expression from your synthesizer. Yamaha knows this. We also know what kinds of features and functions give you this expression. The professional musicians who evaluated our prototypes told us. And we listened. The result is a new line of affordable synthesizers from Yamaha. They are capable of many of the sounds of our larger, costlier models, and have all of the quality and reliability.

CS-40M. Duophonic, programmable and highly portable describes this top model in the new line. It has four VCO's, two VCF's and two VCA's plus a Ring Modulator, an Attack/Decay EG for the LFO and Ring Modulator, and a unison mode which converts the unit to mono operation by doubling up the VCO's for richer sound. The keyboard has 44 keys.

The CS-40M can store and recall, at the push of a button, up to 20 sounds that you've created, even after the power is shut off. Interface with a tape recorder requires just two patch cords.

CS-20M. Up to 8 voices can be stored and recalled in this model. The CS-20M has two VCO's, an LFO, a noise generator, a mixer (for the VCO's and the noise), a 3-way VCF and a VCA. It is a monophonic instrument with a 37-note keyboard.

Both models have keyboard trigger in/out jacks and control voltage in/out jacks for convenient use with a sequencer. Rear panel jacks are provided for ON-OFF foot switching of Sustain and Portamento/ Glissando effects, and for continuously variable control of the volume.

CS-15. This compact, very affordable synthesizer has two VCO's, two VCF's, two VCA's, two EG's and one LFO. One-touch knobs and switches free you from complicated patch work. Sawtooth wave, square wave, white noise, and triangle wave give unique tonal characteristics.

MODEL	KEYS	VCO	VCF	EG	NOTES	DIGITAL MEMORIES
CS-5	37	1	1	1	1	N A
CS-15	37	2	2	2	1	N A
CS-20M	37	2	1	2	1	8
CS-40M	44	4	2	2	2	20



CS-5. This is our most compact monophonic synthesizer. It has 37 keys, but with the 6-setting Feet selector switch, the instrument's range is extended to a full 8 octaves. A Sample and Hold circuit allows you to automatically play a continuous random pattern. There are many other features that make this model's very affordable price even more attractive.

Write Yamaha, Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622 for more complete information on the full line. Or better yet, visit your Yamaha dealer for a demonstration of the synthesizers that take both your creative desires and your budget considerations seriously.

Because you're serious.

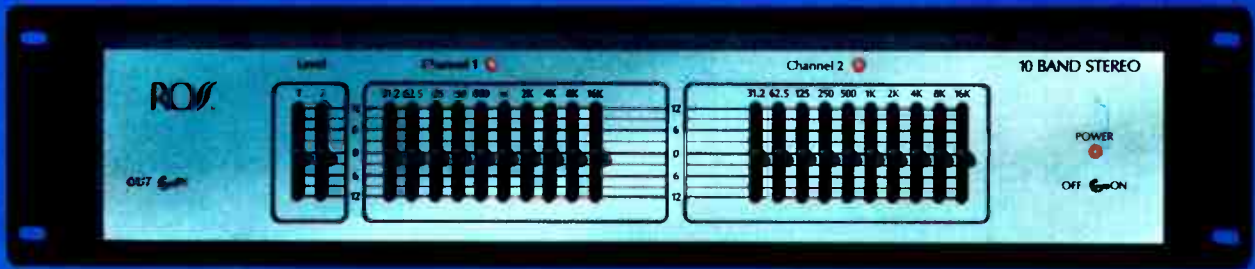


ROSS

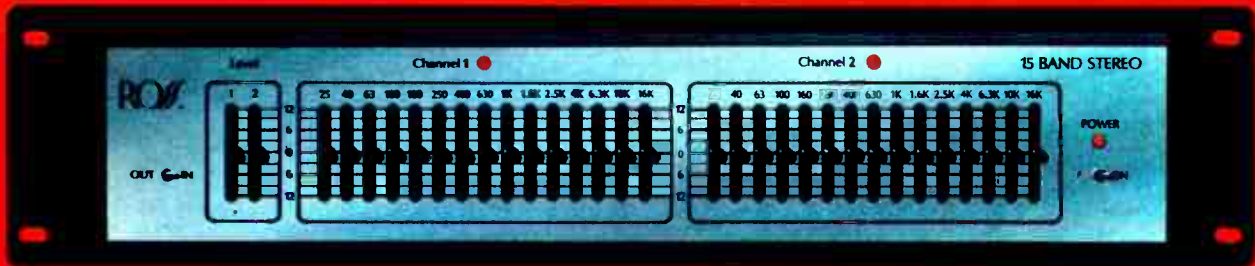
T.M.

MADE IN U.S.A.

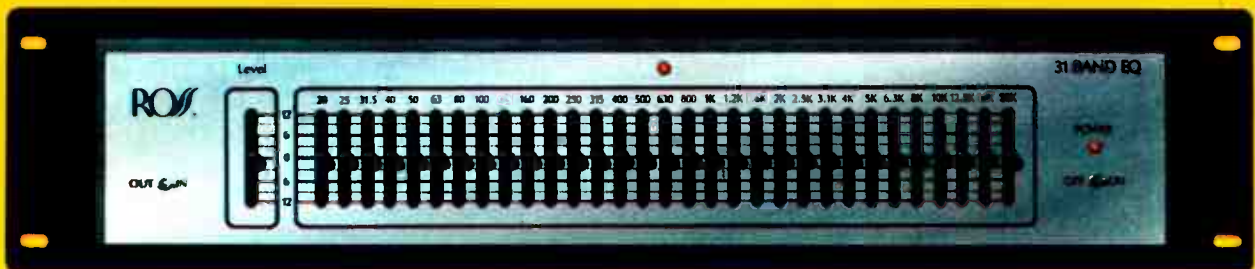
Keas Electronics, Inc.
210 W. Main
Chanute, Kansas 66720



\$239.95



\$289.95



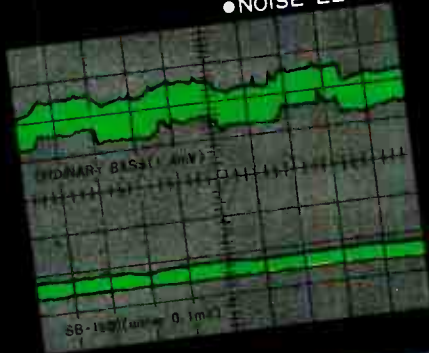
\$299.95

Circle 710 on Reader Service Card

GET YOUR HANDS ON TODAY'S GUITAR

The Aria Pro II SB-1000

NOISE LEVEL



Noise Killer Circuit

Reduces hum and unwanted noises from leads etc. caused by capacitance problems, without losing top frequency definition. Your amplifier reproduces only the sounds you want to hear... without external noises. Ideal for studio conditions (the Noise Killer is driven by 9 volt batteries and switches on when jack plug is inserted. Battery life approximately three months with 2-3 hours per day use.)

SUPER BALANCED BODY

Designed to obtain the best possible balance combined with performance. Carved from solid Ash, tapered for correct weight distribution.

SPECIFICATION

Six position mode selector switch
Laminated neck
Jacaranda fingerboard
46mm at top nut and 57mm at 24th fret - MB1 pickup
Solid brass bridge and Top nut

Aria Pro II
ELECTRIC GUITARS

Exclusive U.S.A. distributor:
Music Distributors, Inc.
3408 Dury Avenue, Charlotte,
N.C. 28216
TEL: (704) 394-4154

Great West Imports Ltd
288 Beatty Street
Vancouver, B.C.
TEL: 684-5464

Canadian distributors: Canada Music Supply Limited
8867 - 140th Street
Vancouver, B.C.
TEL: 462-7121

World Radio History

Circle 703 on Reader Service Card



LENNY WHITE PLAYS THE AQUA'S

Tama Superstar Drums

Now in beautiful Aquamarine stain and gloss lacquer finish

Lenny loves them

So will you

TAMA

For a full color brochure, send no money to:
TAMA Dept. 1M, P.O. Box 600, Torrance, CA 90501
317 Broadway, Idaho Falls, ID 83401
1304 Park Ave., Montreal, P.Q. H3G 1G6

Circle 807 on Reader Service Card

*Almost 100 years in the making.
Yamaha's Handcrafted Folk.*



The experience we needed to make our Handcrafted Folk Guitars began in 1887. That was the year Yamaha started making musical instruments. Ever since, we've been perfecting our expertise in craftsmanship, woodworking and manufacturing technology in order to create these superlative instruments for your enjoyment.

The Yamaha Handcrafted Folk. Six models, each guitar meticulously crafted from the highest-grade woods we've specially chosen from forests worldwide. Then hand-adjusted to the most stringent specifications. To admire and play the result of almost a century of work, write us for the selected Yamaha dealer nearest you.

 **YAMAHA**
Acoustic Guitar Department
P.O. Box 6000, Buena Park, CA 90622

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS PRESENTS



THE ULTIMATE KEYBOARD

122

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS, INC. Dept. IM2 3051 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 946-5240

Circle 800 on Reader Service Card

make it!

AUDIOKIT 62 MIXER

Take a look inside any one of the many stereo mixers available, and you will find a simple assembly of printed circuits and components. With patience and correct instruction, you can put together such a console yourself. AUDIOKIT is a professional quality mixer kit that can be built in a matter of hours, with a few basic tools. Every part, down to the last screw, is supplied. The comprehensive 32 page manual goes through every aspect of the construction. Gain, treble, bass, foldback, echo and pan are featured on each input. Slide switches are used for inputs and main outputs. Auxillary inputs and VU meter are also included.



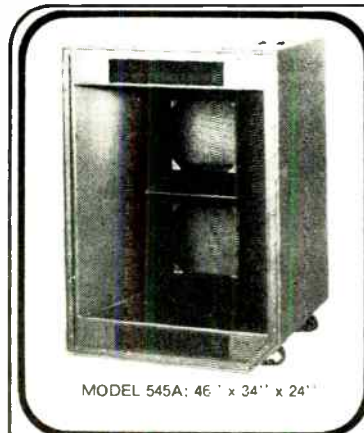
AUDIOKIT 62 (KIT)
\$250.00

AUDIOKIT 62 (ASSM)
\$380.00

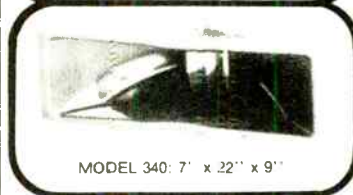
AK62 PS AC POWER SUPPLY
\$15.00

Circle 893 on Reader Service Card

For further information, write to:
audiomarketing Ltd.
652 glenbrook rd.
stamford, ct. 06906
tel: 203-359-2312



MODEL 545A: 46" x 34" x 24"



MODEL 340: 7' x 22" x 9"

YOU CAN HANDLE IT!

Ten years of road experience went into the engineering of Northwest Sound's bass cabinets and horns, making them the most portable on tour today.

Model 545A. At 116 pounds approximately 50 pounds lighter than a similar all wood enclosure.

Model 340. Unique construction. A group of three precisely shaped vanes in the throat allow mathematically correct exponential expansion of the horn without vertical restrictions. The result is a smooth, open sound virtually without any coloration introduced by the horn itself. Send for free brochure.

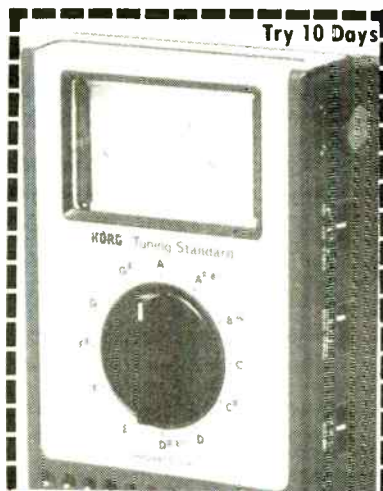


NORTHWEST SOUND

Manufacturing Division
P.O. Box 3546, Portland, OR 97208
(503) 223-1924

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 855 on Reader Service Card



Try 10 Days

Best TUNER Sale!

Precision tune fast & easy with new Korg Magic Tuner! FINEST quality! Permits audio & visual tuning. You can correct pitch with eyes & ears! FREE batteries/AC adapter/Case. Money back guarantee. Try 10 days!

Check Below for Details:

- Korg Chromatic 3 Octave Tuner
- Guitar & All Strings Tuner: 6 Notes

Send Ad To: IMPERIAL CREATIONS

Box 66-MR, N.Y., N.Y. 10022

IM DUNLOP
Lever action!

The best!

Here's why:

- Lever action for super positive clamping pressure.
- Cannot damage guitar finish!
- Compact design.
- Made of premium quality materials.
- Designed to match contour of fret board.
- Adjustable strap fits 6 or 12 string guitars.

Look for these and other Dunlop products at your dealer or write to:

DUNLOP
P.O. Box 821 Benicia, CA 94510 U.S.A.

Circle 840 on Reader Service Card

Part 13 Finishing the fretting jig

Assuming you have completed the wooden parts of the jig. You will need to buy two pieces of Aluminium Alloy extruded strip, with a right-angle cross-section. It should just cover the top edges of the jig as shown in the photographs. There are both metric and inch sizes around at the moment so it would be advisable to take the jig with you when you go to buy the alloy.

What I bought was described as "one-sixteenth wall thickness" with an *internal* width somewhere between 5/8" and 3/4". If you plan to make only one instrument, you could manage without the Ali strip, and cut the saw-guide slots directly in the jig. Sand the top edges smooth and give them a thin coat of matt white paint to make marking out easier.

If you intend to make more than one or two instruments in this jig, use the Ali strips. Most of the difficulty is in marking out accurately, and starting off the slots, and if you use the metal strips, your jig will keep its original accuracy for 10 or 20 guitars. The extent of its original accuracy depends on you, but if you later wish to improve on it, you can always fit a new pair of angle strips and re-cut them. You could also add them later if you find you are making more instruments than you expected. If you fit or replace strips at a later date, cut the slots in the *wood* a little wider first, or they will "drag" the saw and repeat your original inaccuracies.

Cut the strips to the length of the top edges of the jig and screw them to the sides with seven or eight small countersunk screws each side. Drill proper clearance and pilot holes for the screws and sink them *just* below the surface. The photos show top screws also, but these are not necessary. Clamp the neck in place at both ends, so that it is held centrally in the jig. Check the gaps between the sides of the jig and the edges of the fingerboard at the nut. Some types of clamp will cause the neck to creep in the jig leaving a gap. Check this does not occur, and then put a new piece of "flour" sandpaper face down between the head and the jig to make quite sure.

Lay a carpenters' or engineers' square across both Ali strips and line it up with the nut-end of the fingerboard. This is easier to do accurately, if you put temporary shims under the neck at both ends, so that the fingerboard is just level with the top of the metal strips. Check

that the body end of the fingerboard leaves no gap. Scribe across both strips to mark the nut position. Remove the neck.

You will need an accurate meter rule for marking the fret positions. You may be able to borrow or rent one.

Make a pair of small brackets and some clamps which will hold the rule up on edge on top of each aluminium strip. Line up the rule with the scribed "nut" line and clamp the brackets firmly to the jig so the rule cannot move. It is useless to try to hold the rule still, or to balance it in place and hope you will not move it. It always moves unless you clamp it down.

Mark off the fret positions from last month's third (compensated) column on each edge in turn. Check across with a square, and when satisfied scribe each fret position across the top of both strips. You will find a two-inch or three-inch focus jewellers eyeglass almost essential for accurate marking out. You can buy a version which has a wire clip for attachment to a glasses frame. This is more convenient than the traditional watchmakers' loupe. If you have no need of spectacles, remove the lenses from a discarded pair of sunglasses, and clip the eyeglass to the empty frame. You will also find it easier to mark out accurately if you have good shadow-free lighting, or alternatively, an adjustable desk lamp which you can move about as you progress down the rule. If you find it is becoming difficult to see the division toward the center of the rule, you probably need to move the light along a little. You may also need a rest. Ask someone else to check your marked lines before you start cutting.

FRETTING SAWS

The saw-guiding slots in the jig, which can be seen in operation in photo 2, must accept the width of the cutting edge of the saw, with a minimum clearance each side. Normally, the cutting edge of a saw is "set" considerably wider than the saw plate, and such a jig would be rather unreliable, but my saws for cutting fret slots have had most of the "set" stoned away and cut a slot which is practically the width of the saw plate. For the same reason, a slot in the jig which accepts the cutting edge of the saw will still be a reasonable fit on the saw plate immediately behind the cutting edge. Although the saw *can* wobble, and the jig

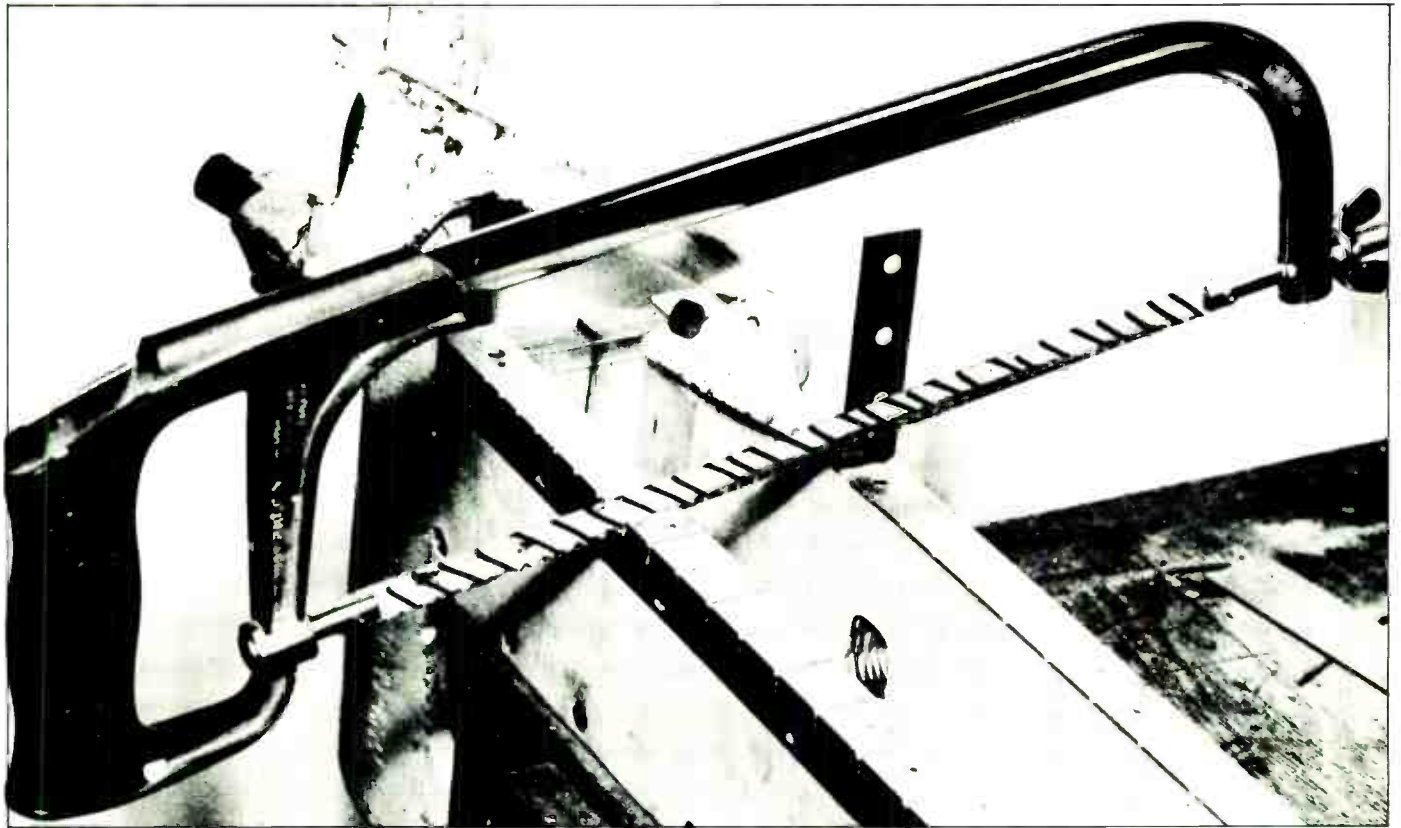
requires a certain amount of skill in using a saw, it represents a considerable improvement on cutting the slots directly from pencil marks on the fingerboard.

If you want the frets to fit without a struggle, you must cut the right width of slots for them. Unfortunately, frets vary in this respect, and suitable slot widths vary between 19 and 25 "thou". (1 thou is one thousandth part of an inch. As hand saws are still manufactured and maintained according to "inch" measurements in English speaking countries, a metric measurement would be pointless.) You will probably have noticed that frets come in different shapes and sizes, but the critical dimension is the width of the tang which goes into the fret slot.

It is *not* safe to assume that wide-topped frets have wide tangs, and vice-versa. My widest fretwire happens to have the narrowest tang. If you try to fit it in a 25 thou slot, it springs out at the ends. If you try to force fretwire with a wider tang into a narrow slot, you will make the neck curve backwards, and your guitar will have "buzzing" strings at any normal action setting. It is advisable, therefore, to buy a little more fretwire than you need, and make some trial runs, if possible in a piece of the same wood which you have used for the fingerboard. In general, a slightly narrower slot is appropriate for softer woods such as Maple and some of the softer Rosewoods. As many readers will not have the experience to judge when a fret "feels" right, I shall suggest yet another "rule of thumb."

I have one saw which will cut slots suitable for most standard German and American fretwires of the sort which have little embossed "beads" on the sides of the tang. It is made of thinner steel than most similar saws of other makes, and I do not recommend any alternatives. The saw requires some modification, after which it is only suitable for cutting fret slots — unless, of course, you have it sharpened and re-set later. The saw is a Roberts and Lee No. 252 Dovetail Saw. I use an eight-inch version, but if you are not worried about cost, the 10-inch 252 might be a better choice.

When you receive the saw, lay the blade on a smooth flat surface, such as the corner of a formica-topped table, protected by a sheet of thick paper. Take the *unworn* face, or wide edge, of a Carburandum or



India stone (the sort used for sharpening your chisel and plane cutters), lay it FLAT on the saw blade with a drop of oil, and gently stroke across the sides of the teeth. Take care to wear down all the teeth equally. Repeat on the other side, and continue to stone down each side of the blade until it measures about 20 thou wide at all points along the cutting edge. Measure across the teeth with a micrometer, not across the blade behind the teeth. You now have a fretting saw.

If you look after it it will last you for life. If you don't want to make any more

guitars, you have it re-set and it will be a very good saw for fine work. If you try to use it for general woodwork, with the set stoned off, it will jam in the cut and you will probably buckle the blade.

If you know what you are doing, you can test the saw slot width against your fretwire and perhaps stone the saw a little more. If you are not experienced in these things, leave it alone.

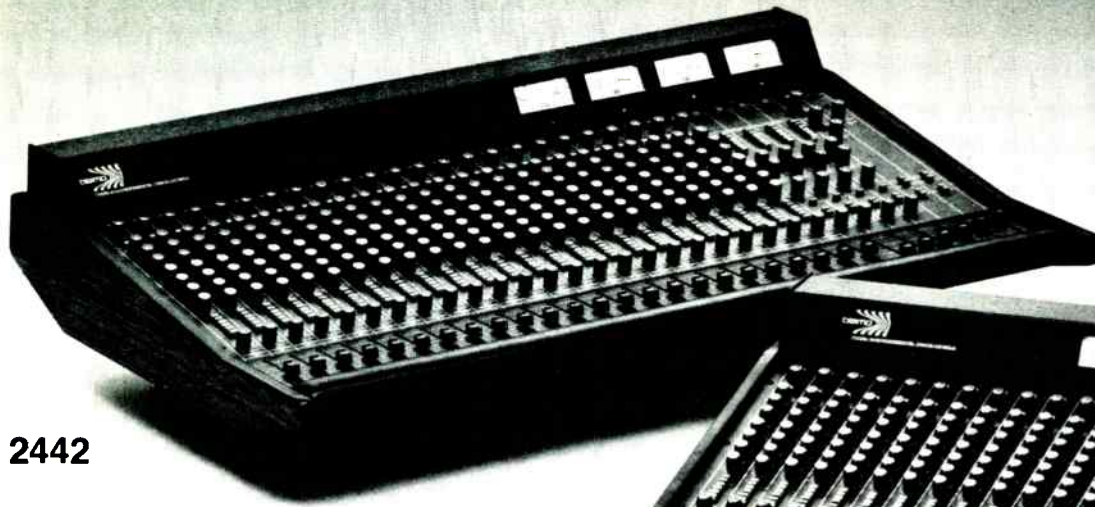
I know people who have used junior hack-saws for fret slots, but I have never had much success with them. You could try stoning the blade.

FRETWIRE

Mine comes originally from Schultz in Nurnberg. They only supply in very large quantities. I buy mine from Stentor Music in England, who usually stock two or three of the type which I have found most useful. You can order Schultz fretwire from Stentor through your local music shop. Overseas readers may write directly to Stentor Music, or try suppliers in their own countries. I would suggest Medium — (like Martin or Guild) or Wide — (like the 'fat' Gibson wire). You will need two meters.



THE PROFESSIONAL'S ALTERNATIVE



2442



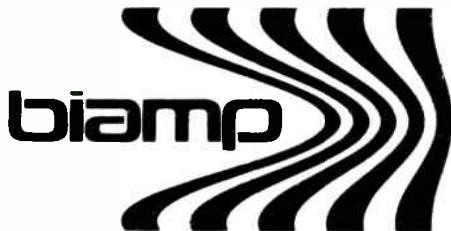
1642

COMPARE OUR PERFORMANCE, SPECIFICATIONS, AND PRICE!

FEATURE	BIAMP 1642/2442	YAMAHA PM/1000-16/24
Equalization	4 Bands	3 Bands
Cross Talk adjacent inputs @ 1Khz input to output @ 1 KHz	- 72 dB (max. gain) - 84 dB (worst case)	- 60 dB - 50 dB
Master Outputs Left and Right	YES balanced and unbalanced	NONE
Echo Returns	4 Each to include pan, assign to subs, or direct to left and right main.	NONE must use an input channel
Solo on Monitor and Echo busses	YES	NO
Input channel overload lights	YES 2 LED's - 20 and + 6	NO
Channel Patching	YES	NO
Mix Busses	3 - one pre, and post, one switchable pre or post	2 - both prefader post EQ.
Line Input	YES	NO
Signal to Noise Ratio	Better than 80dB	61dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (Line Input)	Below .02% 20 - 20Khz	Below .25% 20 - 20Khz
Frequency Response	± 1dB 12 Hz to 30 KHz	± 4dB 20 Hz to 20 KHz

FEATURE	BIAMP 1642/2442	YAMAHA PM/1000-16/24
Maximum Voltage Gain-- Program	77dB	74dB
Slew Rate	Greater than 10 volts per micro second	Not Given
Mute on input channels and submasters	YES	NO
Live submaster mixing (subs to main)	simple and straight forward	complex matrix system
Submasters	4	4
Headphone cue or solo	YES	YES
Solo Priority system	YES	NO
Echo outputs	1 or 2	2
Submaster inputs	4	4
+ 48 volt phantom power	YES	YES
Switchable Metering	YES	YES
Playback Inputs	YES	YES
Input Channel Mic Inputs	Transformer balanced 16/24	Transformer balanced 16/24
Line Inputs Channel Patch In Channel Patch Out	16 16 Prefader 16 Prefader	NONE NONE NONE
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE	\$3,595.00 (1642) \$4,795.00 (2442)	\$7,600.00 (PM/1000-16) \$13,200.00 (PM/1000-24)

Circle 769 on Reader Service Card



9600 SW Barnes Rd.
Portland, Oregon
97225
(503) 297-1555

World Radio History

Please send me a free operating guide to the 1642 along with a list of my nearest Biamp dealers.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Building a Solid Guitar

SAW-GUIDE SLOTS IN THE JIG

The widest part of the fretting saw (across the teeth) is 20 thou, so you will need slots in the jig about 22 thou wide. This is not easy to arrange, but an Eclipse 12-inch, 24-tooth Hacksaw blade of the type called "All Hard," is 34 thou across the teeth and 23 thou behind the teeth.

If you stone off all the set you can, you will probably be able to cut a 24 thou slot in the metal strips of the jig. I have found this sufficiently accurate for most purposes. Because the saw has practically no set, you will need to keep it smeared with soft soap while cutting the jig. All-hard blades are particularly liable to break if the work moves while you are sawing, so clamp it down well. If you can find a "flexible" or "carbon steel" blade the same thickness or less, it will be easier to stone down and less likely to break. A junior Hacksaw blade is the obvious choice but I find it difficult to cut straight with such a small blade.

Starting the cuts in the metal strip is easier if you nick the edges with a triangular file to give a start to the saw.

You may have difficulty sawing straight across both sides of the jig. Photo 1 shows a steel bracket used to line up the saw on one side while cutting the other side.

Saw the slots eight to nine millimeters down the outside edge of each metal strip. If you have difficulty sawing straight down, mark vertical lines down the edges with a fine fiber-tip marker, level with each fret position, and cut along these lines after the saw has cut through the top part of the metal angle strip.

If the saw sticks, you may need more soap, or you may be leaning the cut toward one side as you push, or the jig may have slipped around under its clamps a little so you are no longer pushing along the exact line of the cut.

Check the positions of the slots with the meter rule. If the center of any slot is more than 1/2 mm out you should really replace the whole metal strip. If the errors are 0.25mm or less you can probably leave them. I try to work to an accuracy of + - 0.1mm but occasionally have to accept an error of 0.2mm on work which is not critical. Inexperienced fret filing can easily alter apparent fret distances by 0.25mm so it is not really sensible to demand greater accuracy than this in a fretting jig.

CUTTING FRET SLOTS IN THE FINGERBOARD

Replace the neck and fingerboard in the jig and clamp in place, making the same checks for slippage as before. Continue to check that the fingerboard touches the end of the jig immediately before starting each cut. The fingerboard should be just below the top of the jig as shown in photo 2. Clamp the jig to the bench with the head end overhanging, and lightly cut each fretslot. If the saw sticks, wipe it frequently with soft soap.

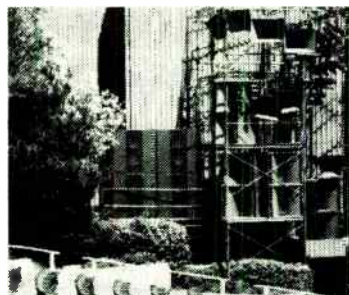
Use long even strokes of the saw without excessive down-pressure. If there is any play between the saw and the width of the slot, try to keep the saw upright but against the right hand side of each slot. Without removing the neck, check the slot positions. If acceptable, cut the slots deeper, again using soap on the saw. They should be between two and three millimeters deep.

The same jig can be used to hold the neck, while planning the front of the fingerboard straight along its length, and curved across its width to suit your taste. Did you know that the shape of the curve across the fingerboard affects the lowest action possible when bending strings? More on this next month.

Stanley Screammers Loudspeaker Systems for Entertainers

Stanley Screammers are brand new at Altec Lansing. But don't be surprised if they look familiar. They've been touring with Stanal Sound backing up literally hundreds of professional entertainers for fifteen years. You've seen and heard Screammers in action at major concerts with Neil Diamond, Bob Dylan, John Denver, Dolly Parton, Waylon Jennings, Mac Davis and Rickie Lee Jones among others. And at installations such as the Universal Amphitheatre and Greek Theatre in Los Angeles.

Now you can back up your own sound with these same professional products. Products with on-the-job, on-the-road experience. Products that have survived the toughest proving ground in the entertainment world.



Model SS-1020R Dual Subwoofer

Stanley Screammers produce clear, precise sound for anything from a whisper to incredible sound pressure levels, with Altec's famous efficiency. And the Screammers fiberglass reinforced cabinets are practically indestructible. They out-perform and out-last virtually every speaker on the market.

Stanley Screammers are, in fact, in a class by themselves. Once you have moved up to Stanley Screammers, you've arrived at the top. Stanley Screammers. Loudspeaker systems for entertainers. From Altec Lansing and Stanal Sound.

Stanley Screammers Model 1020-R Dual Subwoofer System includes two Altec Lansing 421-BLF low frequency, high power, sound reinforcement loudspeakers. High output: 20 Hz to 80 Hz. Dimensions: 48"H x 48"W x 23 1/4"D

Stanley Screammers Model 3210-R Three-way, Tri-amp Ready System includes two Altec Lansing 604-HPLN 15" duplex loudspeakers (less network): one 291-16B high frequency compression driver with Tangerine Radial Phase Plug and low mass magnet; one Mantaray Constant Directivity Horn, dispersion 90° by 40°. A High Output, Extended Range System with Triamp Ready Inputs. Dimensions 51"H x 27"W x 21"D. Comes with recessed protective lid.



1515 S. Manchester Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92803



SS-1020R

SS-3210R

For more information on Stanley Screammers Loudspeaker Systems for Entertainers, write: Stanley Screammers, P.O. Box 3113 Anaheim, CA 92803. Attention: Gary Rilling

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____ Int Ms

© ALTEC CORPORATION

Circle 772 on Reader Service Card

Understanding Synthesizers

PART 12

By Tony Horsman

In this article I am going to describe a fascinating synthesizer module called the "sequencer" which is most commonly used to generate repeating patterns of notes, although it can be used in many other ways, for example to generate new low frequency waveforms. Whereas the modules I have described in earlier parts of the series are to be found in most synthesizers, with the possible exceptions of the ring modulator and sample-and-hold module which I described last month, sequencers are rather different. Because they contain larger numbers of controls, sequencers tend to be manufactured as separate items.

For example, both the ARP sequencer and the Roland System 100 sequencer are physically separate units which connect into the synthesizers via external leads.

Although the number of controls may make them look daunting, sequencers are really quite straight-forward devices which all work in essentially the same way. As there are one or two features of synthesizer design which are particularly relevant to the use of sequencers, before starting to explain how sequencers work and how they are used to produce today's music I am going to go over these particular points again. (More detailed descriptions can be found in Parts 5, 7, and 8.)

Adding Control Voltages

All the synthesizer's voltage-controlled modules, for example the VCO, VCA and VCF, receive control voltages from a number of sources, the contributions from each source being *added* together within each module to produce one final control voltage. In the case of the VCO, shown in Fig. 1, the sources of control voltage are usually the keyboard module (providing the keyboard voltage) and the LFO. As I mentioned in Part 10, VCO modules often have an external input socket so that an external source can also contribute to the final control voltage. On their way to the VCO itself, the voltage from the external source and the LFO's waveform pass through sensitivity controls which allow the contribution from each source to the VCO's final control voltage to be adjusted. For example, the LFO sensitivity control adjusts the depth of the vibrato effect (if the LFO's sine wave is selected) or the separation of two notes in a trill (if the square wave is selected).

What has all this to do with sequencers? The answer is that a *sequencer is another control voltage source* which connects to the VCO, or for that matter to any other voltage-controlled module, through an

external input. Whatever voltage the sequencer might supply to the external input, a proportion depending on the setting of the sensitivity control is *added* to the contributions from the other sources.

A Simple Sequencer

The front panel of a simple sequencer containing six identical knobs, six lights (only one of which is lit at a time) and a "step" button is illustrated in Fig. 2. In what follows I am going to assume that the sequencer's output is connected to the external input of the VCO module and that the corresponding sensitivity control is advanced to maximum, so that the *whole* of the sequencer's output voltage contributes to the VCO's final control voltage.

Let's suppose that the first light is lit. This signifies that the sequencer's control voltage output is currently determined by

the setting of knob 1. Pressing the "step" button once causes light 1 to go out and light 2 to come on, indicating that the sequencer's output is now determined by the setting of knob 2 (and is unaffected by the setting of knob 1). Each time the "step" button is pressed, the next stage is selected, the sixth press returning control from knob 6 back again to knob 1. As the sequencer's output is controlling the VCO's frequency, in practical terms this means that each knob tunes the VCO to a particular note, enabling a player to preset a sequence of six notes before a performance.

The sequencer's steps and resulting notes will of course occur in whatever rhythm is tapped out on the "step" button. Fig. 3 shows how the sequencer's control voltage output might change if the six knobs are adjusted so that the VCO produces the notes C, E, G, D, E and G, and the indicated rhythm is tapped out on the "step" button.

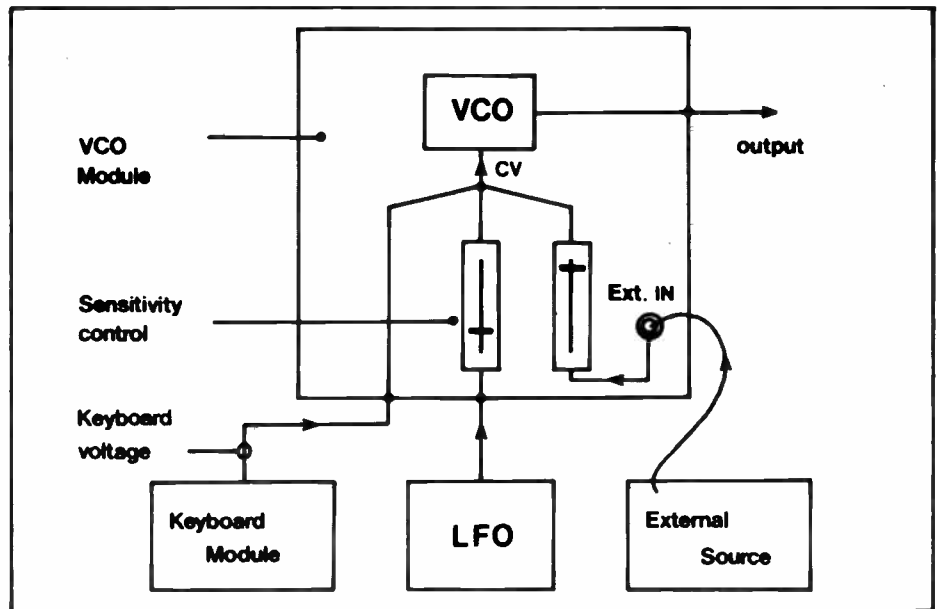


Fig.1 In voltage-controlled modules, the control voltage is the sum of contributions from various sources. The VCO's final control voltage (CV) is the sum of the keyboard voltage and contributions from the LFO and/or an external source.

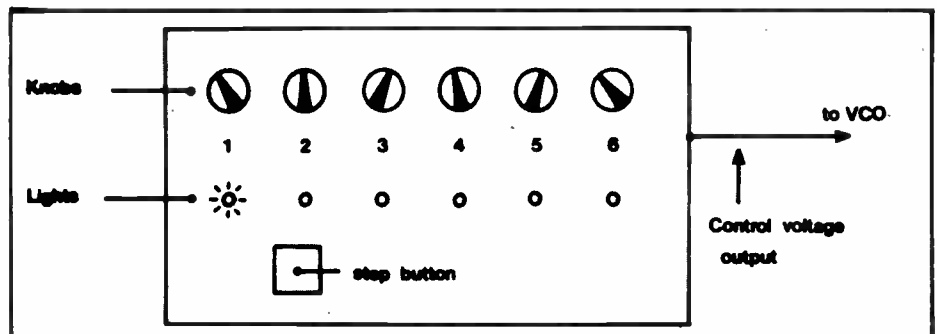


Fig.2 A simple sequencer with six stages. The sequencer's voltage output is often connected to the external input of the VCO to produce varying pitch sequences.

Automatic Sequences

In order to free the player from the need to keep pressing the "step" button, sequencers all contain an internal "clock," very much like the clock inside the sample-and-hold module (see part 11). The clock generates pulses which can in effect tap the "step" button at regular intervals, so that the sequencer *automatically* advances from the step to the next. The rate at which the clock "ticks" can always be adjusted by a front panel control as illustrated in Fig. 4, the clock rate effectively governing the duration of each step. In the center of this slightly more elaborate sequencer are three buttons: a "start" button which sets the clock running *after first resetting the sequencer to step 1*; a "stop" button which stops the clock, halting the sequencer on the current step; and the familiar "step" button which is used to advance the sequencer manually to the next step.

Single and Repeated Sequences

Sequencers can usually operate in two modes (see Fig. 4). In the *single-cycle mode*, the sequencer generates its preset pattern of voltage just once, then stops automatically. In the *repeat mode*, the pattern of voltages is repeated endlessly until the "stop" button is pressed. In both cases, the sequence always starts at step 1 but can extend to any chosen step, depending on the setting of a multiple position switch called the "end step selector." In practice, this means that a sequencer with, for example, 12 stages can produce single or repeating sequences containing up to 12 steps.

Fig. 5 shows two sequences produced by operating a sequencer in different modes, and illustrates the use of the end step selector. The first four knobs have been set up to reproduce C, F, G and A. In the top example, the mode selected was "single cycle" and the chosen "end step" was number 4. Pressing "start" set the sequence going, beginning with the first note (C) then progressing through F and G, and stopping automatically on A. (The output voltage set by the last knob is maintained indefinitely at the end of a sequence.) To produce the sequence shown at the bottom of Fig. 5, the knobs were *not* altered. The end step selector was moved to "3" and "repeat mode" was selected. On pressing "start," the VCO produced the notes C, F and G, repeating the sequence until the manual "stop" button was pressed at the start of the third cycle.

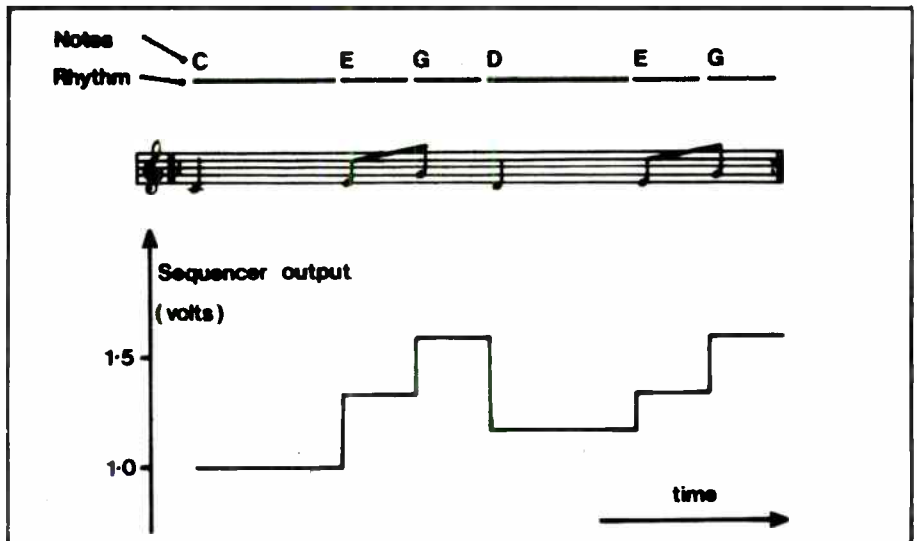


Fig. 3 How the sequencer's control voltage output would vary if the six knobs were set so that the VCO produced the notes C, E, G, D, E and G. The rhythm would be tapped out on the step button (see Fig. 2).

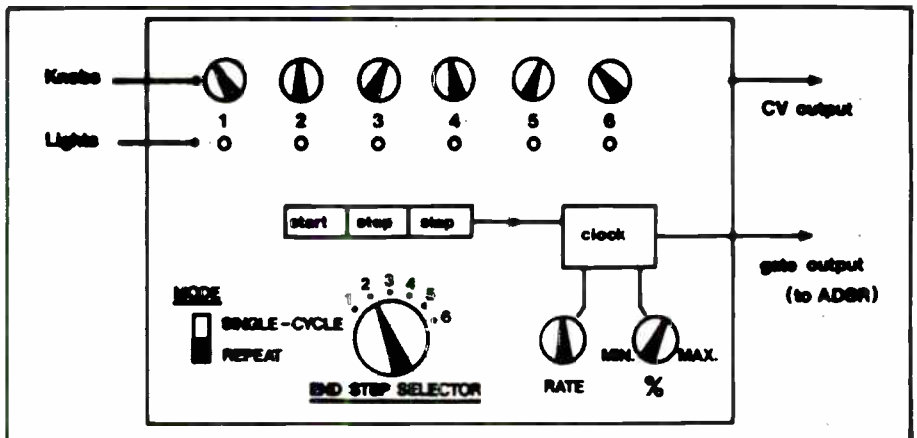


Fig. 4 For the production of automatic sequences, most sequencers include a clock (which can be started and stopped manually), a mode switch and an end step selector. A gate output is derived from the clock which can be used to trigger the ADSR module so that every note in a sequence can have its own envelope.

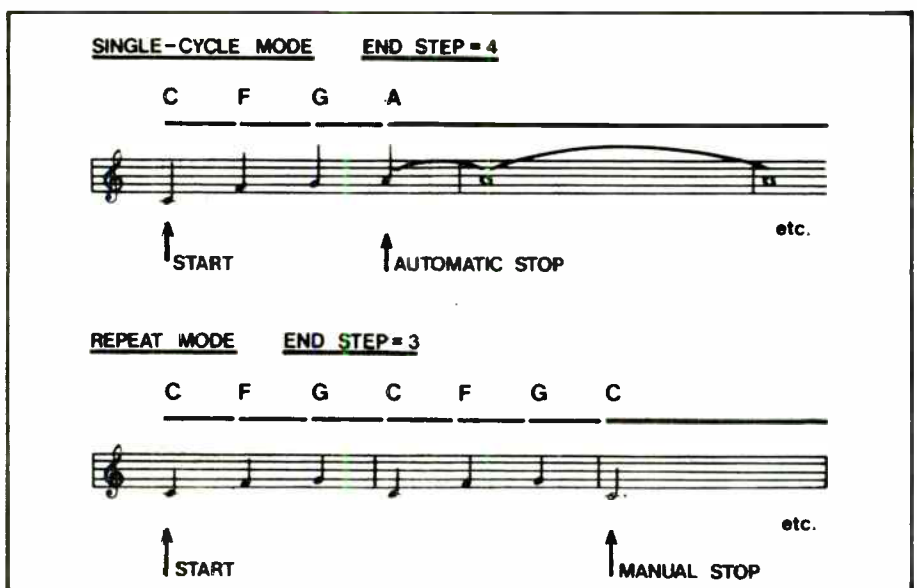
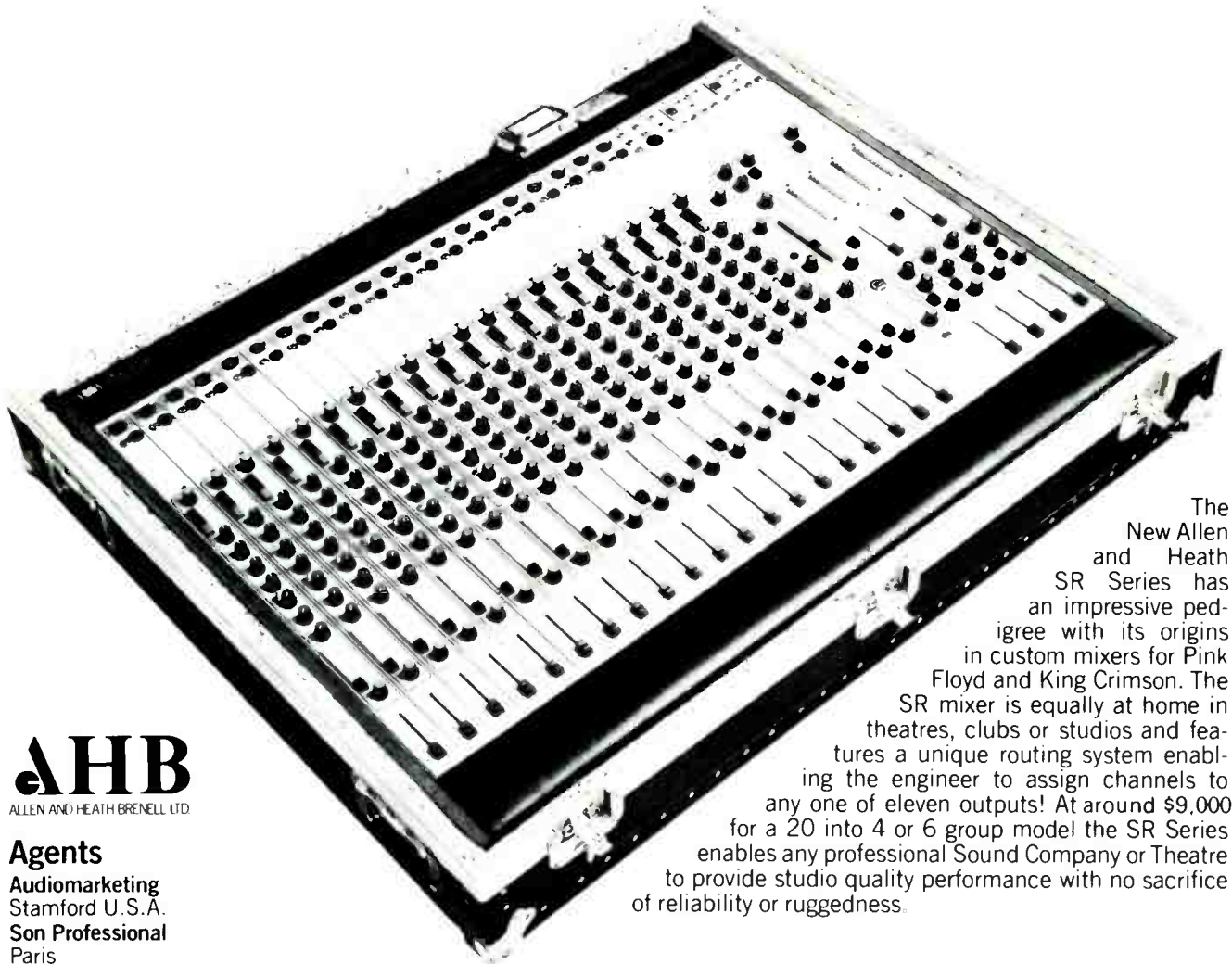


Fig. 5 Examples of the use of a sequencer in the single-cycle and repeat modes. In single-cycle mode, the sequencer automatically halts on the selected "end step". In repeat mode, each cycle ends with the "end step" and the sequencer has to be halted manually by pressing the "stop" button.

SR 20 and SR 28

MIXING BUSINESS WITH PLEASURE



The New Allen and Heath SR Series has an impressive pedigree with its origins in custom mixers for Pink Floyd and King Crimson. The SR mixer is equally at home in theatres, clubs or studios and features a unique routing system enabling the engineer to assign channels to any one of eleven outputs! At around \$9,000 for a 20 into 4 or 6 group model the SR Series enables any professional Sound Company or Theatre to provide studio quality performance with no sacrifice of reliability or ruggedness.

AHB
ALLEN AND HEATH BRENNELL LTD.

Agents

Audiomarketing
Stamford U.S.A.

Son Professional
Paris

Intersonic
Stockholm

Fading
Madrid

Studio Sound
Frankfurt

S.E.D.
Brussels

Sun Music
Denmark

Audiolab Hellas
Greece

Peter Bollen
Eindhoven

Texim
Italy

Lastron
South Africa

- Fully modular construction allows any format up to 28 inputs per frame.
- 8 routing busses to groups and masters.
- 3 auxiliary busses for foldback and effects.
- 10 echo returns for multiple effects mixing.
- Integral stage communications system.
- Built-in oscillator with frequency sweeping.
- Sweep frequency equalization as standard.
- Phantom power as standard.
- Heavy Duty external power supply.
- XLR transformer balanced microphone inputs with low noise preamplifier.
- LED Peak reading meters with stereo monitoring.
- Comprehensive headphone monitoring system.
- Military spec multipin connector as standard.
- +18dBm output head room.
- P & G fader option.
- Solo (PFL) of all desk functions.
- Special dual frame option for 40 or 48 inputs.
- Heavy duty flight case (as shown).

ALLEN AND HEATH BRENNELL LTD. AUDIO MARKETING, GLENBROOK ROAD, STAMFORD, CONN.

Step Duration

You have probably already realized that in the sequencer I have described, when the clock is being used to produce automatic sequences, all the steps have the same duration. This limitation can be overcome by using more than one knob for each note, for example one note two steps long can be produced by setting two adjacent knobs to the same position. However, that approach is wasteful and a better method is to vary the clock rate during each sequence. As this is virtually impossible to do manually using the clock rate control, it is usual for manufacturers to make the clock rate voltage-controlled. As I will explain next month, it is then possible to produce sequences containing steps of different duration. (More expensive sequencers allow the individual step times to be adjusted using an extra set of knobs one for each step.)

Note Envelopes During Sequences

In Parts 6 and 7 I explained in some detail how the ADSR module is used to generate a waveform which controls the variations in loudness (i.e. envelope) of the synthesized sound during each note. Fig. 6 shows the usual set-up in solid lines, with the ADSR module being triggered by the keyboard gate pulse (which is produced every time a key is depressed on the keyboard).

If a sequencer is being used to control the VCO and if, as is most often the case, each note is to have its own envelope, then the ADSR module must be triggered by the sequencer at the start of each step. In effect, the sequencer has to provide a substitute for the keyboard gate pulse. This substitute is easily derived from the sequencer's internal clock and is always available as a "gate output" from the sequencer. The proportion of each step time for which the gate pulse is present can usually be varied by a control marked "%", as illustrated in Fig. 4. Rotating this control has the effect shown in Fig. 7. From a musical standpoint, a "staccato" touch (tapping the keys) is imitated by the narrow (5%) gate pulses shown at the top of the diagram, and a "legato" touch (playing smoothly) by the broad (95%) gate pulses shown at the bottom.

The sequencer's gate pulses trigger the ADSR module in exactly the same way as the keyboard gate pulses, initiating the attack phase on each rising edge and the release phase on each falling edge. In effect, therefore, the sequencer can replace *both* the functions of the keyboard module, providing a control voltage for the VCO and a gate pulse for the ADSR module.

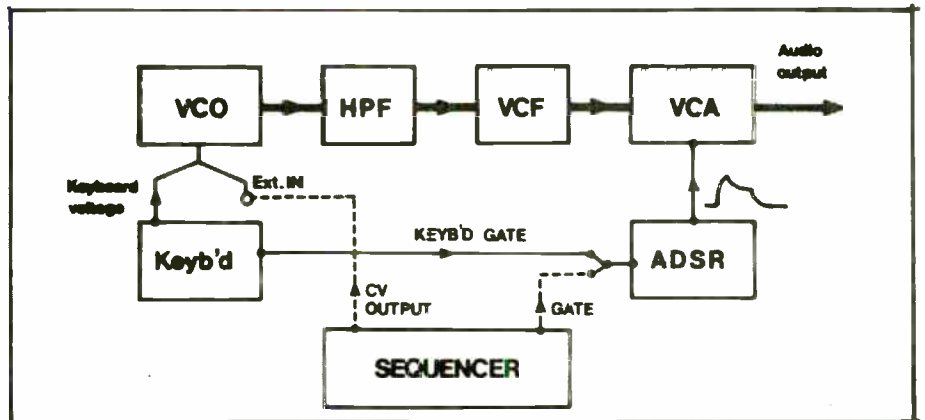


Fig. 6 How to connect the sequencer into the other modules when synthesizing variable pitch sequences. The sequencer effectively replaces the functions of the keyboard module, providing a control voltage for the VCO and gate pulses which trigger the ADSR module.

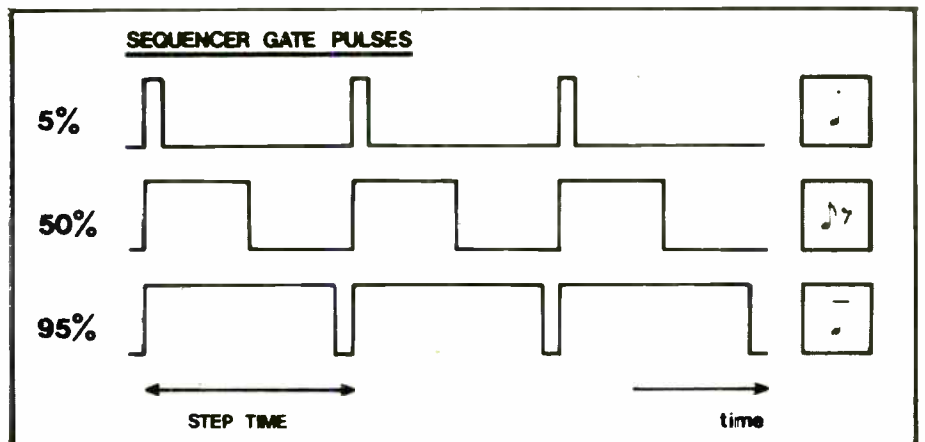


Fig. 7 The width of the gate pulse output of a sequencer can be varied manually. Narrow gate pulses are used to synthesize staccato sequences and wide gate pulses to produce legato sequences.

Varying The Pitch of Sequences

Referring back to Fig. 6, you can see that the sequencer's control voltage output is added to the keyboard voltage, as I emphasized at the beginning. So far, I have tacitly assumed that before the sequencer's knobs were set up, the bottom note (C) on the keyboard had been tapped first, setting the keyboard voltage to zero.

Now suppose we had done this, then set up the sequence: to produce the notes C, E, G and A, and started it going in repeat mode. If at the beginning of the second cycle, bottom G was tapped on the keyboard, what would happen? Fig. 8 shows the musical result: all the notes would move up one fifth (the interval between bottom C and G). Press a different note on the keyboard at the start of each cycle and the whole sequence changes pitch, but the pitch intervals between the notes of the sequence always remain the same.

In the example shown in Fig. 8, the synthesizer produces four notes for every note played on the keyboard. It is not hard to imagine that a sequencer and keyboard together can be used to produce

Fig. 8 By playing different notes on the keyboard while the sequencer is running, the starting note of the sequence can be altered. The keys do not actually need to be held down throughout each cycle because the keyboard memory holds the keyboard voltage steady after the key is released.

sequences which are technically impossible to play on the keyboard alone.

Sequencers are certainly an aid to the player, but are in no sense a substitute for him!

Tony Horsman



LOOK WHO
GO AROUND
WITH US!

PHIL LYNOTT MICK GREEN GERRY MCAVO
 JOHN ILLSLEY JEAN JACQUES BURNEL ANDY PARTRIDGE STANLEY CLARKE RODDY RADRI
 JOHN ENTWISTLE PAUL GRAY K.K. DOWNING BRIAN MAY COLIN MOULDING
 JOHN JUDGE JEFF BECK BRUCE FOXTON BILL NELSON JOHN WETTON GREG LAKE LINV
 DEREK HOLT KELLY GROUCUTT CHRIS SQUIRE HUGH CORNWALL CAPTAIN S
 GORDON GILTRAP GLEN TIPTON
 PAUL JONES
 MIKE RUTHERFORD

ROTO SOUND®

CLIMAX BLUES BAND BOOMTOW
 ELECTRIC LIGHT ORCHESTRA THE TOURISTS GENESIS INTER
 RENAISSANCE DIRE STRAITS THE JAM SUZI QUATR
 THE DAMNED JUDAS

As well as John Entwistle of the Who take a look at some of the other top bass guitarists and guitarists who carry exclusively either **ROTO SOUND** Swing Bass, Jazz Bass or our very popular range of Gauge Selection sets from 006"-014"...

Why not join them!

Imported into USA by C MEISEL MUSIC CO Inc
 2332 Morris Avenue, Union, New Jersey 07083
 Tel 201-688-8500
 Imported into CANADA by:
 EFKAY MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS 6355 Park Avenue
 De Parc, Montreal, PQ H2V 4H5 Tel 279-7303

New Interface Series 400

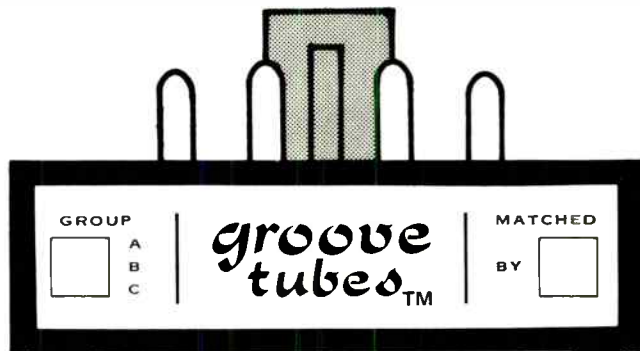
Interface Electronics of Houston, has developed a product range of mixers which between them encompass a wide spectrum of audio activity from stage monitor mixers to professional multitrack studio mixers. One important feature of almost all the models, is the wide variety of options available, enabling the prospective customer to "design" himself a mixer most suited to his needs without the headaches and cost of custom built mixers.

The Series 400 mixers are a simple modular design, available in 8, 12, 16 and 24 inputs with LED overload indicators, panpot, three-way equalizer, four position low filters and a choice of fader type. Other features include XLR-type connectors, a choice of input modules and two or four outputs with large VU meters.

The intermediate range is designated the 104 and 108 Series and really refers to the module types available as these can be assembled into mixers ranging from remote mixers, 4 and 8 track recording mixers, stage sound and stage monitor mixers. Mainframes are available up to 32 inputs, all fully modular, with four or eight outputs depending upon the choice of 104 or 108 modules. Facilities on the channels include line/mike selector, monitor solo, phase reverse, phantom power, panpot, gain trim, three-way EQ and four cue sends. These are the basic options; however, Interface offers seven variations just on the channel module to suit differing requirements. Output modules are offered for concert and recording use, including talk-slate, monitor-talkback-intercom, wide range parametric equalizer, octave and third octave graphic equalizer, tunable three-way dual crossover as well as three variations on the basic module.

The largest mixers are constructed from the 308 and 316 Series of modules. With this series it is possible to assemble mixers for up to 16 track recording or a stage mixer capable of eight submixes. Similar facilities as the 104 and 108 input modules are offered, including LED overload indicators and a four inch travel Duncan fader as standard. Output module choices include four full range parametric equalizers with limiters and tunable crossovers available to special order.

Interface Electronics offers an extremely comprehensive range of mixers with many options which have not been mentioned here but they do produce some very detailed literature explaining further details. For further information contact Interface Electronics, 3810 Westheimer, Houston, Texas 77027.



(THE INSIDE STORY)

TUBES ROLL 'n ROCK

It started soon after TV, and just before "dual headlights". Musicians discovered something new with a sound all its own — *Rock'n Roll*. Just who, when, and where, no one seems to agree. But we do agree on the "how". At a minimum it took drums, a bass, and, of course, the electric guitar and amp . . . a tube amp. Almost twenty-five years later it still takes those same basics to Rock'n Roll. The music has evolved, but the "sound" is much the same . . . and players still love tube amps. Despite millions spent to "convert" them to transistors, the overwhelming choice of musicians is tubes. Why? If you listen, you'll *hear* the difference. If you play, then you can *feel* it. Tubes have the "sound" and the "touch". Many transistor amp companies have given up and now offer tube amps (or soon will). So it would seem that the tube amps' future is at last secure. Wrong, it's looking worse than ever, and here's why. Tube amps need tubes. The "tube sound" comes from tubes, not a Brand Name, and that's the big problem. Tube quality is at an all time low, and the reason is obvious. The few remaining tube makers today sell a lot more transistors and simply don't care about tubes. As a result, less and less is spent each year on re-tooling. Without tight tooling, consistency is impossible. Sound hopeless? It was. Now there's a company in California who does care, and they've got the problem solved.

MATCHED FOR MUSIC

GROOVE TUBES is a company formed by musicians who own tube amps. They are quite familiar with the tube problem. They test thousands of tubes, obtained from the best current source (it changes), toss-out the "lemons", and package the remainder into closely "matched" sets. The GROOVE TUBES matched sets will greatly improve any amps tone and sustain — here's why. Tube amps use a circuit called PUSH/PULL. Half the tubes PUSH, the other half PULL, amplifying the sound "wave". An unmatched set of tubes work against each other, losing sustain and wearing out fast in the process. The GROOVE TUBES sound fantastic and since they outlive an ordinary set many times, they'll save you money.

WHERE TO GET THEM

Musicians in California have been buying GROOVE TUBES from a few hip pro shops, but it will take 12 to 18 months before GROOVE TUBES can provide general distribution. ASPEN & ASSOCIATES has obtained a supply of GROOVE TUBES and will be offering them for sale direct to you starting in November. The matched sets currently available are for Fender amps using two or four output tubes, and they will work nicely in amps with similar circuits (most amps). The GROOVE TUBES pre-amp set (six to a set) also fit those amps, and in addition, allow for various tonal options depending on placement (directions included). GROOVE TUBES are packed and shipped inside crushproof plastic pipe containers, and can be mailed at no cost or shipped UPS Blue Label for an additional charge of \$5 per set (recommended).

ASPEN & ASSOCIATES guarantees GROOVE TUBES to your satisfaction or we'll refund the purchase price plus shipping. To order GROOVE TUBES just call us Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. (PST), and use your VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Or fill out the form below and return it by mail. Cashier's Check or Money Orders bring faster delivery.

*Fender is a registered Trade Mark of CBS Musical Instruments.



ASPEN & ASSOCIATES (213) 362-1551
1399A SIMPSON AVENUE - SYLMAR - CA 91342 - NINE TO FOUR (PST)

Send me the following quantities:

- _____ matched output set, 50 wt. (2-6L6 GC) @ \$40.00 per set
- _____ matched output set, 100 wt. (4-6L6 GC) @ \$80.00 per set
- _____ matched pre-amp set, fits both (4-12ax7+ 2-12at7) @ \$45.00 per set.
(California residents add 6% sales tax.)
(ADDITIONAL MODELS COMING SOON!)

Enclosed please find the total sum of \$ _____ plus \$ _____ for UPS Blue Label charges (\$5.00 per set and worth it!)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Aspen & Associates • P.O. Box 4753 • Sylmar, California 91342

Circle 739 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

QUICK STICKS

The response
lives up to the name.
PowerTip.™

PowerTip offers drummers lighter, faster sticks because they're made of kiln-dried Canadian hard rock maple. Sure-power control and quick response are built right in. Even the feel is better, and the deep-gloss catalytic finish won't soften with perspiration.

Exclusive PowerTip grooves allow secure grip and provide a consistent benchmark for young players. No guesswork. No hesitation.

With a choice of hard rock maple or DuPont nylon tips, in nine sizes and three tip shapes, there's a stick for every purpose: rudimental, rock, field and concert work. Nylon tips are chemically and mechanically bonded so they can't slip off, ever.

PowerTip drumsticks are available exclusively through your local music dealer. Feel why the name is PowerTip.



continental
music

A Division of C. G. Conn Ltd. 616 Enterprise Drive Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Circle 878 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

CARRY ON.....



AND ON AND ON AND ON AND ON AND ON.....

The Tangent "ax" series mixing console
now on the "Monolith" tour with
Steve Walsh of...

KANSAS



For more information call or write to:
Tangent Systems Inc.

2810 S. 24th St.
Phoenix, Az. 85034
(602) 267-0653

Circle 727 on Reader Service Card

tangent 

On The Record

London

Dave Edmunds releasing a single "Singing The Blues" to coincide with upcoming Rockpile tour. Also expect a new Edmunds solo album... Pretenders recording a new single not featured on their debut album before beginning a lengthy British tour... Elvis Costello and the Attractions awaiting the release of their 20-track album produced by Nick Lowe. The release has been held up by court actions between Warner Brothers and Costello following the demise of Radar... The Boomtown Rats rerecorded "Someone's Looking At You" as their new single... The Jam at Virgin's Townhouse studios recording their follow-up single to "Eton Rifles"... Blondie recording several live dates for radio broadcast only so far... Ray Davies mixing double live Kinks album at Konk... The Moody Blues beginning new studio album at Decca... British mod band The Beat soaring up the charts with "Tears of A Clown" recording first album for Arista due out in March... Pete Townshend and Kenny Jones recording demos for new Who album at Air studios with Chris Thomas helping out... Roxy Music recording at Island's Basing Street studios.

New York

Chelsea Sound continues to oversee the recording of some of New York's new wave with sessions involving Richard Hell & The VoidOids, Laughing Dogs, Elliott Kidd & The Demons, Peter Howland & The Yellow Jackets, Gordon Grady and Joey & The Pets... Over at Blue Rock Studios, the Kinks have been mixing recent live material, the Roches have been recording with Robert Fripp, Keith Richards (the true Godfather of Punk) has been overdubbing and a variety of people have been in working on The "Saturday Night Live" soundtracks... Electric Lady Studios has been hosting The Rolling Stones (*more* mixing on the numerous

tracks recorded in Paris), along with other FM stalwarts like Billy Joel, Chuck Mangione and Earl Klugh. Blues master B.B. King has also been in to finish some overdubs for his upcoming MCA album... Jazzmen Dave Liebman and Mike Mainieri are working on a CBS LP at Sound Ideas alongside people like Sarah Dash and Springsteen's personal "tower of power" — Clarence Clemons. Genya Ravan is producing Ronnie Spector's new album at RPM Studios, which recently announced the addition of new Wave 8068 with NECAM. The popular Mass Production is mixing and mastering at Atlantic Studios. And, at New York's branch of the legendary Sigma Sound, you can find the ubiquitous Village People hard at work on the soundtrack for their upcoming movie "Can't Stop The Music" under the expert tutelage of producer Jacques Morali. Also in at Sigma are GQ (working with producer Jimmy Simpson on a new Arista LP), Candi Staton and the Heath Brothers.

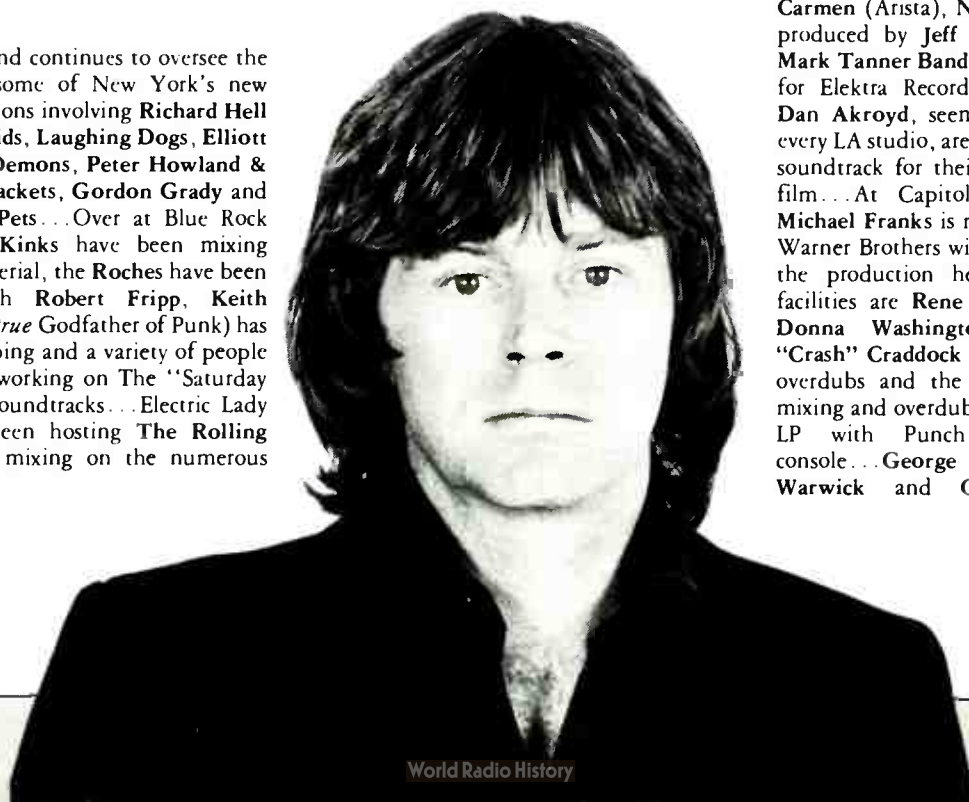
Around The Country

Sigma Sound out in Philadelphia is hosting hard rockers The Edge, with Tom Moulton at the helm, while the Pockets

are putting in their best effort for producer Bobbi Eli... Down in Alabama Lee Curtis is mixing his latest work at Fane Recording, sharing the studios with country singer Tammy Wynette. The Muscle Shoals horn section is also making use of the facilities for a new album... Out in the sunny isles of Hawaii, Shnazz is cutting tracks in the sunny clime at Sea West Studios... In the windy city Ava Cherry is in for the Curtom label. Alpha International, another Philly stalwart, is hosting a variety of acts including Geraldine Hunt, Ultima II, Choir and Crazy Chester. The studio has just installed some new Urei 815 Speakers for excellent playback.

Los Angeles

At the ever-popular Record Plant, Angel is grinding out their latest chef-d'oeuvre for Casablanca Records right alongside an electric variety of folks that includes actress/comedienne/singer Bernadette Peters (MCA), The Ozark Mountain Daredevils (Epic), The Blues Brothers (mixing) and The Hounds... Cherokee Studios is hosting Alice Cooper, hard at work on the soundtrack for the United Artists film "Roadie" along with neighbor Eric Carmen (Arista), Nazareth (A&M) being produced by Jeff Baxter (?) and The Mark Tanner Band, mixing their new one for Elektra Records. John Belushi and Dan Akroyd, seemingly popping up in every LA studio, are also in for work on the soundtrack for their upcoming Universal film... At Capitol Recording Studios, Michael Franks is recording a new LP for Warner Brothers with Tommy LiPuma at the production helm. Also using the facilities are Rene & Angelo (Capitol), Donna Washington (Capitol), Billy "Crash" Craddock (Capitol) doing string overdubs and the righteous Bob Seger mixing and overdubbing his latest Capitol LP with Punch Andrews at the console... George Benson, Dionne Warwick and Glen Campbell are



RECORDING WORLD

recording at Gold Star... **John Stewart** is finishing up some overdubs at Larabee Sound... A veritable galaxy of stars, including **Elton John**, **The Average White Band**, **Van Halen** and **Bernie Taupin**, are hard at work at Sunset Sound... **Leah Kunkel** is collaborating with Henry Lewy at A&M Recording... **Taste of Honey** is recording their new one at Westlake Audio with producer **George Duke**... Filmways/Heider Recording has been fairly quiet but is pleased to announce the complete renovation of Studio 4 with the addition of a brand-new Neve 8108 console.

San Francisco

Legendary jazz vocalist **Sarah Vaughn** stopped into the Automatt to work on some overdubs for her newest LKP while another jazz great, **Pharaoh Sanders**, was in for his latest project on Theresa Records. The **Tazmanian Devils**, **Journey** and **Con-Funk-Shun** have also been using the facilities to wrap up their latest work... Over at Wally Heider's, the **Funkadelics** are still at work... **Solar Plexus** is putting down tracks on a demo for Inner City Records and the **Tasmanian Devils** are also coping some time in the studio... The new wave group **Microwave** has been putting together an LP at John Altman Studios... Different Fur Studios is just about to complete its redesign and construction program with **Huey Louis** and the **American Express** slated as the first to use the new facilities... **Grace Slick** is back putting in time at the Record Plant for a new solo LP. **Rick James** is still in the Sausalito studios producing his back troupe **The Stone City Band**... At Tres Virgos, **Jorge Sanatana's** band, **The Unit**, is backing singer **Holly Hansen** on a solo project while the **Leapers** and **Stranger** are placing their new wave sound into posterity... A new radio pilot, "San Francisco Studio Party", is in the final mix stage. The program is produced by Nick "The Greek" **Gravenites** and Roger "Jellyroll" **Troy** and features **Maria Muldaur** and her band along with interviews of various guests and musical celebrities... **Tewksbury Studios** is hosting the

Ghosts as well as **Dawan Muhammed** and several members of **Pharaoh Sander's** band. The **Psychotic Pineapples** are finally mixing their LP as are the **Mutants**. A Richmond Records Sampler is being prepared at the studio and will feature a Jamaican reggae group called **The Soul Syndicate**... **Fantasy Records** has **Mark Soskin**, pianist for the **Sonny Rollins Group**, in for a solo LP featuring sidemen like **Harvey Mason** (drums), **Bennie Maupin** (reeds), **Sammy Figueroa** (congas) and **Ray Obiedo** (guitar)... **Mandolin wizard David Grisman** is still in the 1750 Arch Street Studios along with his quintet.

Nashville

In the pursuit of information for this report we got into an interesting discussion with engineer **Bernie Vaughn** at Doc's Place, a busy 24-track facility in suburban Hendersonville. "It's always interesting to see that such-and-such a star has recorded at this or that studio," he observed, "but the bulk of studio business in Nashville is in custom work. Some people don't realize that they can get the same top musicians the stars use and can record in the same top quality studios as the stars, but a lot do because they constitute most of our business." When I mentioned the sad reality that custom recording is often associated with the rip-off syndrome, **Bernie** replied astutely, "To tell somebody they should not cut a record unless a major company is involved is like saying don't go to Vegas unless you're gonna win! It boils down to fun. If you go to Vegas and have fun, you haven't wasted your money, assuming, of course, you could afford it. If you cut a record and have fun doing it, you haven't wasted your money, but you ought to make the very best record you possibly can, which means using good people and good studios." In between the custom work at Doc's Place, **Bernie** has produced and engineered sessions on **Darlene Austin** and **Kyle Lehning** has been in with the **Wilson Brothers** for Atlantic... Meanwhile, on Music Row, the big event at Pete's Place is the gestation period of **Ernest Tubb**, the **Legend And The Legacy, Volume II**, which, considering



the impact of **Volume I**, may prove to be the event of the year... Down at the Toy Box in Brentwood, owner **Tom T. Hall** has taken time out from autograph parties for his book, **The Storyteller's Nashville**, to work on an album with producer **Roy Dea** and engineer **Al Pachuki**... **Debbie Boone**, **Chris LeDuex** and **Gene Watson** have been in at Jack Clement Studio... **Guy Mitchell** and **Dave & Sugar** have been facing the vocal mike at Music City Music Hall... Out at Bradley's Barn, a good gamut of musical expression has run from bluegrass founder **Bill Monroe** to gospel greats the **Lewis Family** and country legend **Loretta Lynn**... At Young'un Sound, **Neil Wilburn** has been producing an album on **Buck White**, **Chip Young** has been working on projects with **Billy Swan** and **Tim Kreckle**, **Stan Dacus** has produced new Mercury artist **Daryl Kutz**, and **Steve and Rudy Gatlin** have been working with a new group from North Carolina called the **Coulters** for CBS. New equipment at Young'un includes a Nakamichi N680 cassette machine and a BTX sync generator linking two 24-track machines.

ALAN PARSONS

Another Brick in the Wall

Riding the crest of a rolling wave when prestige British bands turned their backs on singles to concentrate on quality *albums*, Alan Parsons first entered a studio in a professional capacity. While the Beatles were breaking new ground under the auspices of George Martin with *Sgt. Pepper's Lonely Hearts Club Band*, Alan Parsons was buried deep inside the bowels of the EMI Abbey Road tape library.

Working his way through the corporate bureaucracy, Parsons eventually rose systematically through the ranks. Doing his fruitful apprenticeship at Abbey Road studios, he's worked with everyone from the Beatles and Pink Floyd to the Hollies. The Seventies were more prolific as the engineer turned producer working with Al Stewart, Steve Harley and John Miles before embarking on his own projects.

Alan Parsons is a modern day success story. A self-made man who eagerly practiced and learned his craft, he was a wealth of studio experience to draw upon. If you begin with the Beatles and Pink Floyd, you end up visiting places otherwise unknown to more orthodox engineers, producers and artists.

"I left school with the view of doing technical training," Parsons says, sitting in Arista Records' London office. "I wasn't too interested in the tape library so I eventually landed a job in the tape duplicating plant."

Although he admits this was a small step closer to his goals, he wasn't quite sure what the future held. Ignoring house rules, Parsons confidentially asked the studio manager for a job. He secured one as tape operator.

"I was always interested in music, always technically minded. And I was always building gadgets, radios, everything," he says, fingering a nearby lighter. "EMI was trying to assemble the world's best recording team in 1967. There was a great team spirit at Abbey Road. Everyone was proud to be involved. With few exceptions, there were no ego problems. Just about anybody who's anybody *now*, came out of EMI."

After being a tape op for four or five years, Parsons gradually evolved into a



RECORDING WORLD

fully fledged engineer. His entire period at Abbey Road, he says convincingly, was the most educational period spent. This gave Parsons a concrete foundation for furthering his own ideas.

"You don't simply learn from engineers. You learn from musicians. I learn more from bad productions and mistakes. You learn how *not* to make records," he laughs.

Aside from technical abilities, Parsons was fortunate to work with a wide range of artists, encompassing many musical styles. He worked with the Hollies following the departure of Graham Nash. He worked with Uriah Heep's leader Ken Hensley in his first group. And he worked with numerous big bands.

"It was a strange mixture," Alan says. After the big bands, the Pink Floyd arrived. Parsons entered another creative phase of his expanding career. He mixed *Atom Heart Mother* and eventually worked with the band so much on *Dark Side Of The Moon* that he went on tour with them as their personal soundman.

"The Floyd will tell you I've been influenced by them," Parsons says of an apparent sore point following the success of his solo projects. "I was always drawn to that kind of music. They were the original band to use the recording studio as a playground. They started using effects and took full advantage of the studio.

"The Floyd were always a challenge for any engineer because you'd literally be taxing your brain to it's fullest. If there was a piece of equipment in the room which wasn't being used, they'd find a way to use it. They wouldn't be happy unless every piece of equipment had a tape going round it.

"There would be horrendous looking spaghetti-type wiring," he laughs. "They were always looking for something new and interesting. As I got to know them better, occasionally they would use some of the ideas I came up with."

Parsons easily admits just how radically times have changed since the days of *Atom Heart Mother* or the Hollies "The Air That I Breathe." Not only have technical advances been made in the studio, but the relationship between both sides of the glass partition has changed drastically.

"Today it's much more important to have an understanding with the people you work with. In the old days it was a case of 'thanks lads, see you in the charts.' That was when the producer had a big cigar and gave orders. But things have changed. Today a producer is really a

mediator. That doesn't mean he has any less respect. In fact, he's needed more now.

"Nowadays just about every member of a group is a producer. Everybody knows what a good sound is, how a studio works, which wasn't the case then. These days you have to be much more up on technology. There's a taste in sound. The drum sounds people are getting today are nothing like the drums sounds of four or five years ago, although microphones haven't really changed."

Parsons has been a studio innovator both on his own and with other groups. Yet today's modern comforts were unheard of when he began his apprenticeship. At the time he began, studios were only *just* making the big switch from four-track to eight-track.

"At every stage the consensus has been 'well eight-track is *it*' but keeps growing. In general terms if you don't use all the tracks available as a means of overproducing, if you use them sensibly, I can't see the reason for using more than 24 tracks. I'd find 40 tracks useful only for multi-tracking but I wouldn't leave them separate. I'd merge them together on a master. I'd always stick with the original 24 tracks.

"Originally I did a lot of stuff straight down to stereo. You'd record the master while the guys were in the studio. These days you don't need your ears so much, you do it by watching the meters and sorting the sound out afterwards. But in the old days you had to get it right. Back then you did things like put bass guitar and drums all on one track which wouldn't be considered remotely sensible today.

"At the time the taste was for drums not to sound like they were surrounded by cotton wool. People wanted a live sound, a bit of air. Some 'punk' groups go for that sound, reviving the Sixties."

After becoming one of Britain's most successful engineers, Parsons made the smooth transition to producer after touring America with the Pink Floyd.

"When I started producing it was largely a vehicle for expanding ideas I didn't have a chance to utilize, sounds I couldn't get out of anybody else. Those ideas," he says slowly, "formed the basis of what I eventually did. With someone else's song you could add a bit but you couldn't rewrite it."

Out of this frustration, Alan Parsons began writing his own compositions around which he formed the Alan Parsons Project. His first exercise was putting

Edgar Allen Poe's "Tales of Mystery and Imagination" to music. Since then he's produced less and recorded his own material more.

"There's a thin dividing line between whether it's your record or their record. That's why, I suppose, you could call it ego, I decided to do my own records."

As his own projects became successful, Parsons spent less time recording other artists. Accordingly, he became more selective about who he worked with. Five years ago Parsons would see four or five new bands weekly but these days his time is precious.

"Four years ago I would have taken anyone on," he states. "Now I'm in the fortunate position not to take on anyone other than I choose. Most of the groups I'm offered are already established. But I'm reluctant to take them on because I like their style and don't want to change it. Also there's more satisfaction breaking a new artist.

"If I was offered the Who, one of my favorite bands, I would do it but I'd be frightened I'd ruin the magic which would be a loss. That's why new artists are more exciting. I don't have a great deal of sympathy for new wave. It's hard to hear these days if a group is a punk spin-off or a band. I always liked things that were original. Loud, fuzzy guitars as a backdrop for a guy who can't sing isn't my idea of musical innovation."

Despite technological advances and a wealth of studios around the world to choose from, Alan Parsons prefers Abbey Road to anywhere else he's worked. Because so many hits have come out of that singular studio, Parsons returns whenever possible.

"I'm convinced it's *the* most professional studio in the world," he states. "Whatever you want, tell them and it's there. Whereas in some new studios, half the time the equipment doesn't work and you spend two hours waiting for adjustments or spare parts. Abbey Road has always excelled."

Alan Parsons has recorded four albums of his own with partner Eric Wolfson which include *Tales of Mystery and Imagination*, *I Robot*, *Pyramid* and *Eve*. He takes about three months for each album, mixing them usually in one week.

"I've never attached a great deal of importance to mixing. The number of times I've heard a good mix knocked out with all the faders up at the end of a session, usually sounds better than a mix that's been worked on. I mix quickly. I try



PLAY IT COOL.



Heat. The natural enemy of quality amplifier electronics. Reduce it and things work better. They also work longer.

The QSC engineering staff studied this phenomenon and developed a series of cool running pro-audio power amplifiers.

A thermally-activated two-speed fan, flow-through ventilation, lightweight high-turbulence heatsinking and direct-mounted transistors. They all link up to perform beyond expectations. The A20, A30, A40 — innovative amplifier design from QSC. Our cooling systems are only part of the story. You should take a serious look at the other ideas we have on ice.

QSC

AUDIO PRODUCTS

1926 Placentia Avenue Costa Mesa, CA 92627 714 645-2540

Circle 714 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

RECORDING WORLD



to get as much on tape. If the song is right, the performance *there*, it sounds adequate even with a bad mix. I once heard of an American band who were mixing a single that was already at eight in the charts but they didn't think it sounded good on radio."

Aside from producing his own albums, he does his own engineering. During these times he removes himself from everything except the music, living a routine schedule that solely involves eating, sleeping and working. Despite the intensity, Parsons does not advocate spending weeks on one track. Preferring a live, fresh sound, he tries to spend only three or four hours on each song. He also is not fond of continual overdubs.

"To me tape op's are very important. Not having a tape op is worse than a studio not working. You're stuck together for two or three months so you might as well try to get along. The only way of doing that is to respect each other. It's a very skilled occupation. People who have never done it think you just have to press rewind but imagine if they wiped half an hour's work?"

His solo career does not have a negative effect on his ability to peacefully work with other artists. "No artist has felt intimidated by my success. On the contrary, sometimes I'll be asked to reproduce a certain sound I captured."

During the next year he plans to spend more time producing other groups as he's

got the time. Already the follow-up to *Eve* is recorded and ready for pressing.

Concerning producers he respects, Parsons is as adamant in his choice as studio preference. Not surprisingly, his favorite producer is George Martin.

"I didn't learn so much about musical ideas or recording from George but more importantly I learned about attitude," he stresses. "George was always very much in command of the situation but he never got heavy. Mickie Most was slightly more dominating because he knew exactly what he was going for and wasn't as experimental. The majority of producers will pick up a good idea but Most didn't have an influx of ideas.

"I used to say 'oh he's not a good producer because he doesn't know what he wants.' But the best producers get on well with the group, extracting the best ideas without feeling too dominated. US producers tend to rely less on engineers. They talk in technical terms where British producers tend to say 'if it doesn't sound right try this.' Most American producers are business oriented which I have absolutely nothing to do with."

He believes wholeheartedly that song-writing partnerships work but only when the two involved do not argue about who wrote what. He prefers the concept of individuals working outside the studio and collaboration within the confines of the control room.

"Of course Lennon and McCartney

were the originals for that. They officially worked together but actually wrote apart much of the time. Eric and myself work that way. In the studio we both contribute ideas. Sometime we'll combine a middle eight of his with a verse of mine."

Despite his taste for the unknown, Parsons will never attempt disco unless he's after a bit of fun. "You must get a proper drum sound which sounds like it's coming straight through a cardboard box. I wouldn't want to make sounds for a formula. I'd only do it for a laugh."

Admittedly a family man who now prefers domestic comforts to one night stands, Alan Parsons is still determined to peer curiously into the future. Calm, collected and blessed with a fine perspective of the music business, he realizes that nothing lasts forever.

"It's a fact of life that a producer's lifespan is limited. I'm not gonna be another Mickie Most who keeps putting things out," Alan Parsons declares. "I'm realistic. At some point I'd like to cash in on the video market. Before long people will be buying video discs. At some point I shall have to go learn all about television and films."

Although that day remains imbedded in the future, Alan Parsons is making plans for arrival.

Barbara Charone

INTERESTED IN A RECORDING CAREER?

For the first time in the history of recording there is a positive link that draws qualified musicians and the industry together:

NEW YORK RECORDING MUSICIANS

VOCALISTS
INSTRUMENTALISTS

COMPOSERS
CONDUCTORS

- *Attend lecture-demonstrations by leading artists.
- *Play and observe sessions in major recording studios.
- *Receive study tapes for sessions you have played.
- *N.Y.R.M. sessions act as an audition-referral service.
- *Membership: \$350.00 per year.

*1980-81 applications are now being accepted.
Enrollment is limited.*

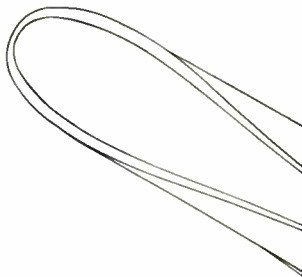
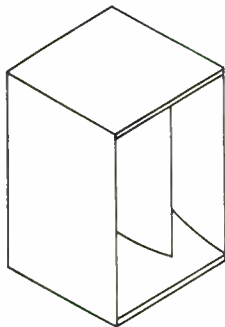
For our brochure, contact: **N.Y.R.M.**
Registration Office
Dept. R.W.
125 Village Circle West
Paramus, New Jersey 07652
(201) 265-9491

Sessions are conducted by active professionals. All N.Y.R.M. activities take place in New York City, the commercial recording capital of the world.

Circle 791 on Reader Service Card

Sound Lasers

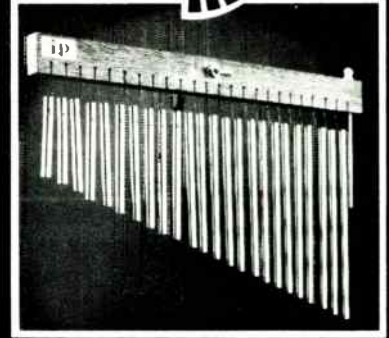
Speaker Systems as far ahead of the competition as lasers are ahead of light bulbs. Special models for musical instruments, PA systems and studio monitors.



Transylvania Power Company
260 Marshall Drive
Walnut Creek, California 94598 USA

Circle 744 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History



SOLID BAR CHIMES by LP

Send \$1.00 for catalog

Trust the leader®
LATIN PERCUSSION
PO BOX 88 • DEPT DB • FALISADES PARK N.J. • 07650

Circle 742 on Reader Service Card

Spector Guitars



The New
NS-2
Bass

Dealers Inquiries Invited
444 12 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215 (212) 788-0483

Circle 745 on Reader Service Card

Frankfurt Show Preview

Accutronics: Displaying their complete line of reverberation devices, Accutronics will be exhibiting their new products with Hammond Organs.

Acoustic Control Corporation: A complete, full line of new products will be on display including tube amp model 165; vinyl tube amp (for guitars) model 164; model 904-4 channel mono mixer; model 906-6 channel mixer; models 727 and 747 stereo power amps; models 803, 805, 806, 818, 820 and 826 PA enclosures.

AKG Acoustics: A new line of dynamic microphones including D330DT, D320D, D310 and D125 will be previewed. In addition, AKG will display BX-5 and BX-Mo reverberation units as well as a new headphone model K340.

Ambico Incorporated: New positive locking guitar straps will be on show as will cymbals, drumsticks, percussion and guitar accessories.

Avedis Zildjian Company: Products unveiled will include a new flat-hat-hi hat, deep ride cymbals, heavy swish cymbals and an earth cymbal.

BKL International: Products include Kramer guitars and accessories plus Alice Lighting Systems.

CBS Musical Instruments: A wide range of Rhodes keyboards will be showcased. Fender will focus on the anniversary Strat. New products include the new Fender Lead 1 and 2 guitars, Fender SRA 200 stereo power amp and a new pair of loud-speaker cabinets, the 2-15R and 1-15 HLR. Rogers unveil a new range of drum shells.

Computone Incorporated: Products include a synthesizer based electronic woodwind instrument called the Lyricon and the Humanizer.

J. D'Addario and Company: Their entire line of D'Addario and D'Aquisto music strings will be featured including phosphorous bronz, classic, pro-arte, XL and half round.

D'Angelico-D'Merle: On show will be their complete line of D'Angelico guitar and bass strings, guitar picks and cables.

DiMarzio: A full line of standard pickups and accessory products will be displayed including some new surprises.

Dunlop Manufacturers Inc: They will feature capos, stringwinders, pick holders, nylon plectra, nickel silver finger picks, clear glass slides, tone bars and t-shirts.

Electro-Harmonix: A complete line of electronic accessories for musical instruments will be at booth 51239.

Evans Drum Heads: A complete line of hydrolic drum heads will be displayed.

Fretted Industries: Their complete line of musical instruments will be featured.

Grover Musical Products: These will include Grover guitar machines, bass machines and Grover banjo pegs.

Guild: Their full line of acoustic and electric guitars will be on show.

Hammond Organs: The main feature spotlighted will be the Model 222 Century Organ.

HercO Products: At booth 50828 they will preview all HercO music accessories.

M. Hohner Inc: They will be attending as a distributor rather than a manufacturer.

International Music Corporation: Billy Gibbons of ZZ Top has developed strings in conjunction with Black Diamond which will be displayed. Also new are Texas amplifiers, Hondo professional guitars, featuring DiMarzio pickups and harmony sized classic guitars.

Keas Electronics: Featured will be their complete line of pedals and equalizers.

Ludwig: On show will be their power pack outfit with a new red mahogany finish including power toms, a Sound Projector II outfit in chrome-o-wood, a 12x14 Challenger ST marching snare in chrome-o-wood, 6 12x14 rock concert snare drum in red mahogany and natural maple, Ringer timpani, Dresden timpani, symphonic grand marimba and a big beat outfit in natural maple.

Mari Strings: On show will be Series 2000 electronic/acoustic, Daniel Mari classical guitar strings, banjos, mandolins, silk and steel.

E & O Mari: Classical nylon strings (professional series), new strings for electric basses and guitars and acoustic basses will be displayed.

C.F. Martin: Although they will not have a booth at the show, representatives will be in attendance.

Mighty Mite: Featured will be a full line of pickups and accessories in addition to a new line of exotic wood necks and bodies.

Morley: Showcases will be their complete line of products including Moonstone guitars, pedals and noiseless cables.

Music Technology: They will be present at the show as a distributor not as a manufacturer.

Music Man: New amps on display include models RD100, 210RD100, 115RD100, RP100, 210RP100, Stingray bass, Sabre 1, Sabre 11 and additional instruments with a new satin finish.

MXR Innovations: A complete line of signal processors and a new pitch transposer will be spotlighted.

Peavey International: A new low cost range of amps featuring grain block technology, XR series of packaged public address systems, Mark III series mixers, new model T-60 and T-40 guitars, low frequency folded horn enclosure and Black Widow mintor enclosures will be on show.

Remo/Pro Mark: Pro-Mark drum sticks, new fiber skin II drumheads, new rapid tuning pedals used in conjunction with their roto toms, vicfirth mallets and drumsticks will all be displayed.

Road Electronics: Mixing consoles, amplifiers, speaker enclosures for sound reinforcement will be featured.

Roland Corp: Highlights will include GR300 guitar synth, PA mixer amps, tube amplifiers, Roland rack series and a new series of Boss special effects.

Sunn Musical Equipment: A complete line of Alpha and Beta products, guitar and bass rack mountable preamps, new line of professional speaker systems, rack cases and accessories and stereo 10-band graphic equalizers will be featured.

Albums

Lion

Running All Night (A&M)



Lion, a six-man group from Britain, is based on lead singer Gary Farr's lyrics and music by guitarist Steve Webb and keyboardist John Sinclair. From the opening notes of "Summer Ghosts," the rhythm section of Eric Dillon on drums and Steve Humphreys on bass, combine like a race horse while guitarists Robin le Mesurier and Webb energetically collide.

This is a very physical album, and not just in tempo. Gary Farr's voice is a strong, distinctive instrument that weaves itself through the tightly knit structures laid down by the group. The emotional content of the lyrics are enhanced by his competency. He runs through myriad feelings with a clarity and maturity that's rarely found in modern day vocalists.

There is a lot of depth to this album. Background harmonies and chord structures are professional. It's refreshing to hear a new group that is capable of being both melodic and forceful without being boring or redundant.

The only flaw to this album is "Sweet Fire," which seems as heavy-handed as the musical bedtrack. One would think it a parody except for the strength and versatility of Farr's voice, which manages to save this track.

If you can keep your feet from tapping and your hands from clapping after hearing "Running All Night," check your pulse. In most cases you'll be running all night yourself. This is a welcome addition to a short but deserving list of new bands.

On Bass: Jeff Berlin

For the last several articles, I've made some strong comments about bass players, stating that most of them cannot read or write well and generally have a hard time playing accompanying bass parts in a musical fashion. I've discussed the importance of soloing, and have written several musical examples to explain how it is possible to be melodic and fluid when soloing and comping. However, I'm guilty of emphasizing soloing too much. While soloing broadens your concept of musical back-up bass playing, it may direct you too far into the "Million Notes an Hour School of Music". I've never seen it fail. We all wish to experience that euphoric sensation of successfully soloing our brains out. It's something akin to the "thrill of victory". But it's really hard to shift back into the simple and exciting world of rhythm bass playing. This is the point of this article. Simple, powerful bass playing is unbelievable in its execution.

A tight rhythm section would work and earn money for years because EVERYONE understands rhythm. Music in 4/4 is universally accepted. Every lawyer, dishwasher, taxi driver and cop can hum the melody to "Midnight Hour". Every housewife and truck-driver knows "I Left My Heart in San Francisco". But why? What is the common denominator between musician

and non-musician alike. It is, in a nutshell, diatonic harmony and melody, and simple rhythm in some divisional meter of 4 1/4 or 4/4, for example). That's why bass players who emphasize the bottom in their sound, and accentuate the strong beat in each bar will work forever (or until Greek music gets into the Top 10). Rhythm is the guts of music.

Listen to Tower of Power. They are the tightest band in the land, especially when Francis Rocco Prestin played bass for them. Like their tunes or not, that group has the greatest horn section and has the greatest drummer in funk music, David Garibaldi. Every bass player into R&B bass should try to play with him. He and Prestin were the Kings of Soul in the Seventies. Listen to older records by the Tower. Also listen to anything that Jams Jamerson (who did most of the Motown things) played on. Listen to Reggae. That music is nothing but rhythm. Listen to Ike and Tina Turner, James Brown, Aretha Franklin. If you can find "Spanish Harlem" by Aretha, you must listen to the bass on that cut. I heard that tune 10 or more years ago, and I'm still impressed with the bass on it. Dig Wilson Pickett, Otis Redding. Also check out Salsa bass playing. They mix that bass up loud and clear. Buy some Ray Baretto when he did nothing but Salsa and imagine

Continued on page 144

CORRECTION

There were two grammatical misprints in my intervallic example in the February edition. Bar 4 should have had a B natural instead of B sharp....

... and bar 14 had a G natural instead of a G flat (which is okay sound-wise except that we are using modes as examples, and, this bar should be called IONIAN) and also an A natural instead of A flat.



AD INDEX

Advance Audio	101	DOD	36	Morley	25	RSD	96/97
Allen & Heath	130	Duncan	38	Multivox	43	Sabine	80
Amerimex	3	Electro-Harmonix	86	Musico	107	Saga	89
Anvil Case	6	Elgar	32, 120	Music Man	69	Schecter	4
ARP Murton	68	Farfisa	42	Neptune	82	S.D. Curlee	OBC
Aria	119	Fender	70	New York Recording		Sescom Sequential Circuits	122
A&S Case	109	Gretsch	116	Musicians	142	Seymour Duncan	38
Ashley Audio	72	Guild	9	Norlin	IFC	Shure	83
Asper Pitman	133	Helpixstill	108	Norlin	99, IFC	Silver Street	74
Audy	17	Hohner	63	Northwest Sound	123	Spector	142
Audiomarketing	123	IMC	17	Oncor	67	Stanley Screamer	127
Bag End	53	James How	132	Original		Star Inst.	102
B.C. Rich	29	Jim Donlop	123	OSC AUdio	140	St. Louis	IBC
Bunker Systems	13	KEAS	118	Ovation	28	Studiomaster	96
Biamp	126	Kharma	15	Peavey	18	Sunn	12
Bose	146	Korg	75	Peterson	48	Superwound	78
Boss	33	Lado	114	Pignose	46	Tangent	135
Calzone	48, 65	Latin Percussion	15, 146	Pollard	109	TFA ElectroSound	14
Carvin	49, 76	MCI (Daion Guitars)	20	Pulsar	145	Tour	112
Cerwin Vega	26	Mark Productions	11	QSC Audio	140	Transylvania Power	142
C.F. Martin	87	Mesa Boogie	88	Randall	16	Verisonic	82
C.G. Conn	134	Mighty Mite	98	Remo	80	Vinci	82
Crate	147	Modern Drummer	5	Roland	77	Unicord	10, 31, 62, 75
D'Angelico	30			Rock Amp	100	Ultimate Support Systems	109
DBJ	92			Ross	FCI	Washburn Guitars	42
DeArmond	47					Yamaha	81, 115, 117, 121
DiMarzio	27, 73						
Dobro	108						

GET INTO PULSAR LIGHTING CONTROL



Professionals in more than 30 countries across the world agree that when you're talking about Pulsar, you're talking about the finest electronic lighting controls. Bands everywhere are making Pulsar their first choice, valuing Pulsar reliability as well as the artistic scope to create exciting lighting effects.

Pulsar equipment is constructed to standards which meet the gruelling demands of life 'on the road', and can adapt to all mains systems in use throughout the world.

Pulsar lighting control systems are completely versatile and are designed to be built up from a few thousand watts to systems of immense power handling simply by linking the units together.

Bands all over the world are working with Pulsar.



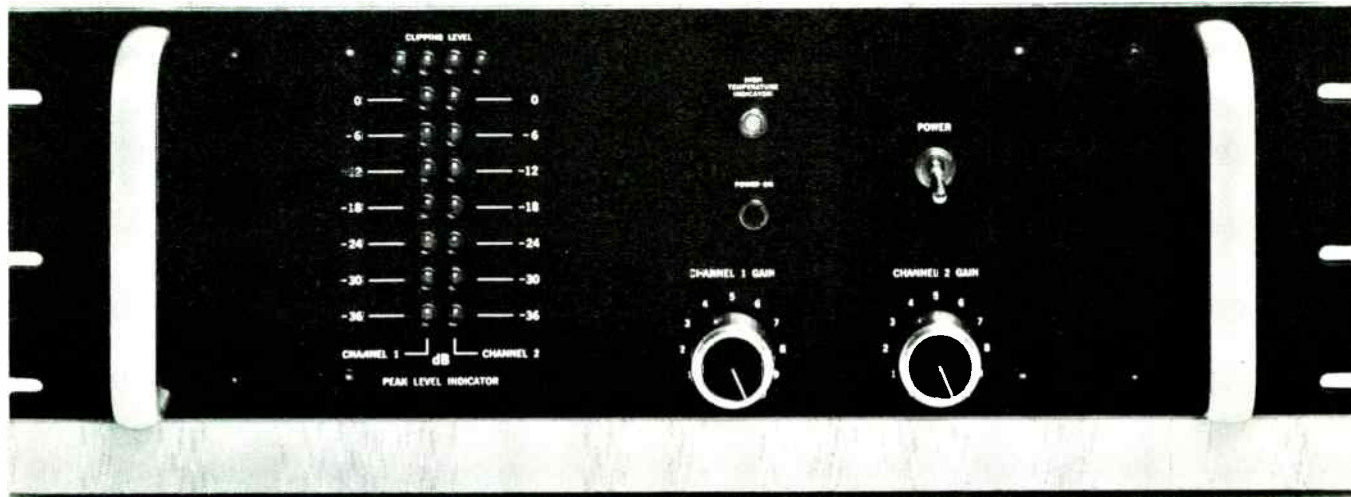
PULSAR CONTROLS THE LIGHTING PROFESSIONALS USE

PULSAR LIGHT OF CAMBRIDGE LIMITED

HENLY ROAD CAMBRIDGE CB1 3EA ENGLAND TEL: (0223) 66798



BOSE 1800 - PROFESSIONAL SOLID STATE DUAL CHANNEL POWER AMPLIFIER



Unadvertised Special

Sometimes our mailbox brings us a better ad than we could write ourselves. Here's the complete text of a letter we received from Rick Stalneck, a musician and experienced traveller. Rick's letter says more about the Bose® Model 1800 Amplifier than we could say in a book.

"Enclosed is a picture of our present amp case. These are the original Bose amps which we put on the road in the summer of 1973. In the past six years, these same amps have played in over 500 cities and done at least 3,500 concerts from Anchorage, Alaska to Key West, Florida. This is the fourth road case the amps have outlived, and we use the finest cases available! One week they'll be in a football stadium, through several rain storms, and the next week in a studio or auditorium somewhere. We figure that they have traveled around 500,000 miles and although we have worn out 3 equipment trucks, we have yet to have the first problem with one Bose amp ever! I can't believe it! We have never even replaced a 15-cent fuse! As if that wasn't enough for these work horses, when I get home to our studio I use them for playback, mixdown, and even headphones. The last time they were out of a case, I thoroughly checked them and there wasn't even a casing screw that needed tightening.



I say all of this for one reason. Right now everybody and their great uncle is claiming their amp to be the best, and I don't think your advertising has been saying enough about your amps. Personally, I can't say enough about their reliability, power, and inaudible distortion.

There is one bad thing though, I probably will never need to buy another amp from you!"

Thanks, Rick! Letters like yours make all of our work seem worthwhile and rewarding.

BOSE®

Bose for Pros

Bose Corporation, Dept. RW
The Mountain Road
Framingham, MA 01701

Please send me a copy of the Bose Professional Products Catalog and a complete dealer list.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: () _____

Patent rights issued and pending
© Copyright 1979 Bose Corporation.

CRATE AMPLIFIERS & Small Powerful

The New Crate II Series Amps

This new generation of Crate Amps pack 60 watts RMS into solid Ponderosa Pine or Elmwood cabinets. Dramatic tone shaping is accomplished with a mid range analyzer which is like a Mid Range Parametric Equalizer. Special Bi-Fet integrated circuit chips give you that fat, rich, driving sound of a tube amp. And the 12" Magnum Projector Speaker was specially designed for this new generation of Crates.



There are six models from which to choose
--- all priced very competitively.

For more details, write to:

SLM Electronics

1400 Ferguson Avenue

St. Louis, Missouri 63133

Circle 704 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

The Yankee



Yankee I

Yankee 2J

Yankee 2

THE YANKEE

S.D. Curlee, "Inspired by yankee spirit and ingenuity"
Creem magazine

The new bass from S.D. Curlee USA. New in shape; new active electronic circuits and new hardware. S.D. Curlee uses a double octave neck, Grover machine heads,

DiMarzio pickups, Kahler brass hardware and Leo Quann Badass II bridges. The Yankee utilizes S.D. Curlee's unique neck design with pickups and bridges mounted into the neck.

THE YANKEE - Beauty, design, components, spirit and ingenuity...

S.D. Curlee
U.S.A.

21750 Main Street
Matteson, Illinois 60443
Telephone: (312) 481-6940
Circle 702 on Reader Service Card